

# The Gazette of India



EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

No. 209] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 29, 1954

---

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th December 1954*

SUBJECT:—*Licensing policy for the period January-June 1955.*

**No. 104-ITC(PN)/54.**—The import policy and procedure for the period January-June 1955 is announced and is contained in the Annexure to this Public Notice. Account has been taken of the views expressed at the meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on the 27th November, 1954, and due consideration has been given to the suggestions received in this behalf from Trade and Industry.

## SECTION I

### The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952, will continue to be in force, subject to the modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs. These changes have been made in the light of actual experience, with an eye on the convenience of the importers, and with a view to making the process of licensing as smooth and expeditious as practicable. Several suggestions made at the recent meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on 27th November 1954, have also been incorporated.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the normal agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection, if applicants use their own forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There have been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax Verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in the Commerce and Industry Ministry Public Notice No. 90-ITC(PN)/53, dated the 15th June 1953 as amended by Public Notice No. 152-ITC(PN)/53, dated 28th November 1953. The amended Public Notice has been reproduced in Appendix V to this book. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in December, 1954, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Forms of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on *stamped paper* in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need *not* be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits on stamped paper are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, there are five Regional Licensing Authorities. They are:

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch-Behar, Manipur, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and U.P., comprising the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria.
- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Muhammad Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the States of Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the district Guna), Saurashtra, Vindhya Pradesh, Kutch, Bilaspur and Bhopal.

- (iii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Customs House, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore), Andhra, Hyderabad, Mysore and Coorg.
- (iv) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State; and
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road Hutments, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over Ajmer, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), PEPSU, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).
- (vi) Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India.

The Import-Export Trade Controller at Rajkot has a limited jurisdiction over Saurashtra and Kutch and is authorised to issue licences for some of the items included in Part IV.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

**A. Dollar Area:**

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen" occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

**9. Application Fees.**—With a view to rationalising the fee structure the scale of fees payable with each application for an import licence has now been revised as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 5,000 in value—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 5,000 and upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 15.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 30.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 75.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 75 plus Rs. 25 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 1,00,000, subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

10. Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the Imperial Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XLVI—Miscellaneous". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled in triplicate, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back one chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 100, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods directly for its own consumption. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

11. **Fees for additional licences.**—In the remarks column against certain items in the policy statement in Section II it has been stated that additional licences will be granted to licence-holders, on application. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences.

12. **Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories

13. **Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—31st March, 1955.

Actual Users—10th May, 1955.

Newcomers—15th March, 1955.

Others—30th April, 1955.

Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a last date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed.

No application made after 31st May 1955 will be entertained.

14. **Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licences which are current and valid for shipments upto 30th September 1955 are:—

- (i) O.G.L. XXXV.
- (ii) O.G.L. XXXVI.
- (iii) O.G.L. XXXVII.
- (iv) O.G.L. XXXVIII.



Open General Licence IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona-fide* Samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

15. **Definition.**—Established importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period specified for the particular serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing period an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones typed on security paper. It is hoped that by the end of the current licensing period all the quota certificates will have been replaced by new ones prepared on security paper.

16. **Basic Period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it has been curtailed to run up to 31st March 1951 only. For the licensing period January-June, 1954, the basic period was extended to include the financial year 1952-53 in respect of certain items which had been removed from the O.G.Ls. as from 1st October, 1953, or had been given a separate sub-serial number. This list has been enlarged. Similarly, the basic period is being extended to 1953-54 in respect of certain items which have been removed from the O.G.Ls. which expired in September, 1954. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their performance in 1952-53 or 1953-54, as the case may be.

18. **Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by old quota certificates (i.e., those not issued on security forms) accompanied by the Exchange Control copy of the licence issued in respect of July-December 1954,
- (c) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme; and
- (d) by revised or fresh quota certificates obtained during Jan.-June 1955.

19. As a further step in the simplification of the licensing procedure, the bulk of import licences during the Jan.-June, 1955 period will be granted on the basis of validly held quota certificates issued on Security Forms [para. 18 (a) above] or on the basis of registration numbers [para. 18 (c) above]. No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

20. The importers who have not yet obtained quota certificates on security forms may apply on the basis of old quota certificates [para. 18 (b) above]. The application should be accompanied by the Exchange Control copy of the import licence for the July-December, 1954, period. If the applicant is unable to submit the Exchange Control copy of the licence for the previous half year, reasons for its non-production should be stated in the application. No other evidence need be tendered by the applicant. The import licence for Jan.-June 1955 period will be granted on the basis of the best year's import mentioned in the old quota certificate. This certificate will also be scrutinised, and if found in order it will be substituted by a fresh certificate on the security form, and will ordinarily be forwarded along with the new licence. If the licensing authority is in doubt, it will be open to him to call for the original documents, such as Bills of entry, etc. to verify the applicant's past imports. In such cases, quota certificates on security form will be granted after the verification is complete. It may be noted that with effect from the next licensing period the practice of granting quota licences on the basis of the old quota certificates will be discontinued. Importers are, therefore, advised to get their old quota certificates replaced by the new quota certificates on security form in good time.

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in Column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

**22. Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the old quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's import in the forms prescribed given in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment and refixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53 and 1953-54 or in cases

in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the old quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the procedure, except where otherwise provided, contained in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. It will not, however, be necessary for applicants to produce evidence of second year's imports. Also in the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, if the bills of entry cannot be produced, the Customs duty receipts with invoices, whether signed by the Customs authorities or not, bank drafts, or the bank exchange memos may be produced.

24. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made not later than 15th May, 1955. Applications received thereafter will not be entertained.

25. **Established importers having more than one office in India.**—The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter III of the Hand Book permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether an applicant is a separate entity or a branch, the determining factor will be whether the applicant is being assessed to income-tax separately or jointly, or whether a separate income tax verification certificate has been issued by the Income-tax officer concerned.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its

working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |     |                      |
|--|-----|----------------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades   | ... | 277-IV.              |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass   | ... | 244-IV.              |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers                       | ... | 245-IV.              |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware | ... | 248-IV.              |
| 5. Cycles  | ... | 300-IV.              |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts   | ... | 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

28. The licences for these items for the January-June 1955 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in paras. 18-20 above.

29. **Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| 1. Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches)  | ... | 38-A-II. |
| (i) (a) General Lighting service lamps upto 500 watts.   |     |          |
| (b) Train lighting lamps.  |     |          |
| (c) Studio and Projector lamps of B.S. Specification of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949.                           |     |          |
| (d) Lamps other than General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts, train lighting, studio and projector lamps. |     |          |
| (ii) Fluorescent tubes   |     |          |
| (iii) Electric bulbs for torches   | ... | 250-IV.  |
| 2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium  | ... | 267-IV.  |
| 3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium  | ... | 268-IV.  |
| 4. Paints and varnish brushes  | ... | 321-IV.  |
| 5. Toilet brushes  | ... | 322-IV.  |
| 6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms                              | ... | 324-IV.  |
| 7. Motor cycles  | ... | 294-IV.  |
| 8. Cycle parts   | ... | 301-IV.  |
| 9. Miscellaneous hardware  | ... | 275-IV.  |

In respect of the above items, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents, as stated in paragraph 19 above.

30. **Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provision in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved

imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

31. The procedure set out in Commerce and Industry Ministry's Public Notice No. 127-ITC(PN)/53, dated 12th September, 1953, for the grant of soft currency licences on the higher quota applicable to soft currency area on the basis of past imports made from Dollar area will apply to applications for the January-June 1955 period. These applications will be considered by the licensing authorities on merits.

32. **Quotas below which Licences will not be Issued, and Minimum value of Licences.**—Licences to established importers will not be given if the value of the licence to which they are entitled according to the quota percentage fixed for licensing falls below the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

TABLE I

| Quota percentage of the article<br>as given in Section II | The limit upto which<br>no quota will be granted<br>if quota when<br>calculated is less than |
|---|--|
| (i) 20% or less   | Rs.<br>50  |
| (ii) Over 20% and upto and<br>including 40%               | 150  |
| (iii) Over 40%  | 250  |

Minimum value licences will be granted as follows in cases where the admissible quota comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

TABLE II

| Quota percentage                       | Value of quota<br>admissible     | Value of licences<br>to be granted |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 20% or less                            | Between Rs. 50 and<br>Rs. 500    | Rs.<br>500                         |
| Over 20% and upto and<br>including 40% | between Rs. 150 and<br>Rs. 750   | 750                                |
| Over 40%                               | Between Rs. 250 and<br>Rs. 1,000 | 1,000                              |

33. The letters "N.L." have been entered in the remarks column in Section II against the items to which the minimum value limits stated above do not apply. In the case of such items, licences for the minimum values indicated in column 3 of Table II above will be granted even if the exact amount of quota admissible to the applicant falls below the minimum stated in column 2 of Table I above.

### ACTUAL USERS

**34. Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period January-June 1955. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industrial (Regulation and Development) Act 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

**35. Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual user import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. And the form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

**36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers** for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports *through* the Industrial Adviser concerned—that is the Industrial Adviser (Engineering) in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. The import licences will continue to be issued against these applications.

**37. Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) The Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute and hemp and silk;

- (c) the Chairman, Central Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director of Indian Institute of Sugar Technology, Kanpur, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates.
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry; and
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories.

38. **Essentiality certificates.**—In order to simplify the procedure for the grant of actual user licences, the consumption certificates by Directors of Industries will be dispensed with in the case of established industrial undertakings. Applicants who have been obtaining actual user licences regularly for three licensing periods immediately preceding that for which the application is made need not, if they so choose, in future take the trouble of obtaining fresh consumption certificate from the Director of Industries at the beginning of each licensing period. It will be enough if the applicant encloses with his application certified copies\* of the licences received by him in respect of the three preceding periods, with a covering statement giving the value of the licences obtained, the quantity permitted to be imported against these licences and the quantity actually imported. A certified copy of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which the licence for the previous period was issued should also be forwarded with the application. Ordinarily, the licensing authority will grant an actual user licence on the basis of the experience of the previous three periods. In doubtful cases the licensing authority will be free to request the party to obtain a fresh certificate from the Director of Industries. Particulars of licences issued in accordance with this revised procedure will be furnished by the licensing authorities to the Directors of Industries, who will carry out an *ex-post-facto* check and bring to the notice of the licensing authority cases of misuse or over-licensing.

39. The licences for raw materials will, except in the case of applicants mentioned in the previous paragraph, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the

\*These may be certified by any one of the following: An Oath's Commissioner, a Notary Public, a Magistrate or a Chartered Accountant.

licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, if necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application if it exceeds three months' consumption;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual User.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown in Section II of the Red Book as licensable to actual users, but which are required by them for use in their factories will also be considered on merits. In such cases the applicants must produce evidence to show that:—

- (i) the need for the article applied for is specialised and cannot be met from commercial imports;
- (ii) their requirements in respect of the article applied for (if the application has not been made for the first time) have been imported in the past by the applicant from abroad; and
- (iii) the item is not indigenously produced or produced in insufficient quantities to be readily available.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that *no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party.* Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. *If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future.*

42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

### NEW COMERS

43. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in Appendix I to this book.

44. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the item mentioned in column 2 of the Policy Statement in



Section II for a minimum period of one year ending 31st March 1954, 30th June 1954, or 31st December 1954.

- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied item, wherever shown in column 7 of Appendix I for a period of one year ending 31st March 1954, 30th June 1954 or 31st December 1954.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column 3 of Appendix I, who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

45. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 44 (a) and 44 (b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total *purchase* turnover during the prescribed period. This certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and
- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

- (b) *For persons or firms falling under category 44 (c) above applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

- (c) *Persons or firms falling under category 44 (d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover of purchase in the same manner as in 44 (a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota certificate they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

46. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period July-December 1954, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if they submit, along with their applications, the exchange control copy of the licence obtained by them for the period July-December 1954. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences during July-December 1954.

47. The Minimum turnover of purchase which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column 5 of the Appendix I. This figure will be applied

only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the annexure.

48. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in Appendix I against each item.

49. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

50. **Liberalisation.**—The system of quota licences, it is well known, freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business and on the part of others to enrich the range and quality of their imports. An attempt has been made to provide some correctives and to afford a limited degree of relaxation. This has been done in four ways:

Firstly, the scope of the Scheme for the grant of licences to Newcomers has been expanded. Secondly, provision has been made to enhance the value of small licences. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II against items to which the special provision applies. Fuller details have been set out in Appendix III. Thirdly, in the case of some other items where it was possible to permit larger imports, provision has been made for the grant of supplementary licences of reasonable value to established importers. An appropriate entry has been made in the remarks column against such items, in the Policy Statement in Section II. Fourthly, it is proposed to licence liberally some of the items which are either not manufactured in the country or in respect of which detailed quantitative restrictions are not held to be necessary. The letters 'LL' have been entered against such items in the remarks column. For these items, established importers will be given supplementary licences, and others including those who have had no experience in the past of handling the particular item, but are able to satisfy the licensing authority of their ability to effect the imports, will be granted licences for reasonable value. The procedural details, together with a list of items which will be liberally licensed, has been given in Appendix II.

51. Certain items, which were licensable previously to Actual Users and New Comers or under the Export Promotion Scheme have now been brought under the Liberal Licensing Scheme. As this scheme is applicable to all categories of importers and licences are granted fairly freely, it has become unnecessary to make specific mention of Actual Users, New Comers or the 'Export Promotion Scheme' against these items. Accordingly, the words 'A.U.', 'N.C.', and 'Export Promotion Scheme' have been deleted.

**52. Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Precious stones unset and uncut; cultured pearls and pearls unset; synthetic stones and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 253-IV, 254-IV, 339-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); Raw silk (S. No. 172-IV); Ivory unmanufactured (S. No. 14/IV); Ivory manufactured N.O.S. (S. No. 319-IV); Coral unprepared (S. No. 11/IV); and Coral prepared (S. No. 318-IV) etc.

**53. Special Avocations.**—An attempt has also been made to provide a solution for the complaints received in the past to the effect that persons engaged in some of the avocations experience difficulties in obtaining their essential requirements from importers or from dealers in imported goods. A scheme has been formulated for the grant of special import licences to persons engaged in some of these avocations to enable them to import their essential requirements directly from abroad. The details of the scheme have been reproduced in Appendix VIII. The Scheme covers tailoring establishments, dispensing opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments, agarbatti manufacturers, retail chemists and sports goods manufacturers.

**54. Cases requiring special consideration.**—A special effort has been made not only to provide for the import of goods that are needed, but also to increase opportunities for useful participation in the import trade, including the development of new sources of supply. With liberalisation of policy and greater flexibility in procedure, occasions for cases requiring special treatment should be few. As, however, it is not possible to anticipate every such contingency, the Chief Controller of Imports has been authorised to give *ad hoc* consideration to cases of special difficulty such as those that might arise in connection with the import of new products or import from new sources of supply. In doing so, he will have regard to the experience of the intending importer and his connections abroad, the nature and essentiality of the article and arrangements, wherever necessary, for after-sales service.

### **CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS**

**55.** The import of capital goods will continue to be licensed on the same basis as before. The procedure described in the Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952 remains unchanged, except to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

**56.** Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile

machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period January-June 1955. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

57. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for Import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

58. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

59. Applications for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant should be submitted on or before 30th April 1955.

60. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI. The established importers will be given import licences equal in value to the licences granted to them during July-December 1954. Further, provision has also been made to enable established importers to ask for additional licences on an *ad hoc* basis.

61. **Iron and Steel Items.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Notification No. SC (B)-16(9)/52, dated 22nd April 1952, as amended by Notifications No. SC (B)-16(9)/52, dated 12th August 1952 and SC (B)-16/4/53, dated 4th March 1953, some of the items of Iron and Steel are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. An indication of the same has been given in Col. 3 of the Policy Statement in Section II. These items, and the policy therefor, are enumerated in Appendix XII to this book.

62. The licensing procedure for the items enumerated in Appendix XII is similar to that followed in respect of other items in the I.T.C. Schedule in so far as it relates to:

- (a) Income-tax verification;
- (b) Currency areas; and
- (c) Application fees;

and all Public Notice and Notifications issued by the Chief Controller of Imports in respect of the above subjects will apply to the Iron and Steel items. The following, however, are the distinguishing features:—

- (i) Applications from all categories of importers are to be made on Form WSB-27A (*vide* Form H in Appendix VI).
- (ii) Separate applications for import from Dollar or Soft Currency Area should be made in respect of each of the items shown under a serial No. (*vide* Appendix XII).
- (iii) Applications should be accompanied by the requisite fee in the manner prescribed in para 9 above.
- (iv) Detailed specifications for each item, showing the size/gauge/section, chemical composition, mechanical properties and, wherever possible, standard specification Nos., as also the c.i.f. rate per ton, should be clearly indicated.
- (v) In regard to quota licences, or items for which there may be a restriction on the tonnage, the established importers should send with their applications, a statement of Customs permits and original copies of invoices, bills of lading, bills of entry and other documentary evidence of their past imports.
- (vi) Actual users/consumers should furnish, with their applications, when required, certificates issued in their favour by the appropriate State or Central authority regarding their consumption, capacity, actual production and the tonnage for which import is recommended. Any other relevant document should also be furnished, if called for.
- (vii) Dealers applying on behalf of consumers should send documents required in sub-para (vi) above, with a declaration from the consumers that they have authorised the applicant to import on their behalf the quantity admissible to them, and that they will not apply separately for that quantity.

63. For any variation from any of the conditions under which an Import Licence or a Customs Permit has been issued, the prior sanction of the Iron and Steel Controller should be obtained by a formal amendment in the licence or the Customs Permit, as the case may be.

64. Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller are valid for Exchange Control purposes only. When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite proof of shipment is received, the licencees should apply on Form WSB 74, (*vide* Form H, Appendix VI), stamped with a four anna Revenue stamp, for a "Customs Permit" for such quantity as has actually been shipped, the applications being accompanied by proof of shipment (which should be in the shape of bills of lading or railway receipts in the case of inland countries) of the quantity for which the application is made.

65. The licence number and the quantity for which the Customs Permits have been issued and the date of application should invariably be indicated in the application for the "Customs Permit". Such applications should be made well in advance of the arrival of the material for which a customs clearance permit is required.

66. All applications for import of steel items shown in Appendix XII should be addressed to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.

67. **Period of Validity of Licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II.

68. Ordinarily, the period of validity of an import licence is not extended. But in case the importer is able to satisfy the licensing authority that the delay in arranging the shipment of goods has been due to circumstances beyond his control, the licensing authority will sympathetically consider requests for revalidating the import licences. The maximum period for which an established importer's licence can be revalidated is three months. Actual user licences can be revalidated upto six months provided the goods in question are essential.

69. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of an order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

70. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

71. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. It has been urged that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bonafide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 9th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay

occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 15th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a through consignment basis.

73. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small quota licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot.

### TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

74. The system of granting licences to Established Importers on the basis of their past imports has already been explained. Such licences are granted on the basis that no change has taken place in the constitution of the applicant firm. When a change occurs in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business changes hands, the reconstituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of the quota rights in their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports.

75. Parties to the transfer of quota rights are required to submit, in addition to the Deed of transfer, the following documents:—

- (a) Income-tax clearance certificates in respect of both the firms i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights;
- (b) Partnership deed, in the case of partnership firms;
- (c) Incorporation certificate and a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, if the outgoing concern and/or the transferee concern were/are limited firms;
- (d) All claims for transfer of quota rights must be duly notified in two newspapers—one local, and the other a leading English or Hindi newspaper, calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, within three weeks of the date of issue of the advertisement. The cuttings of the said advertisements should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports along with the application of transfer;
- (e) Extracts from the register of the Registrar of Firms in the case of registered concerns;
- (f) Any other document which the applicants may like, or may be required, to produce in support of their claim.

## APPEALS

76. Although the number of appeals has gone down, it has been noticed that many unnecessary and avoidable representations still continue to be received in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports and the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in respect of cases which have been decided and closed after the necessary examination. It is, therefore, felt that the procedure for appeals should be placed on a slightly more formal basis than hitherto.

77. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the Head of the Licensing Office, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). No appeal will be entertained which is not made within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations.

78. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whom appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

79. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

80. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.



**BREACHES OF REGULATIONS**

81. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be barred from receiving licences for a specified period:—

- (i) Trafficking in licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Director of Industries.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and New Comer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.

## SECTION 11

*The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period January-June 1955. This statement is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the L.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

| Abbreviation | Stands for  |
|--------------|---|
| Cal.         | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.  |
| Bom.         | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.  |
| Ports        | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta or Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras/Cochin/Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Controller of Imports, and Exports, French establishments, Pondicherry. |
| CCI          | Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.   |
| ITC          | Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.  |
| TOOLS        | Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.  |
| I & SC.      | Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.  |

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) Where an item is shown as on O.G.L., for exact description in the O.G.L., the O.G.L. should be referred to.

(b) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

(a) The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

(b) The entry "N.C." denotes that new comers can apply for licences.

(c) The entry "N.L." denotes that the minimum value limit for quota licences will not apply.

(d) The entry "L.L." denotes liberal licensing.

(e) The entry "S.L." denotes that Supplementary licences will be issued.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>I | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART I</i>                                    |  |                        |  |                            |  |
| 1  | Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products. | Cal.                   | .                                      | Six months.                | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.   |
| 2  | Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .                                 | Cal.                   | .                                      | Six months.                | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.   |
| 3  | Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .                               | Cal.                   | .                                      | Six months.                | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.   |
| 4  | Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .                                 | Cal.                   | .                                      | Six months.                | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.   |
| 5  | Ferro-Titanium . . . . .                                 | Cal.                   | .                                      | Six months.                | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.   |
| 6  | Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .                               |                        |  | Six months.                |  |
| 7  | Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Niobium)            |                        |  | Six months.                |  |
| 8  | Ferro-Selenium . . . . .                                 |                        |  |                            |  |
| 9  | Ferro-Silicon . . . . .                                  | Cal.                   | 40%                                    | Twelve months.             | A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| 10   | Ferro-Chrome . . . . .                                   |                        | On O.G.L. Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55.        |                            |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| PART I— <i>contd.</i>                            |  |                             |   |                              |   |
| 11   | Refined Ferro-Manganese  |                             |   |                              |   |
|  | (a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .   | Cal.                        | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55              | Six months.                  | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller or the Development Wing.  |
|  | (b) All Grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .  | Cal.                        | Nil   | Six months.                  | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller or the Development Wing.  |
| 12   | Silico-Manganese . . . . .   | Cal.                        |   | Six months                   | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II.  |
| 13   | Silico-Spiegel . . . . .   |                             |   |                              |   |
| 14   | Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .  |                             |   |                              |   |
| 17   | Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. |                             |   |                              |   |
|  | (i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.   | Cal.                        | 100%  | Twelve months.               | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I.<br>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. withstanding pressures upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch.<br>(iv) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot valves of sizes below 12" dia. |

|       |   |         |                              |                |   |
|-------|---|---------|------------------------------|----------------|---|
|       |   |         |                              |                | Actual Users applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|       |   |         |                              |                | A.U.  |
|       |   |         |                              |                | Licences will not be valid for the import of malleable iron fittings.   |
| (ii)  | Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes) not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.        | 1 & SC. | 50%                          | Twelve months. | A.U.  |
| (iii) | Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.  |         | On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55. |                | A.U.  |
| (iv)  | Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.   | Cal.    | 50%                          | Twelve months. | Note: As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other S. No. will not be valid for the import of such fittings. |
| 20    | Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof. | Ports   | Nil                          | Twelve months. | A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of structures required for specific purposes.   |
| 22    | Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.  |         |                              |                |   |
| (a)   | Machine Screws  | Ports   | (a) 12½%                     | Six months.    | (a) Licences can be utilised for the import of set screws.  |
| (b)   | Others  | Ports   | (b) 25%                      | Six months.    | (b) (i) Licences will not be valid for import of set screws.<br>(ii) Applications for the import of Rawl Bolts and Nuts will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.   |

SECTION II.—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
|   | 1   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART I.—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |  |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (iii) A.U Applications for import of nuts by manufacturers of bolts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.                                      |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (iv) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of special types of bolts and nuts, such as those required by ginning factories. |
| 24  | Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets.  |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .   | ..                     | (a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.       |                         |  |
|   | (b) Timmers rivets . . . . .  | Ports.                 | (b) 25%.                               | Six months.             |  |
|   | (c) Others . . . . .  | Ports.                 | (c) 50%.                               | Six months.             |  |
| 25  | Iron and Steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified. |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Panel pins plain head type of sizes 1" and below  | Cal.                   | (a) 10%                                | Six months.             | Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.   |
|   | (b) Others excluding Panel pins of sizes over 1" .  | Cal.                   | (b) 100%                               | Six months              |  |
| 28  | Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .   |                        | Nil                                    |                         |  |
| 29  | Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire)   | Cal.                   | 75%                                    | Six months.             |  |

|     |  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 25  | Iron and Steel wire netting.   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).                                 | Ports | (a) 12½%                          | Six months     | Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of wire mesh—<br>S. No. 36 (d)/L.  |  |
|     | (b) Stainless Steel wire netting . . . . .   | Ports |                                   | Six months     | (b) L.L. vide Appendix-II.   |  |
| 35A | Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.           | Ports | 100%                              | Twelve months. | (i) N.C. vide Appendix-I.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix-III.   |  |
| 36  | Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery. |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (a) Wire Chain Link fencing . . . . .  | Ports | (a) 75%                           | Twelve months. | N.C. vide Appendix-I.  |  |
|     | (b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).                                      |       | (b) On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-55. |                |  |  |
|     | (c) Boot and Shoe Grindery the following namely :—   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (i) Machine tacks  | Ports | (c) 75%                           | Six months     | (i) N. C. vide Appendix-I.<br>(ii) Certain articles of boot and shoe grindery are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1955.<br>(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be used for the import of—<br>1. Rivets for shoes.<br>2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.<br>3. Nails for fixing rubber.<br>4. Buckles for shoes.<br>5. Heel tips.<br>6. Toe plates. |  |
|     | (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines)  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (iii) Plugs tips flange.   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (v) Slugging wire  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (vi) Rand and tacking wire   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (vii) Milled tacking wire  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (viii) Screwing wire   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (ix) Auto Soler wire   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (x) Rivets for shoes.  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (xii) Nails for fixing rubber  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (xiii) Buckles for shoes.  |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (xiv) Heel tips.   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (xv) Toe plates.   |       |                                   |                |  |  |
|     | (d) Wire Mesh . . . . .  | Ports | (d) 12½%                          | Twelve months. | Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35 (a) of Part I.  |  |

## SECTION II—Contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| PART I—contd.                               |   |                        |  |                            |   |
| 38  | (a) Ship chains . . . . .   |                        | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55<br>100% | Twelve<br>months.          |   |
|   | (b) Iron and Steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains. | Ports                  |  |                            |   |
| 40  | Unmachined iron castings in all forms . . . .   | I. & S.C.              | ..                                     | ..                         | Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by I. & S.C. Calcutta.  |
| 41  | (i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.      | Ports                  | (i) 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft             | Twelve<br>months.          | Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Copper strip and tape.  |
|   | (ii) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.                                  | Ports                  | (ii) 100%                              | Twelve<br>months.          | (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of—<br><br>Copper sheets and sheathing up to 30 S.W.G. & width upto 4'.<br>(ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 5" diameter, refrigeration tubes, bars, rods and sections.<br>(iii) A.U. Applications for the import of Refrigeration tubes including those of sizes of 3/8" to 5" dia. from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. |



(iv) L. L. *vide* Appendix-II for the following articles :—

(a) Copper pipes below 3/8" and above 5" diameter.

(b) Copper sheets wider than 4' and copper sheathing thinner than 34 S.W.G.

|    |  |       |                                      |     |             |
|----|--|-------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| 42 | Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .   | ..    | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55. | 75% | Six months. |
| 43 | Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests. | Ports |                                      |     |             |

(i) N.C. *vide* Appendix-I.

(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Lead pipes and tubes from 1/4" to 6" bore and lead sheets upto 3' width.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix-III.

|      |  |    |                                       |  |  |
|------|--|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 43-A | Lead, ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .   | .. | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.  |  |  |
| 43-B | Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.  | .. | On O. G. L.<br>Soft up to<br>30-9-55. |  |  |
| 44   | Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size. | .. | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.  |  |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART I—contd.</i>                        |  |                        |  |                            |   |
| 45  | (a) Tin Block and Tin scrap . . . . .  | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.   |                            |   |
|   | (b) Tin plate scrap . . . . .  | I. & S.C.              |  |                            |   |
| 45-A  | Tin, wrought, including the following, <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire   | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55    |                            |   |
| 45-B  | White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.   | ..                     | Nil                                    |                            |   |
| 46  | (a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , Perforated sheets.  | Ports                  | (a) 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft.            | Six months.                | (a) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots.<br><br>(ii) Import of Scraps of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys is covered by O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-55. |
|   | (b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.  | ..                     | (b) On O.G.L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55  |                            |   |
|   | (c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation sold. | Ports                  | (c) 100%                               | Six months.                | (c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of Brass wire, sheets and sheathing upto 30 S.W.G. and 4' width and chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow)   |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART I—contd.</i>                        |  |                        |  |                            |   |
| 54  | Iron and Steel screws all sorts.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (a) Wood screws of the following description :—  | (a) Cal.               | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | Quotas for sub-items (a), (b), (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.  |
|   | 1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 4. Galvanised mush room Head Cutter wood screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 5. Large Head Coffin Screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 6. Square Head Coffin Screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 7. Dowell Screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 8. Laying-in-screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—  | (b) Cal.               | 5%.                                    | Six months.                | (a) (f) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Countersunk Head wood screws lathe pointed".<br>(b) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. |
|   | 1. Counter Sunk Head wood screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 4. Round Head wood screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 5. Raised Head wood screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | 6. Cheese Head wood screws.  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (c) Iron & Steel screws the following, namely ;  | (c) Cal                | 100%.                                  | Twelve months.             |   |
|   | (1) Coach Screws, square & Hexagonal Head ;  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (2) Sheet Metal Screws ;   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (3) Self-Tapping Screws.   |                        |  |                            |   |
| 55  | Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations   | I. & S.C               |  |                            |   |
| 55-A.                                       | Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).  | Tools                  | ..                                     |                            |   |
| 56  | Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons. |                        | Nil                                    |                            |   |

|    |   |                        |                                       |                   |  |
|----|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 57 | Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.<br>(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels . . . . .<br>(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and<br>carriages, whether for railways or tram ways. | (a) I & S. C.<br>Ports | (b) 75%                               | Twelve<br>months. | Licences issued under this sub-<br>item can also be utilised for<br>the import of Buffer coupler<br>for Locomotives, wagons and<br>carriages, etc. |
|    | (c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . . . .   | —                      | (c) On O.G.L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55 |                   |  |
|    | (d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . . . . .  | (d) Cal.               | Nil                                   | Twelve<br>months. | A.U.   |
| 58 | Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . . . . .   |                        | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55   |                   |  |

PART II

|   |   |        |                                     |                   |   |
|---|---|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1 | Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and<br>sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators. |        |                                     |                   |   |
|   | (a) Wooden separators . . . . .   | C.C.I. | (a) Nil                             | Six months.       | (a) Licences will be granted<br>on merits to Battery manu-<br>facturers only. Applications<br>should be submitted through<br>the Development Wing, who<br>while making their recommen-<br>dation will take into account<br>purchases of indigenously<br>produced wooden separators. |
|   | (b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc. . . . .  | Ports. | (b) 40%                             | Twelve<br>months. | (i) A.U.,<br>(ii) N.L.  |
| 2 | Deleted . . . . .   |        |                                     |                   |   |
| 3 | Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .   | }      | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55 |                   |   |
| 4 | Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .  |        |                                     |                   |   |
| 5 | Raw sisal fibre . . . . .   | }      | On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55 |                   |   |
| 6 | Aloe Fibre . . . . .  |        |                                     |                   |   |
| 7 | Sisal yarn . . . . .  |        |                                     |                   |   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part an<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                            |  |
| 7A   | Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified   | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of Serial Numbers 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of (i) 'Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes', (ii) 'Asbestos magnesia lagging' and (iii) 'Asbestos mantle yarn'.<br>(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. |
| 7B.  | Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.  | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.   |
| 7C.  | Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.   | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.   |
| 8  | Ready made boiler packing  | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.   |
| 9  | Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/ copper coated tubes but |                        |  |                            |  |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.  |   |  |
| (a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.  | (a)&(b) On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-55.                   |  |
| (c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.  | (c) Nil.  |  |
| (d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . Ports  | 50% Gen. Twelve months.<br>75% Soft .                   | Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of Mild Steel Electrodes both coated and uncoated.  |
| (ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing. Ports | 50% Gen. Twelve months<br>On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-55. |  |
| (e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . . (e) Ports  | (e) 50%. Twelve months                                  | A. U.  |
| (f) Welded wire mesh . . . . . (f) Ports   | (f) 75%. Twelve months                                  |  |
| (g) Others . . . . . (g) Ports   | (g) 20%. Twelve months                                  | (g) (i) Import of Brass and Bronze valves will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S.No. 16-II. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron & Steel pipes and tubes are licensable against S. No. 17 of part I and cannot, therefore, be imported against licences granted for this S. No. |
|  |   | (ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.   |
|  |   | (iii) Import licences for iron and steel wire cut to length will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  |
| 10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.            |   |  |
| (a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing. Ports.                    | (a) 100% Gen. Twelve months.<br>100% Soft               |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   | (b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).  | Ports.                 | (b) 10% .                              | Six months              |   |
|   | (c) Others . . . . .  | ..                     | (c) Nil                                |                         |   |
| 11  | German Silver, including Nickel silver and scrap thereof.   |                        | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.   |                         |   |
| 12  | Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes). | Ports                  | 75%.                                   | Twelve months.          | <p>(i) A. U. Applications for Aluminium sheets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(ii) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-1955.</p> <p>Import of aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-1955.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Aluminium plain plates, sheets and strips (flat or coiled) upto 24" wide and not thinner than 30 SWG.</p> |



|    |   |        |                         |   |
|----|---|--------|-------------------------|---|
|    |   |        |                         | <p>(iv) Not more than 40% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminium other than Aluminium Anodised expanded metal Aluminium tubes, pipes, rods, sections, sheets, and strips beyond the limits of size and gauge specified under (ii) above and pattern plates like pyramid and positive grip pattern.</p> <p>(v) Licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for the import of Aluminium Circles.</p> <p>(vi) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.</p> <p>(i) A.U. Applications for the import of Aluminium Ingots will be granted liberally to Actual users who are borne on the list of Development Wing.</p> <p>(ii) Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.</p> |
| 14 | Deleted.  |        |                         |   |
| 15 | Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule. | Ports. | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft. | Twelve months.  |
|    |   |        | 10%                     | Six months.   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

*PART II—contd.*

16. Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Electrodes made of Brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing

.. (a) On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-55.

(b) Others . . . . . Ports

100% Six months.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of licence can be utilised for the import of the following articles made of brass and bronze:—valves, (of tested pressure less than 300 lbs. per sq. inch), wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings.

(iii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial number.

17. All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified, excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, silicon, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel

.. (a) On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-55

manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.

(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures . . . . Ports

(b) 50% Gen. Twelve  
50% Soft months.

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those Ports  
used in aircraft construction) containing not more  
than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets,  
circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, section, wires and rivets

(c) 50% Gen. Twelve  
50% Soft months.

(d) Others . . . . .  
Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .

(d) Nil  
Nil

18.  
19(1)

(a) Ball Bearings—

(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter Cal.  
and below as specified in Appendix. XIV (1)

5% Six months

- (i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs 1/5/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7,500/- whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearing will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

*PART II—contd.*

- (iv) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix. XIV (1) Cal. . . 33½% Six months
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (iii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter Cal. . 5%  
and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter  
as specified in Appendix XIV (2)

Six months

# SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

## PART II—*contd.*

licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7,500 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.

- (iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" Cal. . 20% Six months. (i) Subject to (a) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section 1 of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

*PART II—contd.*

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter Cal. .  
as specified in Appendix XIV (3).

5%

Six months.

quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licence.

(f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 7,500 whichever is less.



(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter Cal. .  
other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

33½%

Six months

- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 30% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 60% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less.

# SECTION II *contd.*

1500

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[Part I

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description                        | Licensing<br>Authority                                   | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2                                  | 3  | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                       |                                    |  |  |                            |   |
|   |                                    |  |  |                            | (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).  |
|   |                                    |  |  |                            | (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 30% of the face value of the licences. |
|   |                                    |  |  |                            | (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.  |
| 19 (1)                                      | (b) Roller bearings.               | Cal. 100% Gen.   |  |                            | Additional licences to established importers and actual users will also be granted on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis.   |
| 19 (2)                                      | Taper bearings.                    | 100% soft. Six months.<br>On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-1955. |  |                            |   |
| 20 (1)                                      | Metal working tools . . . . .      |  |  |                            | Please see Appendix 'XV'.   |
| 20 (2)                                      | Wood working tools . . . . .       |  |  |                            |   |
| 20 (3)                                      | Hand tools . . . . .               |  |  |                            |   |
| 20 (4)                                      | Twist drills and reamers . . . . . |  |  |                            |   |

21 The following precision and measuring tools :—

- (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers' Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Levels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.

Potts

(1) 50% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve months.

(I) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—

- (i) Squares.
- (ii) Surface Gauges.
- (iii) Combination Callipers.
- (iv) Dividers.
- (v) Plug Gauges, plain and threaded.
- (vi) Gap Gauges.
- (vii) Straight Edges.
- (viii) Sine Bars.
- (ix) Hermaphrodite Callipers.
- (x) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels.
- (xi) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.
- (xii) Angle plates.
- (xiii) Cast iron cubes.
- (xiv) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes (excluding steel tapes) of sizes above 24' and below 101'.

(II) Applications from Textile mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .

..

Nil ..

22 Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .

C.C.I.

Nil

Six months

A. U. for specialised requirements.

## SECTION II

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                            |  |                             |   |                              |   |
| 23   | Valve grinding pastes and compounds  | ..                          | Nil   | ..                           |   |
| 24   | Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—  |                             |   |                              |   |
|  | (a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.   | ..                          | (a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.            | ..                           |   |
|  | (b) Grinding wheels and Segments   | Tools                       | (b) 16%                                     | Six months                   | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of grinding wheels which satisfy any one of the following conditions :—<br>(a) of any thickness or bore but less than 21" diameter.<br>(b) of any diameter or bore but more than 1/8" and less than 7 1/2" in thickness.<br>(c) of any diameter or thickness but less than 12 1/2" bore. |
|  | (c) Others.  | ..                          | (c) Nil                                     | ..                           |   |
| 25   | Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder.— |                             |   |                              |   |
|  | (a) Emery fillets  | Ports                       | ..  | Six months.                  | (a) (i) L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II<br>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for items (a), (b) & (c) of the S.No. they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.   |

|   |  |       |    |                             |                               |   |
|---|--|-------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| (b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of Standard micron gradings.  |  | Ports | .  | ..                          | Six months.                   | (b) (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a), (b) & (c) of the S. No. they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.  |
| (c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . .                          |  | Ports | .  | ..                          | Six months.                   | (c) (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a), (b) & (c) of this S. No. they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. |
| (d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder. |  | Ports |    | 25%                         | Six months.                   | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.L.<br>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be valid for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 120 mesh.   |
| (e) Others . . . . .  |  |       | .. | (e) Nil.                    |                               |   |
| 26  | (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .  |       | .. | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55 | ..                            |   |
|   | (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. |       |    |                             |                               |   |
|   | (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces                                     |       |    |                             |                               |   |
|   | (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces                                       |       |    |                             |                               |   |
| 27  | Belt cement . . . . .  | Ports | .  | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft      | Twelve months.<br>Six months. | A.U.  |
| 27-A  | Belt dressing . . . . .  | Ports | .  | 10%                         | Six months.                   |   |
| 28  | Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—              |       |    |                             |                               |   |
|   | (1) Leather laces . . . . .  |       |    | (1) Nil.                    |                               |   |
|   | (2) Leather Belting . . . . .  | Cal   | .  | (2) 20% Gen.<br>100% Soft   | Six months.                   | (2) (i) A.U. Applicants should give detailed reasons why their  |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule<br>I                         | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>licences | Remarks   |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| PART II—contd.   |             |                        |  |                         |   |
| (3) Tex. Ropes   | . . . . .   | Cal.                   | (3) 50%                                | Six months.             | requirements cannot be met from indigenous sources. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.<br>(ii) 25% of the face value of soft currency licences will also be valid for imports from the Dollar area.<br>(3) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items 28 (3) and 28 (4) of Part II on the basis of past imports of individual items they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items. |
| (4) V. Belts   | . . . . .   | Cal.                   | (4) 50%                                | Six months.             | (4) Same remarks as against 28 (3)/II above.  |
| (5) Hair Belting   | . . . . .   | Cal.                   | (5) 7½%                                | Six months              | (5) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Hair Belting of the width of 24" and below.   |
| (6) Cotton belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, Cotton Bituminised belting. | . . . . .   | ..                     | (6) Nil                                | ..                      |   |
| (7) Spindle tape   | . . . . .   | Cal.                   | (7) 10%                                | Six months              | (i) A.U.  |
| (8) Rubber Covered Conveyor Belting  | . . . . .   | Cal.                   | (8) 25%                                | Six months.             | (ii) Plastic Covered Conveyor Belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.   |

Licences issued will be valid for the import of Rubber covered Conveyor Belting having rubber covering all-round and the thickness of the covering being not less than  $1/32$ " and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

|   |              |             |  |
|---|--------------|-------------|--|
| (9) Rubber Ply Transmission Belting . . . Cal.  | (9) 5%       | Six months. | (II) (i) A.U.  |
| (10) Balata Belting . . . Cal.  | (10) 10%     | Six months. | (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I.  |
| (11) Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts. Cal. | (11) 100%    | Six months. | (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| (12) Jackson Type Oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners ..                               | (12) Nil.    |             | (13) (i) A. U.   |
| (13) Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt). Cal.                | (13) 100%    | Six months. | (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I.  |
|   |              |             | (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| (14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type Cal.                              | (14) 100%    | Six months. | (14) (i) A. U.   |
|   |              |             | (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I.  |
|   |              |             | (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|   |              |             | (iv) Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners. |
| (15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . Cal.  | ..           | Six months. | (15) L. L. vide Appendix II.   |
| (16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . . . Cal.  | (16) 20% Gen | Six months. |  |
|   | 20% Soft     |             |  |
| (17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . Cal.                                 | (17) 100%    | Six months. | (17) (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.   |
|   |              |             | (ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers.  |
| (18) Others . . . . . ..  | (18) Nil     |             |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                            |   |                             |   |                                 |   |
| 29   | Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.   | C.C.I.                      | .   | Twelve months.                  | Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Transport Ministry (Roads Organisation).  |
| 30   | Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—  |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  | (a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P. . . . .  | Cal.                        | (a) Nil                                     | ..                              | (a) (i) A. U. Applications from Actual users and Established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>(ii) Licence issued for this sub Serial Number will not be valid for the Import of such Diesel Engines as develop more than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. or less. |
|  | (b) Diesel Engines of 4-30 H.P. . . . .   | Cal.                        | (b) Nil                                     | ..                              | (c) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|  | (c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. . . . .  | Cal.                        | ..  | Twelve months.                  |   |
|  | (d) Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting). | Cal.                        | (d) 100 %                                   | Twelve months.                  | (d) (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Applications from fishermen's co-operative societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>(iii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iv) Applications from Established Importers for the grant of additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |



|      |   |        |                             |                |  |
|------|---|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| (c)  | Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.                         | C.C.I. |                             | Twelve months. | Applications from Established Importers and Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.<br>Applications together with a statement showing details regarding imports for actual use in the past should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi, so as to reach him not later than 15th February 1955.   |
| (f)  | Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines. |        |                             |                |  |
| (i)  | Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.                                   | Cal.   | (i) 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft  | Twelve months. | (i) (1) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.<br>(2) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos 293, 295 and 297 IV will not be valid for the import of fuel injection equipment and parts thereof<br>(3) Past imports of Fuel Injection Equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of Fuel Injection Equipment for all types of Diesel Engines. |
| (ii) | Others  | Cal.   | (ii) 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Twelve months. | (ii) (1) Certain specified parts of diesel engines are covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-55 Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100% of half of best year's imports of all spares falling under this serial num-   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2      | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
|  | <i>PART II—contd.</i> |                             |   |                              | <p>ber or alternatively on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than ten per cent of the face value of the quota licence can be used for the import of the following items :—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Cylinder blocks.</li> <li>(ii) Baseplates.</li> <li>(iii) Flywheels.</li> <li>(iv) Flywheel keys.</li> <li>(v) Piston rings below 6" dia.</li> <li>(vi) Pistons.</li> <li>(vii) Cylinder Liners.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The following Diesel Engine spare parts will be importable along with other spares under quota licences for S. No. 30 (e) of Part II :—</p> |

31 Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

- (a) Complete Engines . . . . . Cal. ..  
(b) Parts thereof . . . . . Cal.

(c) Out-board Motors . . . . . Cal.

- (a) Nil  
(b) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on import of complete engines. Twelve months.  
100% Soft. or 10% Soft on imports of complete engines. Twelve months.  
(c) 100% Gen 120% soft Twelve months.

- (i) Piston rings of 6" diameter and above.  
(ii) Valves and valve guides.  
(3) Not more than 6½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of thin wall bearings.

(a) Applications from Actual users and Established importers having firm orders from actual users for engines of 0-3 H.P. will be considered *ad hoc*

- (c) (i) A.U.  
(ii) N.C. *Vide* Appendix I  
(iii) Application from Established importers for the grant of additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—

- (a) Fractional Horse Power Motors *i.e.* motors of one H.P. and below suitable for D.C. supply or single phase. Cal. .

(b) A. C. 3 Phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors up to 30 H. P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H. P.

- (i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.  
(ii) Voltage—200/220, 400/440 or 500/550.  
(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical  
(iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof/totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

- (a) 100 % Twelve months.

(b) Nil

- (i) A. U.  
(ii) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.  
(iii) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.  
(a), (b), (c) and (d) Applications from persons and firms who have imported during the basic period (i) motors as component parts of other machinery and (ii) motors falling under the prohibited categories (b) and (c), but who are unable to establish their quotas for imports under (a) and (d) will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such of the Established importers, however, who were

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part &<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

*PART II—contd.*

granted these *ad hoc* licences for permissible types of motors during July-Dec. 1954 period, will, on application, be granted 'repeat' licences on the basis of licences issued during that licensing period. Licences when granted will be valid only for the import of permissible types of motors. Applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller Imports, Calcutta, with evidence of past imports. This evidence will not be necessary in regard to issue of 'repeat' licences.

(b) & (c) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance if imported as integral part of Plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.

(d) (iii) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered *ad hoc* by the C. C. I.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H. P. to 50 H. P.

(c) Nil

|   |   |                  |  |
|---|---|------------------|--|
| (d) Other types of motors : : : : Cal.                    | (d) 100%  | Twelve months.   | (d) (i) A. U.<br>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of slipping and squirrel cage motors upto 75 H. P.   |
| (e) Parts of Motors . . . . . Cal.                        | (e) 100%<br>Gen. on imports of complete motors.<br>100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete motors. | Twelve months.   | (e) Applications from Established importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
| (f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L. Cal.  | (f) 100%  | Eighteen months. | (f) (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Certain types of generators are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.<br>(iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.  |
| (g) Generating sets of types not covered by O. G. L. Cal. | (g) 100%  | Eighteen months. | (g) (i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I.<br>(ii) Upto 50% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.<br>(iii) Internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial number, unless the Engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>I | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers   | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4  | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                            |  |                        |  |                         |   |
|  | (h) Parts of Generators . . . . . Cal.   |                        | (h) 100%<br>Gen. or<br>10% Gen.<br>on imports<br>of complete<br>generators.<br>100% Soft<br>or 10%<br>Soft on<br>imports of<br>complete<br>generators. | Twelve<br>months.       | (h) (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Applications from Established<br>Importers for supplementary licences<br>for reasonable values will be<br>considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
| 33   | Pneumatic plants consisting of primemovers and<br>auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and<br>tools and parts electric thereof, excluding those<br>licensed by the Development Officer, Tools | Ports                  | 100% Gen.<br>On O.G.L. Soft.<br>up to 30-9-55.   | Twelve<br>months.       | (iii) Spare parts of generators to<br>to the extent of 5% imported<br>along with consignments of gene-<br>rators covered by O. G. L. will be<br>allowed clearance against the<br>O. G. L.<br>(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses<br>are not covered by this serial<br>number but hose exceeding 50<br>feet in length when imported<br>as part of the main plant will<br>be allowed clearance if the<br>value of the hose does not<br>exceed 5% of the face value<br>of the licence.<br>(ii) Internal combustion engines<br>from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be<br>imported as prime mover<br>under this Serial number unless<br>they form an integral part of<br>the machinery and are directly<br>coupled with the equipment of<br>which they are the prime<br>movers. |

(iii) Additional licences for spare parts of prime movers in terms of public notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25th March 1953, will be granted to established importers.

(iv) Pneumatic and welding hoses exceeding 50ft. in length when imported as part of the main plant from the soft currency areas will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 5 % of the value of the main plant.

33-A Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers

Ports

Twelve months.

(i) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.

33-B Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.

Ports

On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-55

Twelve months.

(i) L. L. *Vide* Appendix II on Dollar area.

(ii) This Serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.

(iii) An additional licence equal to one fourth of the face value of the licences granted for this S. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and S. No.<br>of I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                         |  |                             |   |                              |  |
| 34  | Power driven pumps and component parts thereof<br>excluding trailer pumps :—<br>(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda<br>or acids<br>(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric i.e. only those<br>pumps suitable for use in laboratory<br>(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—<br>(1) <i>With horizontal spindle</i> —<br>(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less |                             | (a) On O. G. L.Gen.<br>upto 30-0-55.        |                              | (iv) Import of spare parts of compressors will be licensed from the soft currency area upto 10% of the imports of complete compressors by any importer during the preceding licensing period.<br><br>(1) A. U.<br>(2) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horsepower required to run the pumps at its maximum output.<br>(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets—where the prime mover is a kerosene or petrol engine, a motor of the prohibited category or a diesel engine of 3 to 30 H. P. |

Cal. (b) (1) (i) 20% Gen. Twelve  
20% Soft. months.



|          |   |        |  |   |
|----------|---|--------|--|---|
| 34       | (b) (i) (ii) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.        | Cal.   | (ii) 100% Gen. Twelve<br>100% Soft. months.                      | (3) Import Licences granted for Soft Currency Area can also be utilised for import from Dollar Area.<br>(a) A. U. Licences will be issued to Actual Users in consultation with the Development Wing.<br>(b) Same remarks as 2(a & b) against S. N. 34 (b) (i) (ii).<br>(c) Not more than 33-1/3% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of pumps upto 12" outlet diameter.<br>(d) Import Licences granted for soft Currency Area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area. |
| 34(b)(2) | Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle. | Cal.   | (b) 75% Gen. Twelve<br>75% Soft. months.                         | (b) (1) A. U.<br>(2) Same remarks as 2(a & b) against S. No. 34 (b) (i) (ii).<br>(3) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of Deep well Bore hole Turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.<br>(4) Import Licences granted for Soft Currency Area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area  |
| 34(c)    | Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets                    | Cal.   | (c) 100% Gen. Twelve<br>100% Soft. months.                       | (c) (1) A. U.<br>(2) Same remarks as 2(a & b) against S. N. 34 (b) (i) (ii).<br>(3) Import Licences granted for Soft Currency Area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.   |
| 34(d)    | Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.    | Ports. | (d) 100% Gen. or<br>10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete | Twelve months.<br>(d) (1) A. U.<br>(2) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts.<br>(3) Applications from Established  |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy<br>Established<br>Importers   | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4  | 5                       | 6  |
| PART II.—contd.                             |  |                        |  |                         |  |
|   |  |                        | power-driven pumps, 100% Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps |                         | importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br><br>(4) Imports Licences granted for Soft Currency Area can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. |
| 34-A  | Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.  | ..                     | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55  | ..                      |  |
| 35  | Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—<br>(a) Petrol and Oil pumps and Parts thereof . . . . .   | (a) C.C.I.             | ..   | Twelve months.          | (a) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of W.H.&S.   |
|   | (b) Other types of Hand Pumps . . . . .  |                        | (b) Nil.   |                         |  |
|   | (c) Parts . . . . .  | Parts                  | (c) 50%  | Twelve months.          | (i) N.L.<br>(ii) N.C. vide Appendix I.   |
| 36  | The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage. |                        |  |                         |  |

(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

Cal.

75% Gen.

150% Soft

Eighteen months.

A. U.

(i) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.

(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as, ball bearings, belting etc. if imported along with complete machinery).

(v) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences and from Newcomers for new licences will be considered *ad hoc* but applicants must give full particulars of the machinery sought to be imported; licences being valid only for the particular types mentioned.

(vi) Internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. will not be permitted as prime movers with the machinery under this serial number unless the engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled, with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(vii) Joint quota for S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
|   | <i>PART II—contd.</i>   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   | (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Cal.                   | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft                 | Eighteen<br>months.     | A. U.<br>(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.<br>(ii) Those who have no past import of parts will be granted General or Soft Currency licences on basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.<br>(iii) Not more than two per cent of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book. This concession will, however, be available only for licences issued on the regular quota prescribed in the Red Book and not against supplementary licences issued.<br>(iv) Oil seals, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.<br>(v) Supplementary licences for spares will be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis but full particulars of the items sought to be imported and the need for importing them (such as servicing requirements) should be furnished. |

|  |       |  |                    |  |
|--|-------|--|--------------------|--|
| (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.  | Cal.  | 75% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-1955. | Eighteen months.   | Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of part II.   |
| 36-B. The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and Pruning knives.   |       |  |                    |  |
| (a) Pruning knives . . . . .   | Ports | (a) 10%                                  | Six months.        | Established importers will, on application, be granted additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of the quota licence granted under this sub-item each for S.No.36-B (b)/II and for garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV. |
| (b) Others. . . . .  | ..    | (b) Nil.                                 |                    |  |
| 37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple boxleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards ; lattices and legs for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting books ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :— |       |  |                    |  |
| (a) Jute bobbins . . . . .   | Cal.  | (a) 20%                                  | (a) Twelve months. | (a) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4  | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|  | <i>PART II—contd.</i>   |                             |  |                              |  |
|  | (b) Pickers . . . . .   | Cal.                        | (b) 10%  | Six months                   | (b) A.U. for automatic looms   |
|  | (c) Shuttles . . . . .  | Cal.                        | (c) 100%   | (c) Twelve months.           | (c) A. U.  |
|  | (d) Picking bands . . . . .   | Cal.                        | (d) 40%  | (d) Twelve months.           |  |
|  | (e) Picking sticks . . . . .  | Cal.                        | (e) 25%  | (e) Twelve months.           | (e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.  |
|  | (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.   | Cal.                        | (f) 50% Gen.<br>100% Soft  | (f) Eighteen months.         | (f) (i) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.<br>(ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.<br>(iii) A.U. applications for import of card cans will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>  |
| 37(2)  | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. | Cal.                        | 50% Gen.<br>or 10% Gen.<br>of imports of complete machines<br>100% Soft<br>or 10% Soft<br>of imports of complete machines. | Eighteen months.             | (1) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.<br>(2) A. U.<br>(3) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.<br>(4) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom sword (ii) Box Fronts (iii) Roving steadiers (iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges<br>(5) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gillpins. Actual users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered |

|      |   |          |      |                |   |
|------|---|----------|------|----------------|---|
| 37-A | The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—<br>Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule: Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable. | C C I.   |      | Twelve months. | <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. wing.<br>Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.  |
| 38   | Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.  | Ports    | 100% | Six months.    | (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such Phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffinol.<br>(iii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of black adhesive tapes.<br>(iv) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences for non-restricted items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 38-A | (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.  | (a) Nil. |      |                | (a) Established importers of General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for import of fluorescent tubes on the basis of 10%   |

# SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule   | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences   | Remarks   |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5  | 6   |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>   |             |                        |  |  |   |
|   |             |                        |  |  | of half of the best years im-<br>ports of G. L. S. lamps. |
| (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps . . . . .                            |             |                        | (b) Nil.                               |  |   |
| (c) Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification<br>1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949. |             |                        | (c) On O.G.L. Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55.    |  |   |
| (d) Flourescent tubes. . . . .  | Ports.      | (d) 100%               | Six months.                            | (d) upto 25% of the face value of<br>licences can be utilised for imports<br>from Dollar area.   |   |
| (e) Motor car lamps (Auto bulbs.) . . . . .   | Ports       | (e) 20%                | Six months.                            | (e) (i) Licences will be valid<br>for the import of Sealed<br>beam head light lamps only.<br>(ii) Licence can be utilised for<br>import from dollar area up to<br>25% of its face value.<br>(iii) Import of sealed beam<br>head light lamps will also be<br>allowed against licences for<br>motor vehicleparts falling un-<br>der S. Nos. 293, 295, 297/TV |   |
| f) Other lamps. . . . .   | Ports       | (f) 100%.              | Six months                             | (f) (i) L. L. Vide Appendix II<br>except for types mentioned<br>under remark (iii) below.<br>(ii) N. L.<br>(iii) The undermentioned types of<br>lamps can be imported upto 15%<br>of the face value of the basic<br>quota licences or upto Rs. 500-<br>whichever is higher :—<br>(a) All types of filament lamps<br>from 24 volts to 250 volts             |   |



(having standard caps of G.L.S. Type) of wattages lower than 15 including 'O' candle power 'O' watt and 'Night Lamps' but excluding Neon Glow Lamps.

(b) Carbon Filament Lamps-8, 16, 32, 50 Candle Power.

(c) All types of coloured and natural coloured Lamps (from 24 volts to 250 volts with standard caps of G. L. S. Type).

(d) Candle and Pigmy Lamps

(e) Reinforced Construction Lamps (vibration proof).

(f) G. L. S. Lamps between 500 and 1000 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside-white opal and day light blue

N. C. *vide* Appendix I.

39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting Ports instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Watt meters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).

(a) 33½% Gen. Twelve  
75% Soft months.

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.

(b) (i) 33½% Gen. Twelve  
75% Soft months.

N. C. *vide* Appendix I

(ii) House Service meters A. C. & D. C. of any Ports capacity.

(ii) 50% Six months. Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                            |   |                             |   |                                 |  |
|  |   |                             |   |                                 | house service meters. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of A. C. Single phase Meters upto 10 Amp.<br>N.C. vide Appendix I.   |
| (iii)  | Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . . .  | Ports                       | (iii) 33½% Gen.<br>75% Soft.<br>(c) 30%     | Six months.                     |  |
| (c)  | Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, Tumbler Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lampholders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire). | Ports                       |   | Six months.                     | (c) (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares, if imported separately, will be treated as glassware. (S. No. 248 of Part IV.)<br>(ii) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Bakelite electric accessories viz., Plugs, Sockets, Ceiling roses, Lamp holders, Tumbler, Switches and Cutouts can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher. |

|      |   |       |                               |                |  |
|------|---|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|--|
|      |   |       |                               |                | (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.   |
|      |   |       |                               |                | N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.                     |
| 40   | Cable Accessories   | Ports | 100%                          | Six months     | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.                     |
| 41   | Conduit Accessories   | ..    | ..                            | ..             | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(c) of Part II.  |
| 41-A | Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces. | ..    | On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55 |                |  |
| 42   | Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear.—<br>(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H. T. side.   | Cal.  | (a) 25%                       | Twelve months. | (a), (b), (c) and (d)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
|      | (b) Lightning arrestors and Fuse Cut-outs   | Cal.  | (b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.      | Twelve months. | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I   |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2                  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                            |                                   |                             |   |                                 |  |
| (c)  | Electric motor starters . . . . . | Cal.                        | (c) 75%                                     | Twelve months.                  | (c) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of motor starters upto 50 H.P.  |
| (d)  | Others . . . . .                  | Cal.                        | (d) 100%                                    | Twelve months.                  | (d) (i) A. U.<br>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I<br>(iii) Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of transformers of ratings above 1500 KVA and upto 3000 KVA/33 KV-37.5 KV.<br>(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for in ports from Dollar Area.<br>N.B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. |

|  |                                   |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :— |                                   |  |
| (a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire. ..   | (a) Nil                           |  |
| (b) Steel tubular poles . . . . . Ports  | (b) 100% Twelve months.           | A.U. Licences will be valid for all types of steel tubular poles excepting the rivetted type.  |
| (c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of a transmission system. ..  | (c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.  |  |
| (d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .   | (d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.  |  |
| (e) High tension insulators . . . . . Ports  | 75% Gen. 75% Soft. Twelve months. | (e) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulator will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this serial number.       |
| (f) Conduits . . . . . Ports   | (f) 30% Twelve months.            | Not more than 33 1/3% of the face value of licences for this sub-item or Rs. 750- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Black welded conduits. |
| (g) Others . . . . . Ports   | (g) 10% Twelve months.            |  |
| 44 Electric fans, table and ceiling, and parts thereof—  |                                   |  |
| (a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .   | (a) Nil                           | (a) See remarks under (b) below.   |
| (b) Table fans complete . . . . . Ports  | (b) 20% Six months                | (b) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of fans including pedestal fans and Air circulators.  |
| 45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—  |                                   |  |
| Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, Switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current  |                                   |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART II—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   | breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square-inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified. |                        |  |                         |   |
| (a)   | V.L. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.   | Cal.                   | (a) 20%                                | Six months              | (a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45/II. Not more than half of the face value of the licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross sectional area of less than .003 sq. in. |
| (b)   | Others . . . . .  | Cal.                   | (b) 100%                               | Six months              | (b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I   |

(12) Quota for sub-item (6) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated cables and wires will be restricted to 5% of the face value of the licences issued for S. No. 45(b)/II, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

N. B. Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No: 45/ II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| (a) Flash light cases . . . . . | Ports |
| (b) Carbons . . . . .           | ..    |
| (c) Others . . . . .            | Ports |

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| (a) 25%                         | Six months. |
| (b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55 |             |
| (c) 25%                         | Six months. |

Small value licences will be enhanced. vide Appendix III

(c) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of call bells and buzzers.

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the import of telephone instruments.

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Imports<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| PART II—contd.                                   |   |                             |   |                              |  |
| 46-A   | Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :— |                             |   |                              | other than switching type telephone instruments (excluding the extension instruments).<br>N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (46/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. |
|  | (a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries)   | Ports                       | (a) Nil.                                  |                              |  |
|  | (b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)  | Ports                       | (b) 50%                                   | Six months.                  | (b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A. H. and 150 A. H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.  |
|  | (c) Hearing aid batteries   | —                           | (c) On O.G.L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55     |                              |  |
|  | (d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells   | —                           | (d) On O.G.L.<br>Gen. up to<br>30-9-55.   |                              |  |
|  | (e) Dry battery for torch lights  | Ports                       | (e) Nil.                                  |                              |  |
|  | (f) Other types of accumulators and batteries   | Ports                       | (f) 50%                                   | Six months.                  |  |
| 46-B   | Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.           | C.C.I.                      |   | Twelve months                | Licences will be granted under the procedure for store ordered by Government Railways.   |



|      |  |        |         |                |   |
|------|--|--------|---------|----------------|---|
| 47   | Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:—<br>(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified:<br>(i) fitted<br>(ii) not fitted<br>(b) Two waycleats<br>(c) Spacing insulators<br>(d) Ceiling roses:—<br>(i) fitted<br>(ii) not fitted<br>(e) Joint box cutout:—<br>(i) fitted<br>(ii) not fitted   | Ports  | 60%     | Six months.    | Upto 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.   |
| 48.  | Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot, core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.<br>(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.<br>(b) Others. . . . . | Cal.   | (a) 20% | Six months.    | Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48-II<br>(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II. |
| 48A. | Electric Exploders . . . . .   | C.C.I. | --      | Six months.    | Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.   |
| 49.  | Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.   | Cal.   | 50%     | Twelve months. | Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".   |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|  | <i>PART II—contd.</i>  |                             |   |                                 |  |
| 50.  | Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder. |                             |   |                                 |  |
| 51.  | Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.  | C.C.I.                      | ..  | Twelve months.                  | Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways. |
| 52.  | Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.   |                             |   |                                 |  |

53. Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . . Cal.

Six  
months.(i) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) In addition, licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

## PART III

L. Sodium Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free); Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Shirilan Paste Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textile Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling; and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L; and Sodium Nitrite.

..

(a) 50% Gen.  
On O. G. L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-55.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.]

..

(b)

(c) (i) Canon Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.

(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.

} Bom.

..

Six  
months.

c (i) & (ii) L.L. for sub-item c (i) and (ii) *vide* Appendix II.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)

Bom.

(c) 10% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve  
months.

c (iii) (1) N.C. *vide* Appendix

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

PART III—*contd.*

(2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c) (iii) & (v) (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c) (iii) & (v), (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.

(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:  
Sulphated castor oil.  
Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.  
Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).  
Cresols and Phenols.  
Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.  
Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(4) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be used for the import of Anionic Softening agents.

|  |      |                       |                |  |
|--|------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| (iv) Delustering agents other than titanium oxide  | Bom  | ..                    | Six months.    | (iv) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (v) Anionic softening agents . . . .   | Bom. | ..                    | Twelve months. | (v) Same remarks as at against sub-item c (iii) above.   |
| (d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in Printing Process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free). | Bom, | 10% Gen.<br>50% Soft. | Six months.    | (1) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.<br>(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.<br>Sulphated castor oil.<br>Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.<br>Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).<br>Cresols and Phenols.<br>Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.<br>Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.<br>(4) Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.<br>(5) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be used for the import of textile oiling agents. |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART III—contd.</i>                      |             |                        |  |                            |  |
| (a) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)         | .           | Bom.                   | 10 %.                                  | Six months.                | <p>(6) Licences issued against S. No. 1 (d)/III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.</p> <p>N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the</p> |

prescribed form and manner  
to the Joint Chief Controller  
of Imports, Bombay.

|   |  |                        |  |   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|---|
| 1-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .   | Nil.                                     |                        |  |   |
| 1-B. Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.   |  |                        |  |   |
| (a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine   | (a) On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. |                        |  |   |
| (b) Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process other than Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.  | Bom.                                     | Six months             | 1. Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.            |   |
| 2 Cotton raw . . . . .  |  |                        | Policy announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I ; |   |
| 3 Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .   | Nil                                      |                        | Bombay. ]  |   |
| 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.   |  |                        |  |   |
| (1) Prime-movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. | Bom.                                     | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Eighteen months  | A. U. (f) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions— <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952. |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|

## PART III—contd.

(#) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV  
 (##) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV

(ie) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.) if imported along with complete machinery.

(v) Import of Internal combustion Engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime-mover, under this S. No. unless the Engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.



or) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

|  |        |                       |                  |
|--|--------|-----------------------|------------------|
| (a) Folding machines . . . . .               | } Bom. | 40% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Eighteen months. |
| (b) Plating machines . . . . .               |        |                       |                  |
| (c) Stamping machines . . . . .              |        |                       |                  |
| (d) Cloth and Yarn baling machines . . . . . |        |                       |                  |

|                      |      |                       |                  |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------|
| (e) Others . . . . . | Bom. | 75% Gen.<br>150% Soft | Eighteen months. |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------|

A. U. (i) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1955.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers  | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4   | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART III—contd.</i>                     |   |                        |   |                            |   |
| 4(3)                                       | Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose . . . . | Bom.                   | 75% Gen.<br>150% Soft   | Eighteen<br>months.        | A. U. Same remarks as against<br>S. No. 4(i) of Part III.   |
| 4)   | Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.  | Bom.                   | 75% Gen.<br>150% Soft.  | Eighteen<br>months.        | A.U. Same remarks as against<br>S. No. 4(I) of Part III.  |
| (5)  | Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule  | Bom.                   | 50% Gen.<br>or 10% Gen.<br>of imports of<br>complete machines,<br>100% Soft or 10%<br>Soft of imports<br>of complete<br>machines. | Eighteen<br>months.        | (i) Certain articles are on OGL upto 30-9-55.<br>(ii) A. U. Same remarks against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.<br>(iii) Applications from Sole selling agents for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will |

be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(iv) Applications for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish specifications of components required.

- 6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

Bom.

75% Gen.  
150% Soft.

Eighteen months.

- (i) Certain articles are on OGL Soft upto 30-9-55.  
(ii) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.

- 1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—  
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, Pirns, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone

Licences granted under S. No. 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comb boards.

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No.<br>of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART III—contd.</i>                         |   |                        |  |                            |  |
|  | winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc. |                        |  |                            |  |
| (a) Cotton Healds                              | . . . . .   | Bom.                   | (a) 10%                                | Twelve months.             | A. U.—licences will be issued only for Healds (Flat steel healds) from soft currency area. |
| (b) Wire Healds.                               | . . . . .   | Bom.                   | (b) Nil                                | Twelve months.             |  |
| (c) (i) Steel reeds                            | . . . . .   | Bom.                   | (c)(i) 10%                             | Twelve months.             | Licences will be valid only for the import of reeds of counts 60s and over.                |
| (ii) Brass reeds                               | . . . . .   | Bom.                   |  | Six months.                |  |
| (iii) All metal reeds                          | . . . . .   | Bom.                   | (iii) 5%                               | Twelve months.             | (c) (ii) L.L. vide Appendix-II.  |
| (d) Shuttles                                   | . . . . .   | Bom.                   | (d) 10%                                | Twelve months.             | A. U.  |
|  |   |                        |  |                            | Licences will be issued for shuttles required for automatic looms.                         |

PART III—*contd.*

|  |      |                                   |                |  |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| (e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .                  | Bom. | (e) 7½%                           | Twelve months. | (i) Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, Paper cones and Paper tubes, will be licensed to Actual users.<br>(ii) Not more than half the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of weft pirns for automatic looms. The balance may be utilised for the import of warper bobbins and weft pirns above 8½" overall length.<br>A. U.—Licences will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms. |
| (f) Pickers . . . . .                            | Bom. | (f) 10%                           | Twelve months. |  |
| (g) Spring Buffers . . . . .                     |      | (g) Nil.                          |                |  |
| (h) Roller skins . . . . .                       |      |                                   |                |  |
| (i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .                 | Bom. | (h) (i) 50%                       | Twelve months. |  |
| (ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .                 | Bom. | (h) (ii) 50%                      | Twelve months. |  |
| (j) Picking Bands . . . . .                      | Bom. | 30%                               | Twelve months. |  |
| (j) Picking Sticks . . . . .                     |      | (j) Nil.                          |                |  |
| (k) Card clothing and card accessories . . . . . |      | (k) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-55. |                |  |
| (l) osiery Machines . . . . .                    | Bom. |                                   |                | (l) This will be licensed along with S. No. 6/III.   |
| (m) L obbies . . . . .                           | Bom. | (m) 20% Gen. 100% soft.           | Twelve months. |  |
| (n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .      | Bom. | (n) 25%                           | Twelve months. |  |
| (o) Doubling machines . . . . .                  | Bom. | (o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.           | Twelve months. | A.U.   |
| (p) Card cans . . . . .                          | Bom. | (p) 10%                           | Twelve months. | Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.  |
| (q) Dobby Harness elastic Cord . . . . .         | Bom. | (q) 10%                           | Twelve months. |  |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Imports<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART III—contd</i>                              |   |                             |   |                              |  |
| (r)  | Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid borde sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take-up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.] | Ports                       | (r) 100%                                  | Twelve months.               |  |
| (s) Others   | .   | Bom.                        | (s) 100% Gen<br>100% Soft                 | Twelve months.               | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.<br>Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against Serial No. 4 (I) of Pt. (III).<br>(iii) Applications from Established importers for licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>(iv) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick counters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual users or importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |

- (1) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item Box No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

50% Gen.  
or 10% Gen.  
on imports of  
Complete  
machines.      Eighteen  
months.

100% Soft  
or 10% Soft on  
imports of  
Complete ma-  
chines.      Eighteen  
months.

A. U.

- (i) Certain parts are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th Sept., 1955.  
(ii) Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.

(iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.

(iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5(2), III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :—

1. Shuttle pegs
2. Picking band pegs.
3. Creel pegs.
4. Heald Staves.

(v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of Card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete Card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No., will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.

(vi) Not more than 10 % of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.

(vii) Applications from Sole selling agents for the import of

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers                            | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4   | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART III—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |   |                         |  |
| 5 A.  | Machine Cloth . . . . .  | Bom.                   | 125% Gen.<br>125% Soft.   | Six months              | components of spare parts of Textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete machines falling under S. No. 5(1) of Part III made by them against their own licences or licences issued in favour of Actual users.<br>(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(iii) A. U. applications for paper industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 6   | Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power. |                        |   |                         |  |
|   | (a) Complete machines . . . . .  | (a) Bom.               | 40%   | Twelve months.          | (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix XVII.<br>(ii) A. U. Applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.  |
|   | (b) Component parts . . . . .  | (b) Bom.               | 75% Soft<br>or 7½% Soft<br>on imports<br>of Complete<br>machines. | Twelve months           |  |



## PART IV

|   |        |     |             |  |
|---|--------|-----|-------------|--|
| 1. Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .   | C.C.I. | ..  | Six months  | Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> considerations. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| 2. Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled   | I.T.C. | 40% | Six months  | N.L.   |
| 3. Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .  | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months  | L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 4. Fish salted, wet . . . . .   |        |     |             |  |
| 5. Fish, salted, dry . . . . .  |        |     |             |  |
| 6. Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .  |        |     |             |  |
| 7. Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins                                 | I.T.C. | 75% | Six months  | (i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Additional licences for import of ghee will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  |
| 8. Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .  |        |     |             |  |
| 9. Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding. | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months. | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, 10 and 74/IV and 12 (a) V they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers. |
| 10. Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.            | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months. | (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S.No. 9/IV.  |
| 11. Coral, unprepared . . . . .   | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months  | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 12. Cowries . . . . .   | ..     | Nil |             |  |
| 13. Shells . . . . .  | ..     | Nil |             |  |
| I Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .   | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months  | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| I Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . .                                       | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months  | Applications for Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  |
| . . . . .   | C.C.I. | Nil | Six months  | Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.  |
| 17. Potatoes . . . . .  | C.C.I. | ..  | ..          | Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with  |

# SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 18.   | Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.                                    | L.T.C.                 | 100%                                   | Six months              | the Ministry of Food & Agriculture. Applicants should give particulars regarding quantity, name of supplier, country of origin, etc.<br>(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) N.L.<br>(iii) Licences will not be valid for the import of beans which contain hydrogenic Acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of official Agricultural Chemists, Washington, Maceration Method. |
| 19.   | Coconuts . . . . .   | L.T.C.                 | 100%                                   | Six months              | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Policy for established importers will be announced later.  |
| 20.   | Cashewnuts . . . . .   | Ports                  |  | Six months              |   |
| 21.   | (a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates. | L.T.C.                 | (a) 100%                               | Twelve months.          | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of 'Fruits candied and crystallised'.  |

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

| (b) Dates . . . . .  | (b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 22. Currants . . . . . L.T.C.  | ..                               | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 23. Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .                                    | Nil                              |             |  |
| 24. Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .  | Nil                              |             |  |
| 25. Tea . . . . .  | Nil                              |             |  |
| 26. The following spices, whether ground or unground namely :—                   |                                  |             |  |
| (a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon . . . . . L.T.C.                                 | ..                               | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (b) Pepper . . . . .   | (b) Nil                          | ..          |  |
| 27. Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . . L.T.C.               | ..                               | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 28. Nutmegs . . . . . L.T.C.   | ..                               | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 29. The following unground spices namely :                                       |                                  |             |  |
| (a) Mace . . . . . L.T.C.  | (a)                              | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .  | (b) Nil                          |             |  |
| 30. Betelnuts . . . . . L.T.C.   | ..                               | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 31. Vanilla beans . . . . . L.T.C.   | ..                               | Six months  | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| 32. Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :— |                                  |             |  |
| (a) Oats . . . . . L.T.C.  | (a) 100%                         | Six months. | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. Applications from persons in allied lines will also be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.<br>(ii) A. U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only.<br>(b) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| (b) Maize and Barley . . . . . C.C.I.  |                                  |             |  |
| (c) Others . . . . .   | Nil                              |             |  |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C<br>Schedule | Description                                | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 33.  | Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .   |                        | Nil                                    |                         |  |
| 34.  | Sago Flour . . . . .                       |                        | Nil                                    |                         | A. U. Applications from manufacturers of Kum Kum will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
| 35.  | Sago, Tapioca, and Tapioca flour . . . . . |                        | Nil                                    |                         |  |
| 36.  | Vegetable Seeds—                           |                        |  |                         |  |
|  | (a) Cauliflower Seeds . . . . .            | I.T.C.                 | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft                 | Six months.             | (i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
|  | (b) Others . . . . .                       | C.C.I.                 |  | Six months.             | (i) Applications from Established importers and big actual users such as nurseries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications for import should be submitted to the Chief Controller of imports, New Delhi, before the end of February 1955.<br>(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licence grant under this S. No. or |

|     |   |        |                             |             |   |
|-----|---|--------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|
|     |   |        |                             |             | 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S.No. 270/IV.  |
| 37. | Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds . . . . .              | I.T.C. | 40%                         | Six months. | (i) N.L.<br>(ii) Actual users' licence will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.<br>(iii) Applications from nurseries will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.<br>(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV. |
| 38. | Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .   | I.T.C. | 100%                        | Six months. | (i) A. U.   |
| 39. | Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel | ...    | Nil                         | ...         | (ii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.  |
| 40. | Rubber seeds . . . . .  | ...    | Nil                         | ...         | Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.   |
| 41. | Hops . . . . .  | L.T.C. | 75%                         | Six months. | (i) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences on Soft Currency area can be utilised for import from Dollar area.   |
| 42. | Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .   | ...    | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55 | ...         | (ii) A.U. Actual user licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 43.   | Wattle extract . . . . .   | ...                    | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55         | ...                     |   |
| 44.   | Wattle bark . . . . .  | ...                    | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55         | ...                     |   |
| 45.   | Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .   | ...                    | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55         | ...                     |   |
| 46.   | (a) Cutch . . . . .  |                        | (a) On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55     |                         |   |
|   | (b) Gambier . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | (b) 50%                                | Six months.             | A.U.  |
| 47.   | Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .  | Ports                  | Nil                                    | Six months.             | A. U.   |
| 48.   | Gum, Arabic . . . . .  | ...                    | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55         | ...                     |   |
| 49.   | (a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer<br>(including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin. . . . . |                        | (a) On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55     |                         |   |
|   | (b) Rosin . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | (b) 50%                                | Six months.             | Quota will be calculated on the<br>basis of imports of 'Rosin'<br>only. |
| 50.   | (1) Stick lac . . . . .  | ...                    | On O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55         | ...                     |   |
|   | (2) Seed lac . . . . .   |                        |  |                         |   |

|     |  |                            |             |  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 51. | Opium . . . . .  | ...                        | Nil         | ...  |  |
| 52. | Cinchona bark . . . . .  | ...                        | Nil         | ...  |  |
| 53. | Canes and rattans . . . . . I.T.C.   | 100%                       | Six months. | (i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |  |
| 54. | Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) . . . I.T.C.  | 15%                        | Six months. |  |  |
| 55. | All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine. ...                                 | Nil                        |             |  |  |
| 56. | Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black. ...    | On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-55 | ...         |  |  |
| 57. | Deleted.   |                            |             |  |  |
| 58. | Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . . I.T.C.   | 100%                       | Six months  |  |  |
| 59. | Bees-wax . . . . . Ports   | Nil                        | Six months  | A. U. For the manufacture of cosmetics and boot polish only.   |  |
| 60. | Tallow (including tallow tablets) . . . . . Ports  | 15%                        | Six months  | A. U. Applications from soap manufacturers only will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable tallow cannot be used by them.          |  |
| 61. | (a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified, excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil. | Nil                        | ...         |  |  |
|     | (b) Palm oil . . . . . I.T.C.  | ..                         | Six months  | L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.  |  |
|     | (c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . . I.T.C.  | (c) 100%                   | Six months  | (i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) A.U. Actual users applications should be made to Ports<br>(iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and Tung oil only. |  |
| 62. | Coconut oil . . . . . Ports  | 100%                       | Six months. | (i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.   |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (ii) A.U.   |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (iii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than two-third of the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance one third will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut kernel. |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | One third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Palm oil in lieu of coconut oil.   |
| 63.   | The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely groundnut and linseed.   | ...                    | Nil                                    |                         |   |
| 64.   | All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—<br>(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products<br>(b) Others | Ports                  | (a) Nil<br>(b) Nil                     | Six months.             | A. U.   |
| 65.   | Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard  | I.T.C.                 | 50%                                    | Six months              | (i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. (i) 65, & (ii) 78 and 79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under                        |



these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than one third of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted.

(ii) Clearance of consignments upto 18 lbs. packing only will be allowed against licences for this S. No.

|     |   |          |                     |            |   |
|-----|---|----------|---------------------|------------|---|
| 66. | Fish, Canned . . . . .  | I. T. C. | ...                 | Six months | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 67. | Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .  | ..       | Nil                 | ..         | See remark (c) against S. No. 79 (vii) IV.  |
| 68. | Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .  | ..       | Nil                 | —          | Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendation of Ministry of Food & Agriculture.   |
| 69. | Molasses . . . . .  | —        | Nil                 | ..         |   |
| 70. | Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb slabs                              | I.T.C.   | 5% Gen.<br>5% Soft. | Six months | (i) N. L. (ii) Not more than 50% of the quota licenses can be utilised for the import of confectionery. (iii) An additional licence equal to the value of the quota licence will on application be given to the established importers for the import of chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs only. |
| 71. | Sugar-candy . . . . .   | I.T.C.   | 25%                 | Six months |   |
| 72. | Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .                                   | I.T.C.   | 5%                  | Six months | N.L.  |
| 73. | Biscuits and cakes . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | 20%                 | Six months | N. L.   |
| 74. | Milk foods for infants . . . . .  | I.T.C.   |                     | Six months | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 9/IV.  |
| 75. | Vegetable products pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled. | L.T.C.   | 30%                 | Six months | Please see remarks against S. No. 76—76-A. Part IV.   |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 75-A.                                       | Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled .  | I.T.C.                 | 15%                                    | • Six months            | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 75-A, Part IV only.   |
| 76.   | Fruit Juice, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.                                   | } I.T.C.               | 30%                                    | • Six months (i)        | (i) Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E, of Part IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV.       |
| 76-A.                                       | Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes. |                        |  |                         |   |
|   |  |                        |  |                         | (ii) Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/ Part IV.   |
|   |  |                        |  |                         | (iii) Additional licences will also be granted equal to 33½% of the face value of quota licences which will be valid only for import of goods falling under S. Nos. 75 & 76/IV. These licences will not be valid for imports of any other items although they may |

|  |        |           |            |  |  |
|--|--------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| 77. Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.  |        |           |            |  | have a joint quota.  |
| 77-A. Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . . . . .   | I.T.C. | 30%       | Six months |  | Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76-A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/IV. Please see remarks against S.Nos. 76 and 76-A of Part IV |
| 77-B. Asparagus, canned . . . . .  |        |           |            |  |  |
| 77-C. Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers. . . . .  |        |           |            |  |  |
| 77-D. Canned fruits of the following description, namely :—<br>Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits. |        |           |            |  |  |
| 77-E. Pineapples, canned . . . . .   |        |           |            |  |  |
| 78. Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .  | ..     | ..        | .          |  | Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.   |
| 79. Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.   |        |           |            |  |  |
| (i) Semolina . . . . .   |        | (i) Nil   |            |  | A.U.   |
| (ii) Self-raising flour . . . . .  | Ports  | (ii) Nil. | Six months |  | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75 Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.             |
| (iii) Saffron . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (iii) 40% | Six months |  |  |
| (iv) Essences not containing spirit . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (iv) 30%  | Six months |  | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essences not containing spirit only.   |
| (v) Chicory . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (v) Nil.  | Six months |  | (i) A.U. Licences will be issued to actual users on the basis of 75% of half of their best years' imports.   |
|  |        |           |            |  | (ii) Actual users with no past imports can also apply through the Coffee Board.  |
|  |        |           |            |  | (iii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.  |
| (vi) Yeast . . . . .   | I.T.C. | ..        | Six months |  | L.L. vide Appendix II.   |

# SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule               | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences   | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|---|---------|
| I   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5   | 6       |
| PART IV— contd.   |             |                        |  |   |         |
| (vi) Others . . . . .                                     | I.T.C.      | (vi) 40%               | Six months                             | (a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 78/IV.<br>(ii) Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl Barley, cookies, and candies even if they fall under these S. Nos.<br>(b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be allowed against licences granted for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remarks against S. No. 12 (b) V and those against S. No. 65/IV.<br>(c) Up to 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Isinglass falling under S. N. 67/IV. |         |
| 80. All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—           |             |                        |  |   |         |
| (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing. | C.C.I.      | (a) Nil                | Six months.                            | A.U. Actual user applications will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities.  |         |
| (b) Others . . . . .                                      | ..          | (b) Nil.               |  | Applications from chocolate and confectionery manufacturers will also be considered.  |         |

|     |   |                      |            |   |
|-----|---|----------------------|------------|---|
| 81. | All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—<br>(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . . I.T.C.<br>(b) Others . . . . . ..                 | (a) 100%<br>(b) Nil. | Six months | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.  |
| 82. | Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . I.T.C.   | 40%                  | Six months | (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bitters only) respectively, they can be utilised for imports of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than Rum (S. N. 89 (b)/IV) and Gin falling under S. N. 84/IV.<br>(ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV. can be utilised for import of Gin.<br>(iii) Licences will normally be granted to those who possess excise licences. But in the case of importers with Headquarters in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licences will be granted subject to the condition that goods on arrival, will, if necessary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.<br>(v) Applications from actual users like big clubs and hotels catering for tourist traffic for import of beer will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>Applications should be accompanied by statements certified by a chartered Accountant and giving details separately for purchases of (a) imported beer and |
| 83. | Wines . . . . . I.T.C.  | 40%                  | Six months |   |
| 84. | Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . . I.T.C.   | 40%                  | Six months |   |
| 85. | Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule. . . . . I.T.C. | 40%                  | Six months |   |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| PART IV—contd.                              |  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 86.   | Deleted.   |                        |  |                         | (b) indigenously brewed beer during the six months pre ceding the date of application.  |
| 87.   | Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .                    | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months              | (i) A .U. (ii) N.C. vide Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX (iii) See remarks against S. N. 277/IV,   |
| 88.   | Perfumed Spirit . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | 20% Gen.                               | Twelve months           | N.L.  |
| 89.   | Bitters and Rum—<br>(a) Bitters. . . . .<br>(b) Rum . . . . .      | I.T.C.<br>..           | 20% Soft<br>(a) 40%<br>(b) Nil         | Six months              | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 of Part IV.  |
| 90.   | Denatured spirit . . . . .   | ..                     | Nil.                                   |                         |   |
| 91.   | Vinegar in casks . . . . .   | ..                     | Nil.                                   |                         |   |
| 92.   | Oilcakes—<br>(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .<br>(b) Others. . . . . | I.T.C.<br>..           | (a) 20%<br>(b) Nil.                    | Six months              |   |
| 93.   | Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .            | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months              | L.L. vide Appendix I.   |
| 94.   | Cigars . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months              | L.L. vide Appendix I.   |
| 95.   | Cigarettes . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months              | (i) N.L.<br>(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of permissible varieties of smoker's requisites falling under S. Nos. 327 and 329 of Part IV.<br>(iii) Licences issued on Soft Currency Area will also be valid for import of Cigarettes from Dollar area. |

|      |   |      |            |   |
|------|---|------|------------|---|
| 96.  | Tobacco unmanufactured. . . . . I.T.C.  | 100% | Six months | (1) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(2) A.U.<br>(3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Jaffna Tobacco.<br>(4) Applications for the import of Jaffna Tobacco will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
| 97.  | China clay . . . . . Ports  | 10%  | Six months | A. U. Actual Users' applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper rubber, textile, ceramic and paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should indicate the quality to be imported and efforts made to obtain supplies locally.  |
| 98.  | Salt . . . . . Ports  | Nil  | Six months | A.U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter.  |
| 99.  | The following building and engineering materials, namely C.C.I. chalk, lime and clay. |      | Six months | (i) Import of Ball clay is covered by O.G.L. up to 30-9-55.<br>(ii) Applications from established importers and actual users for special grades of Chalk, Lime and Clay falling under S. No. 99/IV and French Chalk falling under S. No. 122 (xvii) V, which are not available locally, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. Applicants should state clearly the grade or variety of chalk, lime and clay and French chalk, and its end uses, and applications should be made by 31-3-1955. |
| 100. | Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . . I.T.C.                                      | ..   | Six months | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 101.  | Portland cement, excluding white portland   | ..                     | Nil.                                   |                         |   |
| 102.  | Stone prepared as for road metalling  | ..                     | Nil.                                   |                         |   |
| 103.  | Marble and stone, not otherwise specified   | I.T.C.                 | 50%                                    | Six months              | (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 103 and 234/IV. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles made of stone or marble. Licences will also be valid for the import of rough slabs of sizes 4ft. and above in length.<br>(ii) Applications from actual users will be licensed on the basis of 20% of their imports/certified consumption during any of the licensing periods from 1-7-1952 to 31-12-1954. |
| 104.  | Coal, coke and patent fuel  | ..                     | Nil.                                   | ..                      |   |
| 105.  | Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 106.  | Mineral Oil :—<br>(a) Which has its flashing point at or about two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.<br>(b) Which has its flashing point at or about one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel for some sanitary or hygienic purposes. | C.C.I.                 | ..                                     | Twelve months           | The detailed policy in respect of S.Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given elsewhere in Appendix 'XVIII'.   |



|      |  |          |                                     |            |   |
|------|--|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| 107. | Deleted.   |          |                                     |            |   |
| 108. | Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof, excluding antifouling compositions.   | ..       | On O.G.L.,<br>soft upto<br>30-9-55. |            |   |
| 109. | Drugs Medicines, all Articles, not otherwise specified in this schedule.   | I.T.C.   | ..                                  | Six months | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing-policy is given in Appendix. XIX.<br>(iii) See remarks against S. No. 277/IV   |
| 110. | Deleted.   |          |                                     |            |   |
| 111. | Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine | I. T. C. | 15%                                 | Six months | (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. Nos. 111 and 112/IV but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.<br>(ii) Upto 5% of the face value of licences can be utilized for import from the Dollar Area. |
| 112. | Saccharine tablets   |          |                                     |            |   |
| 113. | Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives   |          | Nil                                 |            |   |
| 114. | Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.  | I. T. C. | 5%                                  | Six months | Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid Quinine Sulphate, Quinine bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydro-chloride and Quinine bihydrochloride.  |
| 115. | Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified:—   |          |                                     |            |   |
|      | (a) Sanitary Towels  | I. T. C. | (a) 100%                            | Six months | (a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of sanitary towels only.<br>(iii) Small value licences upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.   |
|      | (b) Dandasa  | I. T. C. | (b) 75%                             | Six months | (b) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.   |
|      | (c) Other Toilet requisites N. O. S.   | I. T. C. | (c) 30%                             | Six months | (c) (i) N. L.<br>(2) Not more than 10 per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of :—<br>(i) Tooth paste ;   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2      | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
|  | <i>PART IV—contd.</i> |                             |   |                              | <p>(ii) Tooth powder ;<br/> (ii) Talcum powder ;<br/> (iv) Shaving cream ;<br/> (v) Hair pins and hair<br/> curlers and<br/> (vi) Hair waving fluid<br/> and lotions.</p> <p>(3) See remarks against<br/> S. No. 277/IV.</p> <p>(4) Quota will, however, be cal-<br/> culated on the basis of<br/> imports of all toilet re-<br/> quisites (except Sanitary<br/> towels) included in<br/> this Serial number.</p> <p>(5) Licences will not be valid<br/> for the import of shaving<br/> soap and all type of combs.</p> <p>(6) Import of hair curlers and<br/> combs, if imported along with a<br/> dressing set (e.g. Toni Home<br/> Permanent wave kit) will not be<br/> covered by the restrictions men-<br/> tioned in (2) and (5) above.</p> <p>(7) Additional licences will<br/> also be granted for 50%<br/> of the face value of quota<br/> licences for (S. No. 115(b),<br/> (IV). These licences will be<br/> valid for import of other<br/> toilet requisites. n. o. s.<br/> (S. No. 115(b):IV) except<br/> for tooth pastes, tooth pow-<br/> ders, talcum powder, hav-</p> |

|     |   |                                 |  |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 116 | Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .      | On O.G.L. Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55. | ing cream & soap, hair pins,<br>hair curlers, hair waving<br>fluid and lotions and combs.<br>Nitrate base films are not covered<br>by O. G. L. |
| 117 | Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . . L. T. C. | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft.         | Twelve<br>months.  |

(1) A.U.

(2) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the Ports on the merits of each case outside the quota for import of the articles to established importers or educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

(i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

(ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.

(iii) Whether the film is being imported by a

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L. T. C.<br>Schedule | Description            | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2                      | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
|   | <i>PART IV.—contd.</i> |                        |  |                         |   |
|   |                        |                        |  |                         | <p>firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.</p> <p>(2) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing authority.</p> <p>(3) In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number of cinema films will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis.</p> <p>Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.</p> |

(4) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.

(5) Applications for import of short films of a length of 1,000 ft. or so from parties who are not normally engaged in the exhibition of Cinema films but who require these films for advertising or training purposes will also be considered *ad hoc*. The intending importers should furnish full particulars of the purposes for which the films are required by them.

118 Deleted

119 Deleted.

120 Deleted.]

121 Deleted.

122 Plumbago and graphite . . . . .

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-55.

123 Printer's ink . . . . . I.T.C.

50% Gen.  
50% Soft

Six months

(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :—

- (i) Newsprinting ink.
- (ii) Photogravure ink,
- (iii) Developing ink.

(iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

*PART IV.—contd.*

|     |              |        |     |             |   |
|-----|--------------|--------|-----|-------------|---|
| 124 | Lead pencils | I.T.C. | 50% | Six months. | <p>(v) Stone to plate transfer ink.</p> <p>(vi) Photo transfer ink &amp;</p> <p>(vii) Vandyke ink</p> <p>(2) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(ii) Licences for lead pencils can be utilised for the import of pencil sharpeners up to 50% of the face value of quota licences only.</p> <p>(iii) Rubber erasers can be imported upto one per cent of the face value of the quota licence.</p> <p>(iv) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing.</p> |
|-----|--------------|--------|-----|-------------|---|

|     |  |        |                                      |             |   |
|-----|--|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 125 | Slate Pencils . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 5%                                   | Six months. | N. L.   |
| 126 | Pine Oil . . . . .   |        | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55. |             |   |
| 127 | Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified<br>excluding pine oil.  | I.T.C. | 60%                                  | Six months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127<br>to 129 Part IV.<br>The quota will be calculated<br>on the basis of imports of all<br>items falling under these<br>S. Nos. but licences will not be<br>valid for the following oils :—<br>(a) Lemon grass oil<br>(b) Palma rosa oil<br>(c) Sandalwood oil<br>(d) Eucalyptus oil.<br>(iv) Actual users licences will not be<br>valid for the import of orange<br>oils, in addition to the oils<br>specified at (a) to (d) above.<br>(v) Actual user applications should<br>be made to Ports. Upto 33½%<br>of the face value of the licence<br>can be utilised for import from<br>Dollar Area. |
| 128 | The following Natural Essential oils namely :—<br>Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.  |        |                                      |             |   |
| 129 | The following Natural Essential oils, namely :—<br>Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint. |        |                                      |             |   |
| 130 | Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 60%                                  | Six months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Upto 25% of the face value of<br>the licence can be utilised for<br>import from Dollar Area.   |
| 131 | Camphor . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 50%                                  | Six months. | (i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be<br>enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(iii) Additional licences will, on<br>application, also be granted to   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART IV.—contd.</i>                           |  |                             |   |                              |   |
| 132  | Perfumery, not otherwise specified—<br>(a) Resinoids . . . . . | L.T.C.                      |   | Six months.                  | (i) L. L. vide Appendix II.<br><br>(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a) & (b) of this S. No. they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items of this Serial No. |
|  | (b) Musk oil . . . . .   | I.T.C.                      | ..  | Six months.                  | (b) L. L. vide Appendix II.   |
|  | (c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .                                 | Ports                       | (c) Nil                                     | Six months.                  | (c) A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.  |
|  | (d) Others . . . . .   | I.T.C.                      | (d) 25%                                     | Six months.                  | (d) A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.   |
| 133  | Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .                        |                             | Nil   |                              |   |



|     |   |          |                                       |            |
|-----|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 134 | Soap, toilet . . . . .  | I.T.C. . | 10%                                   | Six months |
| 135 | Soap, household and laundry . . . . .   | I.T.C.   | 10%                                   | Six months |
| 136 | Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :— |          |                                       |            |
|     | (a) Leather polish . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | (a) 20%                               | Six months |
|     | (b) Metal polish . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | (b) 50%                               | Six months |
|     | (c) Car polish . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | (c) 20% Gen.<br>50% Soft.             | Six months |
|     | (d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .   | I.T.C.   | (d) 50%                               | Six months |
|     | (e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .   | I.T.C.   | (e) 2%                                | Six months |
| 137 | Candles . . . . .   |          | Nil                                   |            |
| 138 | Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings. }  | I.T.C.   | 10%                                   | Six months |
| 139 | Glue, clarified, liquid . . . . . }   |          |                                       |            |
| 140 | Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . .                 | I.T.C.   | 100%                                  | Six months |
| 141 | Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | 12½%                                  | Six months |
| 142 | Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .   | ..       | Nil                                   | ..         |
| 143 | Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—   |          |                                       |            |
|     | (a) Chrome splints . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | (a) on O. G. L.<br>Soft upto 30-9-55. | ..         |
|     | (b) Leather splints . . . . .   | Ports    | (b) Nil                               | Six months |
| 144 | Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .  | ..       | On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.  | ..         |

Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soaps and synthetic detergents.

Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soaps and synthetic detergents.

(i) Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota.

(ii) A. U. Applications will be entertained only in respect of sub-item (e) and should be made to the Ports.

(i) N. L.

(ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139 Part IV.

(iii) A. U. Applications will be considered from manufacturers of sports goods only.

A. U.

Upto one third of the face value of quota licences on Soft Currency Area can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.

Upto one third of the face value of quota licences on soft currency area can be utilised for import from Dollar area.

L. L. from Dollar area. Vide Appendix II

A. U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
|   | <i>PART IV.—contd.</i>   |                        |  |                            |  |
| 145   | Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.               | ...                    | Nil                                    | ...                        |  |
| 146   | The following leather manufactures, namely :—<br>Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months                 | Although quota licences will be granted separately for Serial Numbers 146, 148 (a), (b) and 149 of Part IV, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers.   |
| 147   | Leather cloth including artificial leather   | I.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months                 | (i) Licences will be valid for the import of leather cloth including artificial leather in continuous rolls only. Import of remnants, fents, seconds, job lots and sub-standard material etc. will not be permitted. Remnants and fents, for this purpose will mean lengths of less than ten yards; and<br>(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only superior varieties of leather cloth with c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 7 per sq. yard. |
| 148   | Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :—                                   |                        |  |                            |  |
|   | (a) Leather boards . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months                 | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Same remarks as against S.No. 146/IV.   |
|   | (b) Others.  | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months                 | Same remarks as against S.No. 146/IV.  |

|     |   |        |         |            |   |
|-----|---|--------|---------|------------|---|
| 149 | Fur skins, dressed  | I.T.C. | 5%      | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 146 IV.  |
| 150 | Rubber, raw   | C.C.I. | Nil     | Six months | Licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for the following grades of rubber only :—<br>(1) Crepe rubber other than sole crepe (2) Sheet rubber (3) Scrap rubber (4) Latex and (5) Synthetic rubber (6) Reclaimed rubber. |
| 151 | Firewood  |        | Nil     |            |   |
| 152 | Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings.  | I.T.C. | Nil     | Six months | Applications will be dealt with on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  |
| 153 | Aluminium tea chest linings   |        | Nil     |            |   |
| 154 | Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified  | I.T.C. | 66½%    | Six months | Applications for additional licences for import of 'insulation cork' will also be considered and licences granted liberally.  |
| 155 | Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo   | I.T.C. | Nil     | Six months | Applications will be dealt with on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.   |
| 156 | Writing paper :—<br>(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.  | I.T.C. | (a) 40% | Six months | (a) N.C. Licences will also be valid for the import of articles falling under S. No. 157 and 158 Part IV.   |
|     | (b) Note paper  | I.T.C. | (b) 10% | Six months | (b) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.  |
| 157 | Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.            | I.T.C. | 40%     | Six months | (i) A.U.  |
| 158 | Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre. |        |         |            | (ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of writing paper falling under S. No. 156 of Part IV.   |

## SECTION II —contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART IV.—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                            |   |
| 159   | Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper. | I.T.C.                 | 40%                                    | Six months.                | <p>(i) A.U.</p> <p>(ii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I</p> <p>(iii) Stereo backing paper is in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. Filter paper, Paper charts for use with an instrument, Recording paper for use with an instrument and Brushout Cards (Shade Cards) are in O.G.L. General upto 30-9-55.</p> <p>(iv) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with paper and all paper backed aluminium foil.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of (i) Sensitized papers (Ferropussiate &amp; ammonia etc), and (ii) Unsensitized (Ferropussiate paper etc).</p> |

|     |  |         |                               |             |   |
|-----|--|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 160 | Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .   | I.T.C.  | 45%                           | Six months. | (i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper. But the licences will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper.<br>(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of craft paper weighing 39 grams per square metre and above.<br>(iv) A.U. Actual user's licences will be granted only for specialised types of kraft paper and other type of packing and wrapping paper excluding aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper, and also excluding blue and green match paper. |
| 161 | Deleted.   |         |                               |             |   |
| 162 | Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post | ..      | On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55 |             | (v) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 163/iv, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number.   |
| 163 | Deleted.   |         |                               |             |   |
| 164 | Newspapers, old, in bags and bales . . . . .                                       | I.T.C.  | 100%                          | Six months. | N. C. <i>vide</i> appendix I  |
| 165 | Steel pens (i.e., pen holder nibs). . . . .  | I.T.C.] | 50%                           | Six months. | Import of pen holder nibs of any metal will be permitted under this Serial Number.  |
| 166 | Duplicating stencils . . . . .   | I.T.C.  | 50%                           | Six months. | (f) N.C <i>vide</i> Appendix I.   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description                           | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2                                     | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART IV.—contd.</i>                      |                                       |                        |  |                            |   |
| 167   | (i) Fountain pens . . . . .           | I.T.C.                 | (i) 15%                                | Six months                 | <p>(ii) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils, applications for which should be made to Ports</p> <p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f.) each.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence for S. N. 167 (i)/IV or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils.</p> |
|   | (ii) Parts of fountain pens . . . . . | I.T.C.                 | (ii) 10%                               | Six months                 | <p>(i) Licences for parts of fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels, bands, and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material.</p>   |

(2) General and soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f.) each.

(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence granted for this item can be utilised by established importers and sole agents for the import of clips and ebonite feeders. Actual assemblers and manufacturers will not be permitted to import these parts.

168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms, including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge I.T.C.

Six months. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Printed advertising material *not* supplied free of charge. I.T.C.

...

Six months. (b) (i) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.  
(ii) Applicants should furnish an affidavit to the effect that none of their associates has separately applied for a licence for the same.

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

## PART IV.—contd.

|                      |        |         |             |   |
|----------------------|--------|---------|-------------|---|
| (d) Others . . . . . | I.T.C. | (e) 40% | Six months. | (iii) Cartons cannot be imported unless they are giant dummies.   |
|                      |        |         |             | (c) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting Printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto a value not exceeding 10% of the face value of the import licence.   |
|                      |        |         |             | (ii) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon papers, adhesives such as glyo paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, writing ink other than fountain pen ink, printed playing cards in sheets and booklet form, file covers, unprinted visiting cards, unprinted giltedged cards, unprinted invitation cards (both |



Sec. 1]

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

1579

plain and embossed), cartons and boxes made of board, paper pins, ironclips, lead slips for pencils, and printed labels.

(iii) Quota licence-holders for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the face value of their quota licence, against which only the artists materials specified elsewhere in Appendix XX, can be imported.

(iv) Licences will also be valid for the import of cellulose adhesive tape falling under S. No. 122 (xii)/V.

(v) Import of lever arch mechanism (S. No 122/V) will be allowed against licences for stationery.

The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 168(c)/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.

Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, etc. covered by these items will also be allowed under O.G.L. XXXV.

|     |  |   |     |
|-----|--|---|-----|
| 169 | Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.   | } | ... |
| 170 | Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule. |   |     |

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-55.

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| 171 | Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards. | I.T.C. |
|-----|--|--------|

..

Six months.

L.L. vide Appendix II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART I—contd.</i>                        |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 172   | Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and voils) and silk cocoons I.T.C.  |                        |  |                         | Import will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.  |
| 173   | Silk waste and voils  | ..                     | Nil.                                   |                         |   |
| 174   | Textile materials, the following :—   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   | (a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.          | I.T.C.<br>..           | (a) On O.G.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.   |                         | (a) Applications on the Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
|   | (b) Raw jute  | ..                     |  |                         | (b) Applications for licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits. |
| 175   | Silk yarn including thrown silk, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—              |                        |  |                         |   |
|   | (a) Thrown silk yarn including Organizing Tram (i.e. Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. | ..                     | (a) Nil                                | ..                      |   |
|   | (b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.   | I.T.C.                 | (b) 40 %                               | Six months.             | A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.   |
|   | (c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread   | ..                     | (c) Nil                                |                         |   |

|     |                                 |     |             |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| 176 | Silk sewing thread              | Nil |             |
| 177 | Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread | 25% | Six months. |

(i) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports during any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive).

(ii) Applications from actual users will be entertained by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, only. Licences will be granted to the following categories.

The applicants should specify the category under which he is applying for a licence :—

(a) The Three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.

(b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.

(c) Handloom Weavers (Applications from handloom weavers should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available directly to handloom weavers. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.)

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

PART IV—*contd.*

(d) Manufacturers of gas mantles, etc.

(e) Actual users' applications from Doubling mills will be considered *ad hoc*.

(2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

(i) Double yarn.

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 and 119 inclusive.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the imports of Acetate yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. Applications from Actual users for permission to import small quantities of these types of yarn will be considered in the Second half of January-June 1955 licensing period on the basis of their :—

(a) Actual consumption, and,

(b) actual off-take of the indigenous product during six months ending 31-3-55.

(c) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 25% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish and not more than 10% of the face value of their licences for the import of 150 denier art silk yarn in bright finishes. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cupprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers, see remarks (b) above.

(c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like Nylon, Grillion, Ardil and Casein.

2. Applications from actual users (both members and non-members) of the various associations for supplementary licences over and above the allotments made to them in the ordinary course will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. In order to assess a proper appreciation of their needs, the following additional information should be furnished:—

- (1) Allotment made by the Association/J.C.C.I., Bombay for the Jany-June 1955 period.
- (2) Value of licences received by the applicant during July/December 1954.
- (3) Imports actually made against allotments referred to in (2) indicating the types of yarn imported.
- (4) Value of purchases made from dealers during July-December, 1954.
- (5) The type of yarn desired to be imported indicating precisely the need for such imports.
- (6) Number of looms working during July-December, 1954.
- (7) Number of shifts and days worked during July-December, 1954.
- (8) Number of loom-shifts worked per day during July-December, 1954.
- (9) Actual production of art silk fabrics during July-December, 1954.

3. Applications for these additional licences should be made only after receipt of the licences/allotments for the licensing period January-June, 1955. These additional licences will not be valid for yarn of 120 and 150 deniers of bright finishes and other prohibited varieties included in Public Notice No. 54-ITC P.N./54, dated 29-5-1954.

4. Applications for import of synthetic fibres and yarns other than staple fibre and Rayon Yarn like, Nylon, Grillion, Merinova, Ardil and Casein, etc., for actual use, as also for stock and sale, will be entertained and considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, along with a sample of the fibre and yarn desired to be imported, giving details of the yarn to be imported and the purpose for which it is required.

# SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                            |  |                             |   |                              |   |
| 178  | Hand knitting wool . . . . .   | L.T.C.                      | 75%   | Six months                   | (i) Quota licences will be subject to the c.i.f. value ceiling of Rs. 75,000/- only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.<br>(ii) 'Newcomer importers' who have no past imports to their credit during the basic period but have imports during 1952-53 and/or 1953-54, can also apply for quota licences, if otherwise eligible, based on imports of either of these two years. |
| 179  | Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread .  | L.T.C.                      | 100%  | Six months                   | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>vide</i> Appendix III.   |
| 180  | Cotton twist and yarn—<br>(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . .<br>(b) Others . . . . . | Bom. . . . .                | (a) 60%<br>(b) Nil                          | Six months                   | (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences for this item will only be valid for the import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.<br>(ii) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted for handloom Co-operative Societies in consultation with Textile Commissioner.                                  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks  |
|--|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |   |                        |  |                         |  |
| 181  | Cotton sewing thread . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | 75%                                    | Six months              | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182, of Part IV.  |
| 182  | Cotton darning thread . . . . .   |                        |  |                         |  |
| 183  | Twist and yarn of flax or jute . . . . .  | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |  |
| 184  | Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.  | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |  |
| 185  | Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.   | I.T.C.                 | 20%                                    | Six months              | (1) Joint quota with S. No. 190/IV.<br>(2) Although licences for S. Nos. 185 and 189, and 190, will be granted separately on the basis of individual imports, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos.   |
| 186  | Khaki, air blue, barathra and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.                            | I.T.C.                 | 33½%                                   | Six months              | (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192/IV.<br>(ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of their best year's imports, instead of the 50 per cent. quota fixed for these Serial Numbers. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an Auditor's Certificate in the form given in Appendix XXI. |
| 187  | Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule. |                        |  |                         |  |



|     |  |          |     |            |  |
|-----|--|----------|-----|------------|--|
|     |  |          |     |            | (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of waterproofed woollen clothing.   |
|     |  |          |     |            | (iv) Applications for additional licences from established importers will also be entertained in due course for import of (i) All wool face cloth (S. Nos. 186-187/IV), (ii) Mohair plushes (S. Nos. 191-192/IV) and (iii) Union face cloth (S. Nos. 191-192/IV equal to 50% of the actual imports of these items made by licencees against licences issued under C & I Ministry Public Notice, No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/54 dated 28-5-1954 on production of satisfactory evidence of import. Applications should be made within 15 days of the import being completed but not later than 15-6-1955. |
|     |  |          |     |            | (v) Not more than 10% of the face of the licence can be utilised for import of shoddy wool fabrics.  |
| 188 | Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent cotton :—   |          |     |            | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II   |
|     | (a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhooties, saris and scarves).  | } L.T.C. |     |            | (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual user applications for the import of Typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.  |
|     | (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics . . .   |          |     | Six months |  |
|     | (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.   |          |     |            |  |
| 189 | Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.  | L.T.C.   | 20% | Six months | See Remarks (2) against S. No. 185/IV.   |
| 190 | Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk. | L.T.C.   | 20% | Six months | Joint quota with S. No. 185/IV. See Remark (2) against S. No. 185/IV.  |

# SECTION II—contd.

1588

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[Part I

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                            |   |
| 191   | Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool.    | I.T.C.                 | 50%                                    | Six months                 | Same Remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187 of Part IV.   |
| 192   | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule. |                        |  |                            |   |
| 193   | Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent cotton.  | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months                 | L.L. vide Appendix II.  |
| 194   | Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.   | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months                 | L. L. vide Appendix II.   |
| 195   | The following cotton, fabrics namely:—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers:—  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months                 | (a) L.L. vide Appendix II.  |
|   | (b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | ...                                    | Six months                 | (b) (i) L.L. vide Appendix II.<br>(ii) Import of pieces of velve duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U.S.A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme. |

|  |        |    |             |   |
|--|--------|----|-------------|---|
| (c) Others   | I.T.C. | .. | Six months. | (c) L.L. vide Appendix II.  |
| 196 Fabrics containing gold or silver thread   | Bom.   | .. | Six months. | Applications from established Importers and others in the trade may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay by 31-3-1955 for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. |
| 197 Textile manufactures, the follow articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3)(b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella coverings. | I.T.C. | 5% | Six months. |   |
| 198 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48(3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.   | I.T.C. | 5% | Six months. |   |
| 199 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos 48, 48(1), 48(3)(a), 48(4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.   | Bom.   |    | Six months. | Applications from established Importers and others in the trade may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay by 31-3-1955 for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. |
| 200 Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.  | I.T.C. | 5% | Six months. |   |
| 201 Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods or other fabric of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.  | I.T.C. | 5% | Six months. | Licences for fents under this Serial No. can be utilised for the import of all fents except those of cotton piece goods.                      |
| 202 Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.   | I.T.C. | 5% | Six months. | Same remarks as against S. No. 201-IV.  |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 203   | Ribbons . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months.             | N.L.  |
| 204   | Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding<br>blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from<br>artificial silk.                         | I.T.C.                 | 25%                                    | Six months.             | N.L.  |
| 205   | Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohia   | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months.             | N.L.  |
| 206   | Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including<br>felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of<br>this Part of this Schedule. | I.T.C.                 | 25%                                    | Six months.             |   |
| 207   | Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis<br>and muktakesis.   | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |   |
| 208   | Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .  | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |   |
| 209   | Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute  | I.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months.             | Licences will be valid for<br>import of secondhand gunny bags<br>only.  |
| 210   | Hemp manufactures . . . . .   | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |   |
| 211   | Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | 25%                                    | Six months.             | Quota will be calculated on the<br>basis of imports of oil cloth<br>and floor cloth but licences<br>will not be valid for floor<br>cloth. |
| 212   | Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . .  | I.T.C.                 | 5%                                     | Six months.             |   |

|     |  |        |                      |             |  |  |
|-----|--|--------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 213 | Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . . . .  |        | Nil                  |             |  |  |
| 214 | Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk<br>or artificial silk.   | I.T.C. | 50%                  | Six months. | N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.  |  |
| 215 | Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to<br>say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not<br>less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.                    | I.T.C. | 75%                  | 12 months.  |  |  |
| 216 | Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of<br>cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted<br>or woven and cotton socks and stockings.                      | I.T.C. | 5%                   | Six months. | N.L.   |  |
| 217 | Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .   |        | Nil                  |             |  |  |
| 218 | Lace and embroidery . . . . .  |        | Nil                  |             |  |  |
| 219 | Deleted.   |        |                      |             |  |  |
| 220 | Second-hand clothing . . . . .   | I.T.C. | 25% Gen.<br>25% Soft | Six months. | Licences will be valid for the<br>import of woollen second-<br>hand clothing only.                             |  |
| 221 | Water proofed clothings . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 10%                  | Six months. | Please see remarks against<br>S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.  |  |
| 222 | Haberdashery, millinery and drapery. . . . .   | I.T.C. | ...                  | Six months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |  |
| 223 | Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .  |        |                      |             |  |  |
| 224 | Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, im-<br>ported by a public servant for his personal use.   |        | Nil                  |             |  |  |
| 225 | Deleted.   |        |                      |             |  |  |
| 226 | Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding<br>sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made<br>of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton<br>banding. |        |                      |             |  |  |
|     | (a) Flax hose . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (a) 25%              | Six months. | A. U. Licences will be issued<br><i>ad hoc</i> for import of high<br>pressure and fire fighting<br>hoses only. |  |

SECTION II.—*contd.*

| Part and<br>No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                    |   |                        |  |                            |  |
|  | (b) Linen thread . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | (b) 33½%                               | Six months.                | A. U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports.  |
|  | (c) Others . . . . .  | ..                     | (c) Nil                                |                            |  |
| 227                                      | Second hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.                  | ..                     | Nil                                    |                            |  |
| 228                                      | Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.       | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months.                | (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Not more than ½ per cent. of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of boot polish.<br>Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.<br>N. L.  |
| 229                                      | Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.                       | ..                     | Nil                                    |                            |  |
| 230                                      | Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.                   | I.T.C.                 | 20%                                    | Six months.                |  |
| 231                                      | Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—<br>(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . . | I.T.C.                 | (a) 20%                                | Six months.                | (a) (i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than one eighth and one fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of 'fluted ribs' and 'Solid ribs' respectively.<br>(ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. |

|     |  |        |         |                |  |
|-----|--|--------|---------|----------------|--|
|     | (b) Others . . . . .   | L.T.C. | (b) 10% | Six months.    | (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.  |
| 232 | Parasols and sunshades . . . . .   | L.T.C. | 15%     | Six months.    |  |
| 233 | Umbrellas . . . . .  | L.T.C. | 12½%    | Six months.    |  |
| 234 | Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .   | L.T.C. | 50%     | Six months.    | Same remarks as against S. No. 103-IV.   |
| 235 | Deleted.   |        |         |                |  |
| 236 | Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles   |        | Nil     |                |  |
| 237 | Firebricks . . . . .   | L.T.C. | 20%     | Twelve months. | (i) A.U. licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.<br>(ii) Certain fire-bricks are under O.G.L. XXXV upto 30-9-55.<br>(i) Certain specified refractories are in O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.<br>(ii) Established importers will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks' equal to 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the established importers desire.<br>(iii) N. C. for import of 'Glass Building Blocks' only <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iv) A. U. for refractory coatings like 'Brickseal' only, applications for which should be made to Ports.<br>(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the General Area.<br>(vi) Additional licences for import of Refractory cement whose alumina content is above 35% will be granted to establi- |
| 238 | Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. | L.T.C. | 25%     | Twelve months. |  |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| PART IV—contd.                              |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 239   | Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—                                    |                        |  |                         | shed importers on the basis of 75% Gen and 75% soft of half of their best year's imports of this item alone.  |
|   | (a) Burkfield and other water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes. | I.T.C.                 |  | Six months.             | (a) (i) L.L. vide Appendix II.<br>(ii) Porcelain mortars and pestles of sizes 10" and above will be treated as big sizes.   |
|   | (b) Others.   | L.T.C.                 | (b) 20%                                | Twelve months.          | N. L. Joint quota for S. No. 239 (b), 240 and 243/IV. The licences can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV subject to the following restrictions :—<br>(i) Coffee sets of not more than 15 pieces of a c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 12/-.<br>(ii) Tea sets of not more than 15 pieces or 22 pieces of a c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 12/- and Rs. 18/- respectively.<br>(iii) Dinner sets of not more than 32 pieces of a c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 54/- per set.<br>(iv) Ten per cent of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of loose components of the above sets subject to a minimum c. i. f. value of Rs. 12/- per dozen of plates, Rs. 10/- per dozen of cup saucers and |



|   |                    |                               |   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 240 China and porcelain al sorts, not otherwise specified . I.T.C.  | 20%                | Twelve months.                | <p>Rs. 20/- per dozen of all other components.</p> <p>(v) A further 15% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of loose pieces other than components of the above sets subject to a minimum c. i. f. value of Rs. 8/- per dozen pieces.</p> <p>(i) N. L. Joint quota for Serial numbers 239 (b), 240 and 243 Part IV subject to remarks against serial No. 239(b)-IV. Certain articles of laboratory ware made of china and Porcelain are covered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences will be granted to established importers by the C.C.I. on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis for the following items:—</p> <p>(a) Buchner and Hirsch Funnels,<br/> (b) Casseroles, Porcelain, and<br/> (c) Evaporating basins porcelain and porcelain crucibles with lids.</p> <p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware (other than Indian type closets in any shape or form) and fittings thereof to the extent provided in Appendix XXII.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences will, on application, be granted upto 25% quota basis for S. N. 241 (b)/IV. These additional licences will not be valid for</p> <p>(a) washing basins and sinks 22" or less.</p> |
| 241 Earthenware pipesand sanitaryware :—<br>(a) Earthenware pipes . . . . . I.T.C.<br>(b) Sanitaryware . . . . . I.T.C. | (a) 10%<br>(b) 75% | Six months.<br>Twelve months. |   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|

PART IV—*contd.*

- (b) Wall and corner urinals.
- (c) Foot rests.
- (d) Soap dishes, tooth brush and toilet paper holders, tumbler holders.
- (e) Towel Rails and brackets.
- (f) The Indian type closets in any shape or form and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix XXII.
- (iii) Small value licences upto Rs. 5,000/- will be doubled.
- (iv) Applications for supplementary licences from established importers whose quota licences are insufficient to fulfil government contracts will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.
- (v) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 241 (b) IV may be utilised for the import of (i) Enamelled Iron bath or tubs (S. No. 269(b)/IV and (ii) Bath tubs made of marble S. No. 234/IV).
- (vi) Applications from established importers for permission to import small quantities of marble (S. No. 103/IV) against their quota licences for Sanitaryware [S. No. 241 (b) IV] will be considered *ad hoc*.

|     |  |                  |                |                             |   |
|-----|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 242 | Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—<br>(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .  | I.T.C.           | (a) 20%        | Six months                  | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.  |
| 243 | (b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .<br>Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following—<br>Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches diameter. | I.T.C.<br>I.T.C. | (b) 10%<br>20% | Six months<br>Twelve months | N. L. Joint quota for Serial Numbers 239(b), 240 and 243 of Part IV subject to remarks against S. No. 239 (b) IV.   |
| 244 | Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .  | I.T.C.           | 75%            | Six months                  | (i) Not more than 10% per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 13 ozs. and 32 ozs. Wired cast glass falls under this serial number.<br>(ii) N. L.<br>(iii) A.U. Applications from actual users like mirror manufactures for import of sheet and plate glass of grades other than 13 oz. to 32 oz. will be entertained.<br>(iv) Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued to established importers for sheet and plate glass falling under S. No. 244/IV can be utilised for the import of looking glass falling under S. No. 122 (iv)V. |
| 245 | Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . . .   | I.T.C.           | 20%            | Six months                  | (a) Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers).  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description                                | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 246   | Glass tumblers                             | ...                    | Nil.                                   |                         | (b) Glass tumblers forming an integral part of glass tableware such as lemonade sets will, however, be allowed to be imported against licences granted for S. No. 245/IV.  |
| 247   | Glass bottles and phials :—                |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Feeding bottles                        | I.T.C.                 | (a) 40%                                | Six months.             | (a) (i) Licence holders will also be permitted to import a set of two rubber teats, two valves (or one screwed plastic cap when the feeding bottle is fitted with a plastic cap) and one cleaning brush along with each feeding bottle.<br>(ii) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. |
|   | (b) Aerated water bottles—"Coad" type only | I.T.C.                 | (b) 10%                                | Six months.             | (b) A. U. Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|   | (c) Others                                 | C.C.I.                 | (c) Nil.                               | Six months.             | (c) 1. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for:<br>(i) Vaccines and penicillin vials of neutral glass.<br>(ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles.<br>(iii) Milk bottles from the Soft Currency Area only.<br>(iv) Glass ampoules (amber only).  |

2. Applicants for articles falling under (ii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries certificates, should also furnish the following :—

- (a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.
- (b) Actual output during the calendar year, 1952 certified by the firms' auditors
- (c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.
- (d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified, and lacqueredware :—

- (a) Vacuum flasks . . . . . I.T.C. (a) 25%
- (b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . . I.T.C. (b) 15%

- Six months. Upto 10% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of refills.
- Six months. (b) (i) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248. Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only.

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| PART IV—contd.                              |   |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (c) Others . . . . .  | I.T.C.                 | (c) 10%                                | Six months.             | (i) Horlicks Mixers will also be allowed to be imported against licences granted for this sub-item.<br>(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass ampoules.<br>(ii) Horlicks Mixers can also be imported against licences granted for this sub-item. |
| 249   | Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . .          | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      |  |
| 250   | Electric bulbs for torches :  |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . . . .                       | I.T.C.                 | (a) 10%                                | Six months.             | N. L.  |
|   | (b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5. * | I.T.C.                 | ..                                     | Six months.             | (b) An additional licence for half the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5.   |
| 251   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 252   | Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .               | I.T.C.                 | 50%                                    | Six months              | (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.<br>(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of (i) Plastic pearls and (ii) glass bangles.   |

|     |  |        |      |  |
|-----|--|--------|------|--|
|     |  |        |      | (iii) Licences for import of false pearls will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.  |
| 253 | Precious Stones, unset and imported unset, excluding diamonds in all forms.  | I.T.C. | ..   | Six months. (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 254 | Pearls, unset . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 100% | Six months. (i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent of the face value thereof. (Refer to P. N. 49-ITC (PN)/54, dated 14-5-1954 Appendix XXIII). |
| 255 | Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . .  | I.T.C. | 25%  | Six months. (ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cut stones.  |
| 256 | Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.  | I.T.C. | 10%  | Six months.  |
| 257 | Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lunetta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made. | I.T.C. | 10%  | Six months.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 258   | Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | I.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months.             |   |
| 259   | Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .   | I.T.C.                 | 25%                                    | Six months.             | (i) N.L.<br>(ii) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. may be utilised for imports of Gold plated nibs.<br><br>iii) Licences to Actual users will be granted both on General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of their past production only, and to the following extent :<br><br>(a) their full requirements of gold nibs ;<br><br>(b) 2/3rd of their requirements of gold plated pen nibs. |



|     |   |         |     |  |   |
|-----|---|---------|-----|--|---|
|     |   |         |     | (iv) General and Soft Currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each. |   |
| 260 | Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.   | } Ports | 50% | Six months.  | (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV.   |
| 261 | Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .  |         |     |  | (ii) A. U. Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to actual users like hotels catering for tourists traffic and applications should be made to the C.C.I. |
|     |   |         |     |  | (iii) Quota licences granted under S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of E. P. N. S. cutlery.                                |
|     |   |         |     |  | (iv) Upto 50% of the face value of Soft Currency Area licences granted under these S. Nos. can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.                  |
| 262 | Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .  | I.T.C.  | 10% | Six months.  |   |
| 263 | Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.   | ..      | ..  | ..   | Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.    |
| 264 | Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates. | ..      | Nil | ..   |   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 265   | Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc. | I.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months.             |  |
| 266   | Mercury . . . . .  | ..                     | O.G.L. Soft<br>upto 30-9-55.           | —                       |  |
| 267   | Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—<br>(a) Domestic hardware . . . . .               | L.T.C.                 | (a) 10%                                | Six months              | (i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for 'Heat insulated cooking ranges' required for use in Railway dining cars, Tea gardens and the Canteens of large industrial concerns.<br><br>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of 'aluminium cooking utensils'.<br>(iii) Pressure Cooker whether made of aluminium or not can be imported against licences granted either under Serial Nos. 267 (a) or 268 (a) Part IV.<br><br>(iv) Additional licences to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence will be given on application for import of the following items— |

|  |         |            |   |  |
|--|---------|------------|---|--|
|  |         |            |   | (a) Coffee mills and coffee grinding machines.<br>(b) Pressure type cookers.<br>(c) Icing tubes for ornamentation.<br>(d) Ewers metal.<br>(e) Thermos bottles or flasks in which the inside container is of steel. |
| (b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . . I.T.C.            | (b) 20% | Six months | (b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b). |  |
| 268 Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium:— |         |            |   | (2) A. U. for Burners for pressure stoves.   |
| (a) Domestic hardware . . . . . I.T.C.                   | (a) 60% | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV.  |  |
| (b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . . I.T.C.            | (b) 20% | Six months | (b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b). |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>chedule | Description                                      | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 269  | Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—   |                        |  |                         | (2) A. U. for Burners for pressure stoves.   |
|  | (a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot . . . . .    | ..                     | (a) On O.G.L.<br>Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55. | ..                      |  |
|  | (b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .           | I.T.C.                 | (b) 100%                               | Six months              | N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. New-comer applications from persons established in the allied trade such as Sanitary ware and enamelled iron ware, other than enamelled iron bath tubs will be considered.<br><br>Upto 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of other enamelled ironware falling under Serial No. 269(c)/IV. |
|  | (c) Others . . . . .                             | ..                     | (c) Nil                                | ..                      | Please see remarks against S. No. 269(b) /IV above.  |
| 270  | Garden tools, other than pruning knives. . . . . | Ports                  | Nil                                    | Six months              | (1) A.U. Actual users' applications from Nurseries only will be  |

considered *ad hoc* for the following tools :—

1. Secateurs
2. Lopping shears
3. Hedge shears
4. Budding knives
5. Pruning saws
6. Mowing machines

(ii) Also see remarks against S. No. 36-B(a)/II and S. N. 37/IV.

|     |  |          |      |            |  |
|-----|--|----------|------|------------|--|
| 271 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium     | } I.T.C. | 33½% | Six months | (i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272, Part IV.  |
| 272 | Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium |          |      |            | (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of Hurricane Lanterns of the wick type.                                |
|     |  |          |      |            | (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type. |
|     |  |          |      |            | (iv) The following spares only can be imported against the licence :—  |
|     |  |          |      |            | (i) Pump valves with head washers.   |
|     |  |          |      |            | (ii) Brass nipples or injectors.   |
|     |  |          |      |            | (iii) Clay mantle holders.   |
|     |  |          |      |            | (iv) Spare parts of Tilley lamps.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description          | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2                    | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |                      |                        |  |                         |   |
|   |                      |                        |  |                         | (e) Spare parts of incandescent lamps other than reservoirs and reflectors.   |
|   |                      |                        |  |                         | (vi) Burners for use in lamps of types other than hurricane lantern the wick type and incandescent pressure lamps.  |
|   |                      |                        |  |                         | (v) Upto 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass including chimneys, globes and strips for use in incandescent lamps. |
| 273   | Incandescent mantles | I.T.C.                 | 20%                                    | Six months.             | N.L.<br>Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of art silk mantles.                                |
| 274   | Zip fasteners        | I.T.C.                 | 50%                                    | Six months              | (i) A.U.  |

|     |  |        |                          |                |   |
|-----|--|--------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
|     |  |        |                          |                | (ii) Metallic parts of Zip fasteners will be allowed to be imported against licences for this S. No. only.  |
| 275 | (a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements. | L.T.C. | (a) 30% Gen.<br>80% Soft | Six months     | (i) Licences for 'metal frames and fittings' will be granted only to actual users for the manufacture of leather goods.<br>(ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275, Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.<br>(iii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) /IV will not be valid for the import of metallic fittings of High Tension Insulators, namely, strain clamp suspension clamp socket eye, Clevis eye, and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.<br>(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXV. |
|     | (b) Garage Tools   | C.C.I. | ..                       | Twelve months. |   |
| 276 | Buckets of tin or galvanised iron  | ..     | Nil                      | ..             |   |
| 277 | Safety razor blades  | I.T.C. | 30%                      | Six months     | (i) Licences issued for 'Safety razor blades' will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 4-4-0 per 100 blades.<br>(ii) Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors, and/or safety razor hones.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks   |
|--|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 278  | Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades. | I.T.C.                 | 25%                                    | Six months              | <p>(iii) Additional licences for safety razor blades will also be granted on application as follows:—</p> <p>To Established importers having quota licences for drugs and medicines (S. Nos. 87 &amp; 109/IV) and for toilet requisites (S. No. 115 (b) IV to the extent of Rs. 750 each if the quota licence is for less than Rs. 10,000.</p> <p>(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced.</p> <p>N.L.</p> <p>(i) Forks and spoons falling under Serial number 268 Part IV can also be imported against licences for cutlery.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of pen knives, scissors and cut throat razors.</p> <p>(iii) A. U. Licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users like hotels catering for tourist traffic and applications should be made to the C. C. I.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for import from Dollar Area.</p> |



|     |  |        |  |            |  |   |
|-----|--|--------|--|------------|--|---|
| 279 | Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .  | I.T.C. | Nil  |            |  | Applications for import of metal furniture of the type not manufactured in the country, will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.  |
| 280 | Printing type . . . . .  | I.T.C. | 25 %   | Six months |  |   |
| 281 | The following printing materials, namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture. | I.T.C. | 50 %   | Six months |  | (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture.   |
| 282 | Deleted.   |        |  |            |  | (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of one key per doz. quoins.  |
| 283 | Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.  | I.T.C. | 100 %  | Six months |  |   |
| 284 | Domestic refrigerators :—<br>(a) Complete . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (a) 20% Gen.<br>60% Soft   | Six months |  | (i) N. C. vide Appendix I. Upto 10% of the face value of new comers licences can be utilized for parts thereof subject to the conditions mentioned in the remarks against S. No. 284 (b) IV.<br>(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of the Soft Currency licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.<br>Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of these imported goods shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence. |
|     | (b) Parts thereof . . . . .  | I.T.C. | (b) 75% Gen.<br>or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators<br>100% Soft<br>or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators. | Six months |  | Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 285   | Typewriter ribbons   | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                      | I.T.C. Schedule, unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.  |
| 286   | Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :— |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Complete   | I.T.C                  | (a) 25% Gen.<br>150% Soft.             | Twelve months           | (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.<br>(ii) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I. on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.<br>(iii) Licences issued for typewriters and their parts can be utilised for the import of servicing tools, upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—<br>(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.<br>(2) Reamers.<br>(3) Milling cutters.<br>(4) Threading tapes and dies.<br>(5) Files.<br>(6) Fret Saws/piercing saws |

|     |  |                  |  |  |
|-----|--|------------------|--|--|
|     | (b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.   | I.T.C.           | (b) 100% Gen. Twelve<br>or 10% Gen. months.<br>on the basis<br>of imports<br>of complete<br>typewriters.<br>100% Soft<br>or 10% Soft on<br>the basis of<br>imports of com-<br>plete typewriters. | (7) ST-40096—Knife stone.<br>(8) ST-40098—Flat file.<br>(9) ST-40125—Rimac Flexstone<br>(10) ST-40128—Cone stone.<br>(11) ST-40129—Flat stone.<br>(12) ST-40130—Triangle stone.<br>(13) ST-40174—Square stone.<br>(14) ST-40175—Round stone.<br>(15) ST-40176—Triangle stone.<br>(16) ST-40177—Square stone.<br>(17) ST-40180—Warding file.<br>Same remarks as at (iii) again <sup>st</sup><br>S.No. 286 (a)/IV above.   |
| 287 | Domestic Sewing Machines, complete   | I.T.C.           | 20% Six months.  |  |
| 288 | (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power. | I.T.C.           | (a) 20% on the Six months.<br>basis of imports<br>of complete<br>machines only.  | (i) Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machines and sewing machine needle.<br>(ii) The licence will be valid for import of spare parts only from the country from which the licence holder had imported the original machines in the basic year.<br>L. L. Vide Appendix II.<br>Licences will only be valid for the import of radio sets of 9 valves and above, radio-grams, communication type receivers and car radio |
| 289 | (b) Needles for all types of sewing machines<br>Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.   | I.T.C.<br>I.T.C. | 7%<br>Six months.<br>Twelve months.  |  |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and S.No. of I.T.C Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing Authority<br>3 | Policy for Established Importers<br>4   | Validity of Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| PART IV—contd.                        |   |                          |   |                           | receivers only. Upto 33½% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.  |
| 290                                   | Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. | I.T.C.                   | 20% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete radios<br>40% Soft or 15% Soft on imports of complete radios. | Twelve months.            | Licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis and radio receivers in knocked down condition.   |
| 291                                   | Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete  | }                        | ..  | ..                        | (i) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.<br>(ii) Applications from Motor-car manufactures for import of car-radios will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.<br>(iii) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to Approved Manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis. |
| 292                                   | Motor cars including taxi cabs  |                          |   |                           |  |
| 293                                   | Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.   | I.T.C.                   |   | Six months                | N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.  |
| 294                                   | Motor cycles and motor scooters—<br>(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters   | I.T.C.                   | 100%  | Six months                | Applications from Established Importers for additional licence for import of scooters will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by CCI   |

| (ii) Auto-attachments  | I.T.C. | 30% on the basis of the ports of motor cycles and scooters. | Twelve months | (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.<br>(ii) Licences issued for S. No. 294/IV will not be valid for import of tyres and tubes of the size specified in Appendix XXX. N.C. Vide Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.<br>Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately. N.C. Vide Appendix I. The detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVI.                      |
|--|--------|---|---------------|---|
| 295 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.   | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months.   |   |
| 296 Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.  | ..     | ..  | ..            |   |
| 297 Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars. | I.T.C. | ..  | Six months.   |   |
| 298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.   | .      | Nil   | ..            |   |
| 299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.   | I.T.C. | 33½%  | Six months.   |   |
| 300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.   | I.T.C. | 30%   | Six months.   | (I) Additional licences for cycle parts will be granted to established importers for a value which will be equal to 7½% of the face value of their quota licences for cycle Parts or cycles, for January-June 1955 period, whichever is higher, these additional licences will be valid only for the import of cycle parts mentioned below:—<br>(i) Spokes<br>(ii) Free wheels<br>(iii) Chains<br>(iv) B B Shells<br>(v) Saddles. |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |  |                            |  |
|   |   |                        |  |                            | <p>The additional licences will also be subject to the condition that not more than 1/5th of their face value can be utilised for import of any one of the cycle spare parts mentioned at (i) to (v) above.</p> <p>(II) Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.</p> <p>(III) The quota licences will permit import of Cycles with the tools but without Tyres and tubes, Lamps (other than Dynamo lamps), Bells, Stands, Carriers and Saddles.</p> |
| 201   | Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes, | I.T.C.                 | 15%                                    | Six months.                | <p>(I) Licences will not be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>(i) Cycle bells.</p> <p>(ii) Cycle lamps other than Dynamo lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Cycle carriers,</p> <p>(iv) Cycle grips.</p> <p>(v) Cycle stands.</p> <p>(vi) Reflectors.</p> <p>(vii) Cycle pedal rubbers.</p> <p>(viii) Cycle brake rubbers.</p>  |

(II) Additional licences equal in value to 25% of the quota licences will be given to established importers of cycle spare parts. These licences will be valid for the following items only.

- (a) Spokes
- (b) Free-wheels
- (c) Chains
- (d) B. B. Shells
- (e) Saddles.

302 X-Ray film . . . . . .. On O.G.L. Gen.  
upto 30-9-55. ..

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding I.T.C.  
X-Ray films.

Six months (i) L.L. vide Appendix II.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under S. Nos. 303 and 305 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos.

(iii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.

(iv) It has also been decided that not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :—

- (a) Dark Room Safe Light-filters.

# SECTION II--contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6       |

## PART IV--contd.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).

(e) Flash attachment for cameras.

(f) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of (a) other flash mounting requisites and (b) Photo albums.

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

564 Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films. I.T.C. . 100% Gen. Six months  
100% Soft



|     |  |                    |                |  |
|-----|--|--------------------|----------------|--|
| 303 | Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, I.T.C. other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.                  |                    | Six months     | (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.<br>(iii) Import of view masters and reels although classifiable under S. No. 93-94 V will be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial No.<br><br>N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. |
| 307 | Artificial Teeth . . . . . I.T.C. .  |                    | Six months     | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. both on the Dollar and soft Currency Areas.   |
| 308 | Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :   |                    |                |  |
|     | (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc. | I.T.C. . (a) 20% . | Twelve months. | Clocks without cases will be allowed to be cleared against licences for clocks.  |
|     | (b) Parts of clocks . . . . . I.T.C. . (b) 40% .   |                    | Twelve months. | (b) (i) A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs and clock movements only.<br>(ii) Licences for parts of clocks will not be valid for the import of hands, plates, dials and pendulums.  |
|     | (c) Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereon.  | I.T.C. . (c) 50% . | Twelve months. |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1                      | Description<br>2              | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
|   | <i>PART IV—contd.</i>         |                             |   |                              |  |
|   | (d) Watches and parts thereof | I.T.C.                      |   | Six months.                  | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of watch straps whether made of metal or otherwise<br>(iii) Up to 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of watch making tools.<br>(iv) Requests for validating a portion of these licences for import of time pieces—S.N. 308 (c) IV will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> . Applications in this behalf should be made to I.T.C.s at the ports |
| (c) Talking machines and parts thereof and records talking machines : |                               |                             |   |                              |  |
|   | (a) Complete gramophones      | I.T.C.                      | (a) 10%                                     | Six months.                  | (a) (i) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-item on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-items only.<br>(ii) Licence holders of complete gramophones can, if they so desire, import long playing records, bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences. Licences issued under this serial number will not be  |
|   | b) Gramophone needles         | I.T.C.                      | (b) 50%                                     | Six months.                  |  |

valid for import of needles whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 1/4/- per 1000 in bulk packages and Rs. 1/12/- per 1000 in packages of 200 or less.

(c) The following parts, namely :—

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| (1) Gramophone motor & parts . . . . .   | } I.T.C. . (c) 100% . Twelve months. |
| (2) Sound box and parts . . . . .        |                                      |
| (3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . . . |                                      |

(e) (i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66⅔% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(ii) Quota Licence holders of sub-item 309 (c)/IV may import bronze golden pick up needles & long playing needles against their licences.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(d) The following parts namely :

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Record changers . . . . .   | } I.T.C. . (d) 100% . Twelve months. |
| Record players . . . . .  |                                      |
| Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof . . . . .  |                                      |
| (e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. | C. C. I. . . . . Twelve months.      |

(d) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. N. 309 (c)/IV.

(e) (i) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Licences for long playing records will be valid for medium playing records also.

(f) Others . . . . .

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | I.T.C. . (f) Nil . . . . . Twelve months. |
|--|---|

(i) L.L. *Vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys under Item No. 84 of the Indian Customs Tariff

# SECTION II.—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description               | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2                         | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
|   | PART IV— contd.           |                        |  |                            |  |
| 311   | Percussion caps . . . . . | Ports . . . . .        |  | Six<br>months.             | <p>(iii) upto 5% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of metronomes and music stands.</p> <p>(iv) Applications from established importers for the import of pianos and new items such as radionics organ, piano-players etc., will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on production of proof that their quota licence is inadequate</p> <p>(i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences under the Arms Act. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Arms Act.</p> |

- 312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 : Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles, and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
  - (b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
  - (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .
  - (d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .
  - (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms

(a) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316. of part IV.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the Firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

(d) Licences issued for Serial Nos. 312-316/IV can be utilised for the import of Air guns and Air Pistols.

(e) Licences for S.Nos. 312-316/IV will not be valid for the import of 12 bore non-ejector double barrel shot gun. Applications

## SECTION II—contd.

1624

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

### PART IV—contd.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

Ports

75%

Twelve months.

for this from established importers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. Imports, New Delhi by 28-2-55 giving details of past imports of this type of gun.

(f) Licences for S. Nos. 312-316 of part IV will not ordinarily be valid for import of "machines for making loading or closing cartridges for rifled arms and machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms" unless the application is accompanied by the licence granted in form I under the Indian arms Rules.

- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.
- 316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

|     |  |                 |             |  |
|-----|--|-----------------|-------------|--|
| 317 | Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .             | Ports . . . . . | Six months. | (i) L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.                                    |
| 318 | Coral prepared . . . . .                               | I. T. C. 100%   | Six months. | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Import licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme also. |
| 319 | Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . . | Nil             | ...         |  |
| 320 | Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .   | I. T. C. 5%     | Six months. | The licences will permit import of Mother of Pearls Beads only.  |
| 321 | Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .                    | I. T. C. 50%    | Six months. | N. L.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                            |  |
| 322  | (a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .  | I. T. C.               | (a) 30%                                | Six months.                | N. L.<br>Licences will be valid for the import of shaving brushes and hair brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 24 per dozen respectively. |
|  | (b) Tooth brushes . . . . .  | I. T. C.               | (b) 10%                                | Six months.                | N. L.<br>Licences will be valid for the import of tooth brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 7 per dozen.   |
| 323  | Brooms . . . . .   | I. T. C.               | 10 %                                   | Six months.                | N. L.  |
| 324  | Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—  |                        |  |                            |  |
|  | (a) Artists' brushes . . . . .   | I. T. C.               | (a) 100%                               | Six months.                | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.  |
|  | (b) Others . . . . .   | I. T. C.               | (b) 20%                                | Six months.                | N. L.  |
| 325  | Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of |                        |  |                            |  |



Id ia from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.

(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .

(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . .

(c) Educational toys . . . . . I.T.C. .

(a) On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-55.

(b) On O.G.L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-55.

Six months (c) (i) L.L. Vide Appendix II.

(ii) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota :—

1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets.
2. Construction sets of aeromodels.
3. Toy models of electrical out-fits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.
4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.
5. Toys for teaching sewing, weaving, knitting and painting.
6. Toys for teaching handicrafts like fret work, leather work, modelling etc.
7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.

(v) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc.,

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
|  | <i>PART IV—contd.</i>   |                             |   |                              |  |
|  |   |                             |   |                              | will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against licences for this sub-item.  |
| (d)  | Golf balls  | I. T. C.                    |   | Six months.                  | (d) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.   |
| (e) (i)  | Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips ;   | I. T. C.                    |   | Six months.                  | (e) (i) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.   |
| (ii)   | Golf clubs;   | I. T. C.                    | ..  | Six months.                  | (ii) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.  |
| (iii)  | Roller skates;  | I. T. C.                    | ..  | Six months.                  | (iii) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.   |
| (iv)   | Steel fishing rods;   | I. T. C.                    | ..  | Six months.                  | (iv) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.  |
| (v)  | Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) ;   | I. T. C.                    | ..  | Six months.                  | (v) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.   |
| (vi)   | Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c. i. f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below <i>Sh.</i> 32, <i>Sh.</i> 22 and <i>Sh.</i> 22 respectively. | I. T. C.                    | 75%,  | Six months.                  | (vi) (i) Basic imports of the article specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against those items.<br>(ii) The quota already established for sub-item (vii) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. (ix). |
| (vii)  | Bats for cricket provided the c. i. f. value is not below <i>Sh.</i> 35.  | I. T. C.                    | 100%  | Six months.                  |  |
| (viii)   | Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols   | I. T. C.                    | ..  | Six months.                  | (viii) L. L. <i>VIDE</i> APPENDIX II.  |

|     |   |          |         |             |   |
|-----|---|----------|---------|-------------|---|
|     | (ix) Bats for table tennis<br>provided the c. i. f. value is not below \$4.   | I. T. C. | 50%     | Six months. |   |
|     | (f) Playing Cards . . . . .   | I. T. C. | (f) 25% | Six months. | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Upto 50% of the face value of<br>quota licences on Soft Currency<br>Area can be utilized for import<br>from the Dollar Area.  |
|     | (g) Others . . . . .  | I.T.C.   | (g) 10% | Six months. | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Not more than 25% of<br>the face value of licences<br>issued for sub-item (g) can be<br>utilised for the import of<br>toys.<br>(iii) Applications for import of<br>fishing lines made of plas-<br>tics will be considered <i>ad</i><br><i>hoc</i> .                 |
| 326 | Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks<br>made of metals other than gold and silver.                                       | I.T.C.   | 30%     | Six months. | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Licences issued under<br>this S. No. will be valid for<br>the import of hand sewing<br>needles.<br>(iii) Upto 25% of the face value<br>of the licences can be utiliz-<br>ed for import from Dollar<br>Area.   |
| 327 | Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .   | I.T.C.   | ..      | Six months. | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Upto 2% of the face value of<br>licences will be valid for the<br>import of spare parts of ci-<br>garette lighters, e.g., Flint<br>stones, Butane bulbs, metallic<br>cases, etc. but will not be<br>valid for the import of 'Ash<br>trays'. |
| 328 | Smoker's requisites—Pipes. . . . .  | I.T.C.   | ..      | Six Months. | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 329 | Smoker's requisites excluding those made of alumi-<br>nium, tobacco, matches and pipes :—<br>(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form. . . . . | I.T.C.   | ..      | Six Months. | (a) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |

SECTION II--*contd.*

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART IV—contd.</i>                      |  |                        |  |                            |   |
|  | (b) Others. . . . .  | L.T.C.                 | (b) 30%                                | Six months.                | (b) N. L.   |
| 330  | Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards) not otherwise specified.                                    | } C.C.I.               | ..                                     | Six months.                | Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 331  | Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .   |                        |  |                            |   |
| 332  | Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.     | } L.T.C.               | ..                                     | Six months.                | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55.                |
| 333  | Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes. |                        |  |                            |   |
| 334  | Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .   | ..                     | On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.     |                            |   |
| 335  | Brake fluid . . . . .  | L.T.C.                 | 10% Gen.<br>12½% Soft                  | Six months.                |   |
| 336  | Buttons, other than metal . . . . .  | L.T.C.                 | 10%                                    | Six months.                | Same remarks as against S. No. 326/IV.  |

|     |   |                                    |                                   |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 337 | Empty gelatine capsules . . . . .                   | On. O.G.L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55 | ..                                |
| 338 | Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .       | Nil                                | ..                                |
| 339 | Synthetic stones . . . . . I.T.C.                   |                                    | Six months. L.L. vide Appendix II |
| 340 | Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . . I.T.C. | 50%                                | Six months. A.U.                  |

## PART V

|   |                 |                                    |    |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | Pulse . . . . . | On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. | .. |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|----|

|   |                |     |    |
|---|----------------|-----|----|
| 2 | Wheat. . . . . | Nil | .. |
|---|----------------|-----|----|

Applications for import of wheat from Roller Flour Mills for facilitating exports of wheat flour and wheat products will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Food & Agriculture Ministry, New Delhi, vide Public Notice No. 122-ITC(PN)/53, dt. 5-9-53 and No. 13-ITC(PN) 54, dated 13-2-54 reproduced in Appendix XXXIV.

|   |                       |     |    |
|---|-----------------------|-----|----|
| 3 | Wheat flour . . . . . | Nil | .. |
|---|-----------------------|-----|----|

|   |                                   |     |            |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| 4 | Starch and farina . . . . . Ports | Nil | Six months |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----|------------|

A. U. Licences for edible cornflour will be issued to actual users having approved packing facilities only.

The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consultation with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C & I.

## SECTION II—Contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |  |                        |  |                            |   |
| 5   | Chromosol S. F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).                                     | ..                     | Nil                                    | ..                         |   |
| 6   | Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule. |                        | On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.     | ..                         |   |
| 7   | Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.  |                        | On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55.     |                            |   |
| 8   | Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.   | C.C.I                  | ..                                     | Twelve months.             | (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.<br>(ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.   |
| 9   | Cod liver oil . . . . .  | Ports                  | 20%                                    | Six months                 | (i) A. U. applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing to the ports and licences will be granted to the extent required for the manufacture of Sodium Morrhuate.<br><br>(ii) Cod liver oil in any packing can be imported under this S. No. ; but it will not be cleared against licence for any other S. No. |

|    |   |       |                                 |             |   |
|----|---|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 10 | Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—   |       |                                 |             |   |
|    | (a) Sperm oil . . . . .   | ..    | (a) On O.G.L.Soft upto 30-9-55. | ..          |   |
|    | (b) Others . . . . .  | Ports | (b) 20%                         | Six months. | A.U.  |
| 11 | Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated . .  | Ports | 10%                             | Six months. |   |
| 12 | (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley. | Ports |                                 | Six months. | (a) (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 9/IV.  |
|    | (b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.  | Ports | (b) 5% Gen.<br>20% Soft         | Six months. | (b) (i) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b) of Part V.<br>(ii) Corn flakes in cartons and packets are classified under S. No. 12 (b) of Part V and cannot, therefore, be imported against S. Nos. 78-79/IV.<br>(iii) Pearl barley in any packing will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b) of Part V.<br>(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence granted under this sub-item or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of corn and wheat flakes. |

SECTION II—*contd.*

1634

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I]

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |   |                        |  |                            |   |
| 13  | Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.   | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Six months.                | (v) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of quota licences on soft currency areas will be granted imports of pearl barley falling under this sub-item from the soft currency areas only.<br>(i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.L.<br>(iii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. |
| 14  | Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.                                       | ..                     | On O.G.L.<br>Gen upto<br>30-9-55.      | ..                         |   |
| 15  | (a) Asphalt including Gilaonite but excluding asphalt emulsions   | ..                     | On O.G.L.<br>Gen upto<br>30-9-55.      | ..                         |   |
|   | (b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .   | Ports                  | ..                                     | Six months.                | A.U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.  |
| 16  | Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . .   | Ports                  | 100%                                   | Twelve months.             | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.  |
| 17  | (a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin R.P./U.S.P. Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres | C.C.L.                 | ..                                     | Twelve months.             | (a) (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.<br>(ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix—1.  |



|  |        |                        |                |
|--|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| (b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .  | C.C.I. | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Twelve months. |
| (c) Textile Finishing Oils. Textile Fibre oils and<br>Batching Oils for fibres.  | C.C.I. | 50% Gen<br>100% Soft   | Twelve months  |
| 18 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.   | C.C.I. | ..                     | Twelve months. |
| 19 Motor spirit . . . . .  | C.C.I. | ..                     | Twelve months. |
| 20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | C.C.I. | ..                     | Twelve months. |
| 21 Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.  | ..     | Nil                    | ..             |

(b) Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B. P. and U.S.P. specifications only. Licences will be granted subject to the conditions that importers are required—

(1) to sell the article to the following only :—

(i) Chemists and Druggists licensed under the Drugs Act.

(ii) *Bona fide* industrial users namely, manufacturers of cosmetics.

(2) to maintain a record of sales and stocks and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi [by 10th of every month in the prescribed form obtainable from that Division.

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

(i) N.C. *Vide* Appendix I.

(ii) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

# SECTION II—contd.

1636

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |  |                        |  |                            |  |
| 22  | Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :— |                        |  |                            |  |
|   | (a) Caustic Soda . . . . .   |                        |  |                            | (a) Imports will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.  |
|   | (b) Other Chemicals . . . . . Ports                                  |                        | ..                                     | Six months.                | The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII, Certain items on O.G.L. (Gen.) and (Soft) upto 30-9-55.   |
| 22-A  | Gas Cylinders when imported filled with gas . .                      |                        | On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55            |                            | Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.   |
| 23  | Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . Ports                     |                        | 33 1/3%                                | Six months.                | A.U. 1. Applications from Municipalities and State Governments for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.<br><br>2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.<br><br>3. Licences issued can also be utilised for the import of high |

chlorine (high test hypochlorine). Licences will, however, be subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy, to the The Industrial Advisor (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi furnishing the following information :—

- (i) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence;
- (ii) Sales made during the month;
- (iii) Person or persons to whom sales have been made; and
- (iv) Price at which the Bleaching Powder has been sold.

N. B.—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of Bleaching Powder in respect of quantities below one ton need not be shown in the Returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sales of quantities above one ton, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

|    |                                      |   |   |   |    |   |    |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 24 | Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)   | - | . | . | .. | ..  | .. |
| 25 | Sulphur :—                           |   |   |   |    |   |    |
|    | (a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent. | . | . | . | .. | (a) On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55   |    |
|    | (b) Refined sulphur                  | . | . | . | .. | (b) On O. G. L.<br>Gen. up to<br>30-9-55. |    |

Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. N. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                       |  |                        |  |                         |   |
|  | (c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including Conditioned sulphur.   |                        | (c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.       |                         |   |
| 26   | Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.   |                        |  |                         | Imports will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.   |
| 27   | Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.   | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                      | Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.  |
| 28   | The following chemicals, namely :—<br>(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum)<br>(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.   | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                      | Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.  |
| 29   | The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.<br>(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .<br>(b) Others . . . . .                 | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                      |   |
|  |  | ..                     | (a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.       | ..                      | (b) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.  |
| 30   | Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.  | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                      | Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.  |
| 31   | The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines namely :—<br>Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acid, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                      | Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. Certain items are under O. G. L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-9-55. |

potassium chlorate, potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.

|    |   |       |          |                                      |
|----|---|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 32 | Anti-plague serum . . . . .   | ..    | Nil      | ..                                   |
| 33 | Aluminium powder and paint —  |       |          |                                      |
|    | (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . .  | ..    | (a) Nil  |                                      |
|    | (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .   | ..    | (b) Nil  |                                      |
| 34 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers. |       |          |                                      |
| 35 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following :—   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (b) White lead, genuine dry.  |       |          |                                      |
|    | (c) Zinc white, genuine dry   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist   |       |          |                                      |
| 36 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following namely :—  |       |          |                                      |
|    | (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . .   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist  |       |          |                                      |
|    | (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .   |       |          |                                      |
| 37 | The following paints, colours and painter's materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—   |       |          |                                      |
|    | (a) Harmless food colours . . . . .   | Ports | (a) 100% | Six months (a) (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.L. |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6       |

*PART V—contd.*

|                                     |       |   |            |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---|------------|--|--|
|                                     |       | (iii) Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (a), (b), (c) and (d). |            |  |  |
| (b) Water and oil colours . . . . . | Ports | (b) 60%   | Six months | (b) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) N.L.<br>(iii) Not more than one fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.<br><br>Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists materials. |  |

|  |                              |             |   |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather . Ports and shoes. | (c) 25%                      | Six months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.L.   |
| (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere . Ports             | (d) 16 1/2% Gen.<br>20% Soft | Six months. | A.U. (i) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.<br>(ii) Quota licence holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to a five per cent. of the face value of the licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.<br>(iii) Applications from quota licence holders for painters material which is not included in Appendix XXIX will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.<br>(iv) Applications from actual user for import of raw material as specified in Appendix XXIX will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, writing ink and rubber goods.<br>(v) L. L. for Blanc fixe <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(vi) Applications from actual users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

---

*PART V—contd.*

|   |        |         |            |   |  |
|---|--------|---------|------------|---|--|
|   |        |         |            |   | (vi) An additional licence equal to 50% of the face value of quota licences granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Rubber colours from soft currency area. Actual users will be granted licences to meet their full certified requirements for the import of Rubber Colours. |
|   |        |         |            |   | (vii) Applications from Actual users for the import of Isol K. Anti-Skinning Agent will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.  |
|   |        |         |            |   | (ix) An additional licence equal to 50% of the face value of quota licence granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Ultramarine, Blue from Soft Currency area.   |
| (e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .                                    | C.C.I. | (e) Nil | Six months | A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |  |
| (f) Lithopone . . . . .   | C.C.I. | (f) Nil | Six months | A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |  |
| (g) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. |        | (g) Nil |            |   |  |



|    |  |        |                             |                |   |
|----|--|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| 38 | Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.  | Ports  | 100%                        | Six months     | Licences for this S. No. will be granted to those applicants who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.  |
| 39 | Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuze.   | ..     | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55 |                |   |
| 40 | Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—<br>Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates. |        |                             |                |   |
|    | (a) Rock phosphate . . . . .   |        | On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55 |                |   |
|    | (b) Sodium nitrate . . . . .   | C.C.I. | ..                          | Six months     | (b) Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.  |
|    | (c) (i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .  | Ports  | (c) (i) 125%                | Six months     | (i) A.U. Applications from actual users should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi. Additional imports will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.                                 |
|    | (ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .  | Ports  | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55 | Six months     |   |
|    | (d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .  | ..     |                             |                | (d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.   |
|    | (e) Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .  | C.C.I. |                             |                | (e) Application will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of F. & A.   |
| 41 | Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—  |        |                             |                |   |
|    | (i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.   | Ports  | (i) (a) 50%                 | Twelve months. | Import of rubber caps against quota licences will not be allowed. Applications for import of rubber caps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Dev. Wing. |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule  | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers              | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|-------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| I  | 2           | 3                      | 4   | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>   |             |                        |   |                         |   |
| (b) Rubber contraceptives . . . .  |             | Ports                  | (b) 100% Gen.<br>On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. | Six months.             |   |
| (ii) Giant, motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes. |             | Ports                  | (ii) 100%   | Twelve months           | (ii) (a) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix XXX.<br>N.B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.<br>(b) Applications for A-20 and B-20 types of tyres will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C. Imports. |
| (iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.          |             | Ports                  |   | Six months              | (iii) (a) L. L. vide Appendix II<br>(b) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix XXX.<br>N.B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they pro-   |

|    |   |        |                                  |             |                         |   |
|----|---|--------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|
|    |   |        |                                  |             |                         | pose to import with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.   |
|    | (iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .  | C.C.I. | (iv) Nil                         | Six months  | A.U.                    |   |
|    | (v) Rubber thread . . . . .   | Ports  | (v) 50%                          | Six months  | (i)                     | Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread only. Licences will be granted for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only.                                      |
|    |   |        |                                  |             | (ii)                    | A.U. Applications for import of cotton covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.   |
|    | (vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and Sheets . . . . .   | ..     | (vi) Nil                         | Six months. | L. L. vide Appendix II. |   |
|    | (vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .  | Ports  |                                  |             |                         |   |
|    | (viii) Others . . . . .   | ..     | (viii) Nil                       |             |                         | Applications from established importers and actual users for import of Rubber moulds will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. wing. |
| 42 | (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood, veneer and Pencil Slats. | ..     | (a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55. |             | (a)                     | Licences for Pencil Slats will be issued to all categories of importers on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I.  |
|    | (ii) Laminated wood . . . . .   | C.C.I. |                                  |             |                         | Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.                            |
|    | (b) Veneers, and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood, and tagarwood.  | Ports  | (b) 10%                          | Six months  | (b)(i)                  | A.U. Applications from Radio manufacturers and furniture makers for ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |

# SECTION II —contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |   |                        |  |                         |  |
| 42-A  | Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.   | Cal.                   | 5%                                     | Six months              | (#) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of veneers only and licences will be valid for the imports of ornamental and decorative veneers only.<br>Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III |
| 43  | Wood pulp . . . . .   | ..                     | On O.G.L. Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55.        |                         |  |
| 44  | White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre ( <i>i.e.</i> , Newsprint other than coloured newsprint). | ..                     | On O.G.L. Gen.<br>upto 30-9-55.        |                         |  |
| 45  | Cigarette paper. . . . .  | Ports                  | Nil                                    | Six months              | A.U.   |
| 45-A  | Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts  | Ports                  | 15%                                    | Six months              | (i) A. U. Applications from Actual users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. except straw board, mill board, grey board and single-faced corrugated board on an <i>ad</i>                       |

|    |  |       |                                  |   |   |
|----|--|-------|----------------------------------|---|---|
|    |  |       |                                  | <i>hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development wing.   |   |
|    |  |       |                                  | (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for the import of straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board or Rs. 100/- whichever is more. |   |
|    |  |       |                                  | (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced.  |   |
| 46 | Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand-rollers for cyclostyling i— |       |                                  |   |   |
|    | (a) Rubber erasers . . . . .   | Ports | (a) 5%                           | Six months  | (a) (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of rubber erasers only.   |
|    | (b) Others . . . . .   | ..    | (b) Nil                          |   |   |
| 47 | Wool, raw, and wool tops i—  |       |                                  |   |   |
|    | (a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops.                   | ..    | (a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. |   |   |
|    | (b) Wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds)                             | Ports | (b) Nil                          | Six months  | (b) Shoddy wool and wool waste are not covered by O.G.L. Actual users applications for Shoddy wool and wool waste and pulled wool waste and wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| 48 | Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . . . .                              | Ports | 20%                              | Six months  | (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V.<br>(ii) Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 40% S. Nos.   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      |                         | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |   |                        |  |                         |   |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (iii) Applications for licences to actual users will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.                        |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences granted under S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of worsted yarn.        |
|   |   |                        |  |                         | (v) Applications for additional licences for the import of shoddy woollen yarn will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |
| 49  | Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.                       | Ports                  | 20%                                    | Six month               | Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.  |
| 50  | Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.                     | Bom                    | Nil                                    | Six months              | Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.   |
| 51  | Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified. | Ports                  | 50%                                    | Six months              |   |

|    |  |         |     |            |   |
|----|--|---------|-----|------------|---|
| 52 | Apparel containing rubber . . . . .  | Bom     | Nil | Six months | Applications for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applicants should furnish full details of goods desired to be imported by 31.3.1955 to J. C. C. I. Bombay. |
| 53 | Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk. | Ports   | 75% | Six months | Applications from established importers for additional licences for silk ligatures will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| 54 | Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .  | } Ports | 50% | Six months | (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 54. and 55/V.<br><br>(ii) Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting provided the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.  |
| 55 | Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .  |         |     |            |   |
| 56 | Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.  | C.C.I.  | Nil | Six months | A. U.   |
| 57 | Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .  | I.T.C.  |     | Six months | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II<br>(ii) Same remarks as against of (ii) S. No. 228/IV.   |
| 58 | Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .  | ..      | Nil |            |   |
| 59 | Covered crucibles for glassmaking . . . . .  | Ports   | 50% | Six months |   |
| 60 | Deleted.   |         |     |            |   |
| 61 | Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.   | Ports   | 10% | Six months | Upto 25% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import from Dollar area.   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

1650

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| PART V—contd.                              |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| 62   | Steel helmets . . . . .   | ..                     | Nil                                    |                         |   |
| 62-A                                       | Radium . . . . .  | C.C.I.                 | Nil                                    | Six months              | A. U. for hospital Nursing homes and laboratory use only.   |
| 63   | The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—  |                        |  |                         |   |
|  | (a) Door locks (not pad locks) . . . . .  | Ports                  | (a) 25%                                | Six months              | (a) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.   |
|  | (b) Suit-case locks . . . . .   | Ports                  | (b) 25%                                | Six months              | (b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.<br>(ii) A. U. for the manufacture of suitcases. |
|  | (c) Hinges . . . . .  | Ports                  | (c) 25%                                | Six months              | (c) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.   |
|  | (d) Others . . . . .  | ..                     | (d) Nil                                |                         |   |
| 64   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |   |
| 65   | The following articles of machinery, not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—                                 |                        |  |                         |   |
|  | (i) Joint quota for Sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/v during a common basic year. Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible. |                        |  |                         |   |



\* (1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV

(v) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.)

(vi) Applications for additional licence for earth moving machinery will be considered *ad hoc*.

\*(vii) Internal combustion engines from 3-30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime mover under this S. No. unless they form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(f) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery

Ports

Eighteen months.

L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

(g) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of Cinema films).

Ports

..

..

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |   |                        |  |                         |   |
| (iii)                                       | Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . . . .                                     | C.C.I.                 |  |                         | Applications from Actual Users will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.   |
| (iv)  | Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . . .                                | Ports                  |  | Eighteen months         | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| (v)   | Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :— |                        |  |                         |   |
| (a)   | Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)                                     | Ports                  | 50% Gen.<br>50% Soft                   | Eighteen months.        | (i) A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted to C. C. I. New Delhi.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas.<br>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of air conditioners upto 2 ton capacity.<br>(iv) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of this item will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. |
| (b)   | Other types . . . . .   | Ports                  |  | Eighteen months.        | (b) (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |

(ii) Such portion of the licence for this item as may be valid for import from Dollar Area can be utilised for the import of only the following :

- (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables.
- (2) Refrigerating machinery for air conditioning.
- (3) ~~Condensing~~ Units.
- (4) Vertical-refrigerating compressors.
- (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors.
- (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressor.
- (7) Air-diffuser units.
- (8) Ice plants with the exception of bloc or can ice plants.

(iii) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for :—

- (9) Self-contained commercial Refrigerating units.

(iv) upto 5 per cent. of the face value of licences may be used for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

## SECTION II— contd.

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|--|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
|  |   |                        |  |                         | (1) Condensers.<br>(2) Receivers.<br>(3) Air filters.<br>(4) Controls.<br>(5) Gauges.<br>(6) Valves.<br>(7) Refrigeration Tools.<br>(8) Copper Pipes.<br>(9) Tubes and fittings.<br>(10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.<br>(11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.<br>(12) Humidistats.<br>Applications from A. Us. will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods licensing Procedure. |
|  | (vi) Sugar manufacturing and refining machinery                 | C.C.I.                 |  |                         |   |
|  | (vii) Machinery required for other Industries and undertakings. | Ports                  |  | Eighteen months.        | (i) L.L. vide Appendix II<br>(ii) Licences granted under this Sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. Applications from actual users only for the import of Cement making machinery will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods licensing procedure.  |

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films). Ports .. ..

For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI

(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators. Ports

Eighteen months.

(1) L. L. vide Appendix II

(2) Same remarks as against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V.

(3) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration. Ports

Eighteen months.

(i) L. L. Vide Appendix—II

(ii) Same Remarks as against S. No. 65(1-4) of Part V.

(iii) Certain items are covered by O.G.L.

- 65(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Parts and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1                    | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3  | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>   |                  |                              |   |                                 |  |
| (a) Office machines and parts thereof :                              |                  |                              |   |                                 |  |
| (i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self-feed type). | Ports            | Nil.                         |   |                                 | (a) (i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| (ii) Duplicators, Power driven                                       | Ports.           | 50%                          |   | Eighteen months.                | (a) (ii) (a) An additional licence upto 15% of the face value of the licence will be granted for import of spare parts from the General area.<br>(b) Applications for supplementary licences from Sole Agents will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>(c) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.                      |
| (iii) Other office machines  | Ports.           | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. |   | Twelve months.                  | (iii) (a) L.L. on Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(b) Licences will be issued only for accounting and statistical types machines, dictaphones, photostat machines and other office machines not indigenously produced.<br>(c) Applications for import of parts of 'other office machines' will be licenced liberally both on the Dollar and Soft currency Areas. |
| (b) Others   |                  | O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55   |   |                                 |  |

|   |       |   |                |   |
|---|-------|---|----------------|---|
| 66 Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .  | Ports | Nil.                                    |                |   |
| 67(1) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof press, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film and Treadle Printing Presses. | Ports | On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.            | Twelve months. | (i) L.L. on Dollar Area vide Appendix—II  |
| (ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .   | Ports | 50%                                     | Twelve months. | Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing presses will be granted for General and Soft currency areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft currency areas respectively. |
| (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.  | Ports | 100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55-1 | Twelve months. | (i) Alternatively, General licence can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines.   |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2 | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6 |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|

## PART V— contd.

|      |  |       |  |                  |   |
|------|--|-------|--|------------------|---|
|      |  |       |  |                  | (ii) Applications from Established importers for the grant of additional Licences for imports from Dollar Area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| 68   | (a) Rubber Blankets for printing presses . . . .   |       | (a) On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. |                  |   |
|      | (b) Rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washer for boilers.   |       | (b) Nil.                               |                  |   |
| 69-A | Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. | Ports | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft                 | Twelve months.   | (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix—III.<br>(iii) Up to 10% of the face value of Soft currency area licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.   |
| 70   | All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof.         |       |  |                  |   |
|      | (i) Complete lifts . . . . . C.C.I.  |       | 100%                                   | Eighteen months. | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Licences will be issued to Established importers subject to a minimum of one lift. Regarding Actual users consideration will be given for buildings having six storeyed or more.<br>(iii) Licences granted under this Sub-item can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. |



|   |        |   |                     |  |
|---|--------|---|---------------------|--|
| (ii) Parts of lifts. . . . .  | C.C.L. | 100% (on im-<br>ports of parts)<br>or 10% (on im-<br>ports of com-<br>plete lifts). | Eighteen<br>months. | Licences will be valid for the<br>import of parts for haulage<br>machinery only.   |
| 71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps   | Ports. | (a) Nil   | Six months          | (b) (i) L.L. vide Appendix—II.   |
| (a) Stirrup pumps . . . . .   |        |   |                     |  |
| (b) Trailer pumps . . . . .   |        |   |                     |  |
| 72 Deleted.   |        |   |                     |  |
| 73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-<br>mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when<br>constructed so that they can be worked by manual or<br>animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice:—   |        |   |                     |  |
| (a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . .  | Ports  | (a) 75%   | Six months.         | (a)(i) N.C. vide Appendix—I.   |
| (b) Others . . . . .  |        | (b) Nil   |                     | (ii) Not more than 15% of the<br>face value of the licences can<br>be utilised for the import of<br>sugar juice boiling pans of<br>72" diameter and below. |
| 74 The following Agricultural implements, namely,<br>winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping ma-<br>chines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn<br>crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cut-<br>ters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators,<br>scarifiers, harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-<br>reapers, hay presses, potato—diggers, latex spouts,<br>spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant<br>exterminating machines, bee suckers, broadcast |        |   |                     |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule  | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks   |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1  | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| <p><i>PART V—contd.</i></p> <p>seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.</p> |             |                        |  |                         |   |
| (f) Tractors . . . . .   |             | C.C.I.                 | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft                 | Eighteen<br>months.     | <p>(1) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix—XXXVIII</p> <p>(2) Licences issued for Tractors will not be valid for the import of tyres and tubes of sizes mentioned in Appendix XXX.</p> <p>N. B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres tubes which they propose to import with a copy to the Dev. wing (Rubber Directorate).</p> <p>(3) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> |

|   |        |                        |                     |   |
|---|--------|------------------------|---------------------|---|
| (ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .   | C.C.I. | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Eighteen<br>months. | (4) Applications for the import of Tractors from U.S.S.R. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.   |
| (iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements | Ports  | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft | Eighteen<br>months. | <p>(i) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above</p> <p>(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(iii) (1) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br/>           (2) Licences are also valid to cover imports of (1) Oil Seals suitable for use on Tractors and (2) Bolts and Nut suitable for use on tractors and tractor-drawn agricultural implements.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 1½ per cent. of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Pistons, Piston rings and Cylinder liners.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of any items which are specifically mentioned under separate S. No. in the I.T.C. schedule, as for example, Ball bearings, Tyres and tubes.</p> <p>(5) Not more than 2 percent of the face value of quota licence issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.</p> |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| I   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

## PART V—contd.

- (iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only . }  
 (v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding }  
 Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.

On O.G.L.  
 Gen. upto  
 30-9-55.

- (vi) Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery . Ports . 15%

Eighteen  
 months.

- (vi) (1) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.  
 (2) Quota will be calculated  
 on the basis of imports of  
 Power driven Agricultural  
 machinery other than tractors.  
 It should be noted that the  
 licences for such parts will  
 not be valid for the import of  
 ball bearings, prime movers  
 such as diesel engines, motors  
 etc. which are separately  
 classified under different  
 S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Sched-  
 ule.

- (3) Licences granted under this  
 sub-item will also be valid  
 for import from the Dollar  
 area.

- (vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven

Nil

- (viii) Sugar cane crushers . . .

Nil

|   |        |                                      |                  |  |
|---|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| (ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators . . . . .   | C.C.I. | ..                                   | Eighteen months. | Applications for special types of Ploughs and Plough shears and Cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . |
| (x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts . . . . .  | Ports  | • 15% Gen.<br>30% Soft.              | Eighteen months. |  |
| (xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts . . . . .  | Ports  | 15% Gen.<br>30% Soft                 | Eighteen months. |  |
| (xii) Chaff cutter knives . . . . .   | Ports  | • 80%                                | Eighteen months. | N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.   |
| (xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.   | Ports  | • 100% Gen.<br>100 % Soft            | Eighteen months. | Applications for the import of these articles from U.S.S.R. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.        |
| 75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes. | Ports  | • On O.G.L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. | Twelve months.   | L. L. on [Dollar] Area, <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 76 Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.  | Ports  | • 10% Gen.<br>100% Soft              | Twelve months.   | (i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6       |

PART V—*contd.*

|    |   |       |                      |                |  |
|----|---|-------|----------------------|----------------|--|
|    |   |       |                      |                | (ii) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.   |
|    |   |       |                      |                | (iii) Up to 25% of the face value of soft currency quota licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.  |
|    |   |       |                      |                | (iv) Industrial sewing machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those whose landed cost, including the cost of cover, is more than Rs. 300/- per unit and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc. |
| 77 | Air Raid Sirens . . . . .   | ..    | Nil                  |                |  |
| 78 | Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic. | Ports | 25% Gen.<br>40% Soft | Twelve months. | Certain Instruments, apparatus etc. are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.   |

- (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special types of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV).
- (ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix XXXII
- (iii) Additional licences will be granted for import of Magnetic tapes to importers of complete Recording Machines on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (iv) Applications for import of 'Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals, and Telephone amplifiers' from New comers will be considered. Dealers in surgical instruments will be permitted to apply as New-comers.
- (v) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Parts and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                         |   |                        |  |                         |  |
|  |   |                        |  |                         | (vi) Additional licences for Laboratory Furnaces and moisture ovens (excluding Vacuum ovens) will be granted to established importers on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis.             |
|  |   |                        |  |                         | Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of Electric Kitchen ranges if imported, shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence. |
| 79   | Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infrared lamps for medical treatment.                    | ..                     | On [O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55.]         | ..                      | Please also see Appendix XXXVI.  |
| 80   | Deleted. . . . .  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 81   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 82   | Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. | Ports                  | ..                                     | Twelve months.          | A. U. for Tramway companies.   |
| 83   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 84   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 85   | Deleted.  |                        |  |                         |  |



86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof ~~excluding~~ articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

(i) Auto Rickshaws . . . . . Ports .

Twelve months.

(i) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.\*\*

(iii) Applications for Additional licences for the import of spare parts will be considered *ad hoc*.

(i) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.\*\*

(ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.

(i) Only one set of tyres will be allowed to be imported along with each paramulator.

(i) N.C. *vide* Appendix. I.

(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iii) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.\*\*

(iv) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.

(ii) Trailers . . . . . Ports . (ii) 20%

Twelve months.

(iii) Parambulators and parts thereof . . . . . Ports . (iii) 5%

Twelve months.

(iv) Others . . . . . Ports . (iv) 100%

Twelve months.

\*\*N. B. Applicants should attach a statement showing full particulars of tyres and tubes which they propose to import with a copy to the Dev. Wing (Rubber Directorate)

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>L.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| PART V—contd.                                    |  |                             |   |                                 |  |
| 97   | Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.   | C.C.I.                      | —   | Twelve months.                  | (v) Applications for the import of special Trucks (e.g., material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers etc. required by Actual users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local Bodies, Industrial undertakings etc. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .                      |
| 98   | All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule. |                             |   |                                 | (vi) Applications for additional licences will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.   |
|  |  |                             |   |                                 | (i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Director General Civil Aviation, New Delhi. The applications should contain, <i>inter alia</i> , detailed information regarding past imports, and their specification etc. in the <i>proforma</i> reproduced in Appendix XLI. |
|  |  |                             |   |                                 | (ii) Licences granted under these Serial Nos. will not be valid for import of Aluminium Alloy Sheets (S. No. 17(a)/II) unless they are specifically endorsed by the licensing authorities. Requests for endorsement will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.   |

|    |   |        |          |                |   |
|----|---|--------|----------|----------------|---|
|    |   |        |          |                | (iii) Licences granted for spare parts can be utilised upto 5% of their face value, for the import of Ball & Roller bearings required exclusively for use in Aircraft.      |
|    |   |        |          |                | (iv) Licences granted under these S. Nos. will not be valid for the import of undermentioned sizes of Aero-tyres & tubes which are manufactured indigenously :—             |
|    |   |        |          |                | 3×4   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 7.25×6  |
|    |   |        |          |                | 7.00×7½   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 6.50×5½   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 26×7-75-13  |
|    |   |        |          |                | 9.00-6  |
|    |   |        |          |                | 8.50-10   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 17.00-16  |
|    |   |        |          |                | 36"   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 56"   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 10" (Covers only)   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 27"   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 6.00-6½   |
|    |   |        |          |                | 3.00-3½   |
| 89 | Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder. | Boats. | ..       | Twelve months. | Applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G., shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel. |
| 90 | Light ships . . . . .   |        |          |                |   |
| 91 | Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.  |        |          |                |   |
| 92 | Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.   |        |          |                |   |
|    | (a) Water meters . . . . .  | Parts  | (a) 100% | Twelve months. | (i) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>I | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences       | Remarks  |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                             | 6  |
| PART V <i>contd.</i>                             |             |                        |  |                               |  |
|  |             |                        |  |                               | (ii) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.   |
|  |             |                        |  |                               | (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be used for the import of $\frac{1}{4}$ " inferential type water meters.   |
|  |             |                        |  |                               | (iv) Application for the import of specific spare parts required for replacement purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.   |
| (b) Leader films . . . .                         |             | Ports                  | ..                                     | Twelve months, Twelve months. | (b) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II   |
| (c) Weighing machines and parts thereof          |             | Ports                  | (c) 100%                               |                               | (c) (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.<br>(a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).<br>(b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity.<br>(c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher). |

N.B.—Applications for import of portable platform scales whose weight is less than 200 lbs will however be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi.

(iii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

(iv) Applications from chemists for the import of personal weighing machines from both General and Soft currency areas will be considered *ad hoc*.

|   |          |                                  |                |
|---|----------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| (d) Yarn Cloth testing machines . . . . .                           | ...      | (d) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | ...            |
| (e) Gas masks and refills . . . . .                                 | ...      | (e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | ...            |
| (f) Geometry Boxes . . . . .  | ...      | (f) Nil                          | ...            |
| (g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :— |          |                                  |                |
| (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . .                  | } Ports. | 15%                              | Twelve months. |
| (b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . .                          |          |                                  |                |
| (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . .                  |          |                                  |                |

(1) (i) An additional licence equal to face value of the licence granted under quota will be granted to established importers for the import of specific types of levels not produced in the country.

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>I | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers<br>4 | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| PART IV—contd.                                   |  |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  |  |                             |   |                                 | (ii) Applications from Educational and Technical institutions and Established importers for specialised requirements for which substitutes are not manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Dev. Wing. |
| (2)  | (a) Slide rules . . . . .  | } Ports.                    | 25%   | Twelve months.                  | (2) Same remarks as at (ii) above.  |
|  | (b) Prismatic Compass . . . . .  |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  | (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . . . .  |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  | (d) Drafting machines . . . . .  |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  | (e) Plane-Table equipment—ordinary and Tachometric . . . . .   |                             |   |                                 |   |
|  | (f) Theodolites . . . . .  |                             |   |                                 |   |
| (3)  | Others . . . . .   | Ports.                      | 50%   | Twelve months.                  | (3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX.<br>(ii) Actual users applications for specialised requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles marked (*) in Appendix XXXIX.     |
| (h)  | Deleted  |                             |   |                                 |   |
| (i)  | Fire Extinguishers . . . . .   | Ports                       | (i) 20%                                     | Twelve months.                  | (j) (i) L. L. vide Appendix II.<br>(ii) A. U. Apart from Municipal Committees and Fire brigades,  |
| (j)  | Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). | Ports                       |   | Twelve months.                  |   |

applications from manufacturers for components will also be considered on an *ad hoc*, basis.

(k) Pressure gauges . . . . . Ports

Six  
months.

(k) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

(1) Deleted

|            |       |
|------------|-------|
| (m) Others | Ports |
|------------|-------|

(m) 40% Gen.  
40% Soft.

Twelve months

(m) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.

(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.

(iii) Distillation stills, laboratory gas plants and petrol gas generators will not be allowed from Dollar area.

(iv) Actual users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of curometers.

(v) Applications for import of curometers by established importers of curometers will be considered *ad hoc* by D.C.C.I. Madras.

(vi) Applications for import of water purification equipment *e.g.*, Ammoniators and Chloronomes will be considered *ad hoc*.

**N.B.** Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S.No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6   |
| 93  | Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.        |                        |  |                         |   |
| 94  | Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—         |                        |  |                         |   |
| (a)(i)                                      | Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . .   | Ports                  | (i) 20%                                | Six months              |   |
| (ii)  | Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with plastic frames. | Ports                  | (ii) 33½%                              | Six months              | (ii) (a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of plastic frames whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 24/ or less per dozen.<br><br>(b) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.<br><br>(c) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs. |



|   |        |                          |                |  |
|---|--------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
|   |        |                          |                | (d) Upto 25% of the face value of licence as issued under this sub-item can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.  |
| (iii) Lenses  | Ports. | 20% Gen<br>20% soft      | Six months     | (iii) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
| (iv) Rough Blanks   | Ports. |                          | Six months     | (iv) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| (b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames. | Ports. | (b) 40%                  | Six months     | (b) (i) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.<br>(ii) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.<br>(iii) Same remarks as at (d) against sub-item a (ii) above. |
| (c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.).                | Ports. | (c) 50% Gen.<br>50% Soft | Twelve months. | (i) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br><br>Additional Licences for import of Reading Telescopes will be granted to established importers by the C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  |

## SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6       |

## PART V—contd.

|                              |           |        |                          |              |   |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| (d) (i) Scientific glassware | . . . . . | Ports, | (d) 40% Gen.<br>40% Soft | Six months ? | (d) (i) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratory wares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.  |
|                              |           |        |                          |              | 2. Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for Scientific glassware falling under S. No. 93/V can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.' |

(d) (ii) The following optical and other Instruments :—

- (i) Boiling flask of all sorts ;
- (ii) Eudiometers ;
- (iii) Gas washing bottles ;
- (iv) Gas Generating bottles

Licence holders of Scientific glassware [S. Nos. 93-94 (d)/ (V)] will be allowed to import these articles in addition to other type of Scientific glassware to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence

(e) (i) Surgical instruments, etc. not made mainly of rubber and not mainly made of glass, but including clinical thermometer.

(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55

(ii) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass, but excluding clinical thermometers. Ports.

(g) 100% Gen. 100% Soft. Twelve months.

(ii) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

(f) Scientific and Surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass (other than those covered by O. G. L.) Ports.

(f) 40% Gen. 40% Soft. Twelve months.

(g) Microscopes and accessories . . . . }  
Microscope slides and cover glasses . . . . } Ports  
Brinells' microscopes . . . . }

(g) 100% Gen. 100% Soft. Twelve months.

(g) (i) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of 'Student type' Microscopes costing less than Rs. 600/- (c.i.f.) each.

(h) Laboratory balances and weights . . . . Ports

(h) 40% Gen. 40% Soft. Twelve months.

Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.

# SECTION II—contd

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
|   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6   |
| <b>PART V—contd.</b>                        |   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   |   |                        |  |                            | N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. |
| 95  | Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys  |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (a) Tennis balls . . . . .  | Ports                  | (a) 120%.                              | Six months                 | (i) N. L.<br>(ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only.<br>(iii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the CCI.   |
|   | (b) Others . . . . .  | Ports                  | (b) Nil                                | Six months.                | Licences for squash balls will be issued liberally, vide Appendix II.   |
| 96  | Art, the following works of :   |                        |  |                            |   |
|   | (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and<br>(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used or to be used in their construction whether worked or not. | C.C.I.                 |  | Six months.                | Applications will be considered on merits.  |
| 97  | Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein . . . . .   | Ports                  | 25%.                                   | Six months.                |   |

|       |  |       |                                      |                |    |  |
|-------|--|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----|--|
| 98    | Asbestos, raw  | ..    | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55. |                |    |  |
| 99    | Deleted.   |       |                                      |                |    |  |
| 100   | Celluloid  | ..    | ..                                   | ..             | .. | Policy is given against Serial No. 101-D of Part V.  |
| 101   | Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder  | Ports | 100%                                 | Twelve months. |    | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.<br>(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of cellulose acetate sheets.<br>(iv) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.<br>L.L. vide Appendix II. |
| 101-A | Cellulose acetate butyrate   | Ports |                                      | Six months.    |    |  |
| 101-B | Cellulose film   | ..    |                                      | ..             |    | Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vii) of Part V. which covers this item also.   |
| 101-C | Cellulose film scrap   | Ports | Nil                                  | Six months     |    | A. U.  |
| 101-D | Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes   | Ports | 75%                                  | Twelve months. |    | (i) A. U.<br>(ii) Licences will also be issued under Export Promotion Scheme.  |
| 101-E | Chloride moulding powder   | ..    | ..                                   | ..             |    | Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.  |
| 102   | Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders   | ..    | Nil                                  | ..             |    |  |
| 103   | Curled rope hair   | Ports | 50%                                  | Six months     |    | A. U.  |
| 104   | Diamonds industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.                                 | ..    | On O. G. L.<br>Soft upto<br>30-9-55. | ..             |    |  |
| 105   | Fibreboards (e. g. hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets. | Ports | 10%                                  | Six months.    |    | (i) L.L. for Insulating boards vide Appendix II.   |

# SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers      | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2   | 3                      | 4   | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                       |   |                        |   |                            |  |
|  |   |                        |   |                            | (ii) A. U. Licences will be valid only for the import of hard-boards.  |
| 106  | Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.   | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.<br>25% | ..                         |  |
| 107  | Glass substitutes . . . . . Ports   |                        | 25%   | Six months                 | A. U.  |
| 108  | Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder dextrose packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and glucose other sorts—<br>(a) Liquid glucose . . . . . Ports |                        | 15% Gen.<br>15% Soft                        | Six months                 | Actual Users' applications will be considered from such of those industries requiring high quality liquid glucose in their industrial process. |
|  | (b) Others . . . . .  | ..                     | (b) On O.G.L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.      | ..                         |  |
| 109  | Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .   | ..                     | ..  | ..                         | The articles included in this Serial No. can be imported against licences issued for S.No. 112/V.  |
| 110  | Nickel catalyst . . . . .   | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.        | ..                         |  |
| 111  | Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . . Ports  |                        | Nil   | Six months                 | A.U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.  |

|       |  |                 |               |   |
|-------|--|-----------------|---------------|---|
| 112   | Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods, and other materials. | 50% .           | Six months .  | (i) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.<br><br>(ii) Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of general purpose laminated sheets, i.e., sheets which are required for constructional and mechanical purposes.<br><br>Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of fabric based laminated sheets and rods.<br><br>Licences will, however, be valid for paper based sheets, if they conform to BSS 1137 Type I. Rods & Tubes of Types I & III of BSS. 1137 will also be permitted to be imported under this S. No. |
| 113   | Acrylic (plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes               | Ports .         | • Six months. | L.L. vide Appendix II   |
| 113-A | Poliviny! chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)                        | • . Ports . 40% | Six months    | (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences issued can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.<br><br>(ii) Not more than 25 % of the face value of licences issued under this S.No. or Rs.1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheets of thickness of 0.008" or above.  |

SECTION II—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6       |

PART V—contd.

(iii) P. V. C. sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yds. only will be allowed import against licences granted under this S. No.

(iv) Applications for Polyvinyl Chloride plastic rigid sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These licences will not be subject to the condition mentioned at (iii) above.

(v) A. U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. wing

(vi) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.



|       |  |       |                                |                |  |
|-------|--|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| 113-B | Polydichlorostyrene . . . . .                          | Ports | On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months     | L. L. on Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix-II   |
| 113-C | Polystyrene . . . . .                                  | Ports |                                | Six months     | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix-II  |
| 113-D | Polyvinyl Acetate . . . . .                            | Ports | On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months     | } L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix-II   |
| 113-E | Polyvinyl Butyral . . . . .                            | Ports | On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months     |  |
| 113-F | Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .                      | Ports |                                | Twelve months. | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 113-G | Polyvinyl Formal . . . . .                             | Ports |                                | Twelve months. | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.   |
| 113-H | Polyvinyl Moulding Resin Powders . . . . .             | Ports | On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months     | L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix-II   |
| 113-I | P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder . . . . . | Ports | 100%                           | Twelve months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area |
| 114   | Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .                        | Ports |                                | Six months.    | L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II  |
| 115   | Stereo flings . . . . .                                | ..    | On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-55. | ..             |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                          | 6  |
| <i>PART V—contd.</i>                        |  |                        |  |                            |  |
| 116   | Phenolic or Urea synthetic resins . . . . .          | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.   | ..                         | } Import of all types of Synthetic resins solid or liquid, excepting Synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins are permitted under O. G. L. As regards excluded articles specified above and also 'Dispersions' and Emulsions, of Synthetic resins cannot be imported against these Serial Nos. These can be imported against licences granted under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardners will be permitted under O.G.L. provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. |
| 116-A                                       | Synthetic resins not otherwise specified . . . . .   | ..                     | On O. G. L.<br>Gen. upto<br>30-9-55.   | ..                         |  |
| 117   | Textile Printing dyes. . . . .                       | ..                     | ..                                     | ..                         | Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.  |
| 118   | Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .         | Ports                  | 20%                                    | Six months                 | A.U.   |
| 119   | Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . . | Ports                  | 25% Gen.<br>100% Soft.                 | Six months                 | (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.  |

|   |       |                                  |  |  |            |  |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------|--|
| 120 Deleted . . . . .   |       |                                  |  |  |            | (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purpose will, however, be permitted against licences granted for S. No. 38 of Part II.       |
|   |       |                                  |  |  |            | (iii) A.U. Applications will be considered provided evidence is produced to show the purchase to the extent of $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the requirements from indigenous sources.                                 |
| 121 Window glass channels . . . . .   | Ports | 50%                              |  |  | Six months |  |
| 122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—                 |       |                                  |  |  |            |  |
| (i) Plastic raw material not otherwise specified. . . . .                   | C.C.I | (i) Nil                          |  |  | Six months | (i) A.U.   |
|   |       |                                  |  |  |            | (ii) Applications from others will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  |
|   |       |                                  |  |  |            | (iii) Certain plasticisers are covered by O. G. L.   |
| (#) Fluorspar . . . . .   | —     | (#) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55. |  |  |            |  |
| (##) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.) . . . . . | Ports | (##) Nil                         |  |  | Six months | A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .   |
| (#) Looking glass . . . . .   | ..    | (#) Nil                          |  |  | ..         | Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued to established importers for sheet and plate glass falling under S. No. 244/IV can be utilised for the import of looking glass falling under S. No. 122 (IV)/V. |
| (v) Vulcanised fibre suitcase . . . . .                                     | Ports | (v) 10%                          |  |  | Six months | (i) N.L.   |
|   |       |                                  |  |  |            | (ii) Licences granted under this quota will also be valid for import of leather trunks and bags falling under Serial No. 146-IV.   |
| (vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .                                   | —     | (vi) Nil                         |  |  |            |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule  | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks  |
|--|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| <b>PART V—<i>contd.</i></b>  |             |                        |  |                         |  |
| (vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper. |             | Ports                  | (vi) 15%                               | Six months              | (i) A.U. Actual users will be granted soft currency licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I. Applicants should furnish particulars of such transparent papers purchased by them from the indigenous manufacturers during the preceding two half years.<br>(ii) Quota licence will be subject to the condition that imports to the extent of half the value thereof should be completed within three months of the date of issue. |
| (viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .  |             | Ports                  | (viii) 50%                             | Six months              |  |
| (ix) Cryolite . . . . .  |             | ..                     | (ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55       | ..                      |  |
| (x) Casein . . . . .   |             | ..                     | (x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-55.       |                         |  |
| (xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighters . . . . .   |             | Ports                  |  | Six months              | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape . . . . .  |             | Ports                  | (xii) 75%                              | Six months              | (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.<br>(ii) Please see remarks (iv) against S. N. 168(c)/IV.   |

|  |                              |            |   |
|--|------------------------------|------------|---|
|  |                              |            | (iii) Licences for this item will be valid for import of all plastic-based adhesive tapes.  |
| (xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . . Ports   | (xiii) 75%                   | Six months | (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.   |
|  |                              |            | (ii) Licences granted for Enamelled frits under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jewellers' Enamels".  |
| (xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops . . . . . Bom. | (xiv) Nil                    | Six months | A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered by the Jt. C. C. Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.  |
| (xv) Staple fibre . . . . . Bom.   | (xv) Nil                     | Six months | A.U. Applications from Actual users for the grant of licences for token imports will be considered during the second half of Jan.-June, 55 licensing period on the basis of their—<br>(a) actual consumption of staple fibre ; and<br>(b) actual off—take of the indigenous product during the six months ending 31-3-55. |
| (xvi) Synthetic Glue . . . . . Ports   | (xvi) 50%                    | Six months | Same remarks as against S. No. 99/IV.   |
| (xvii) French chalk . . . . . C.C.I.   | ...                          | ..         |   |
| (xviii) Ashwood Oars . . . . . Ports   | (xviii) 75% Gen.<br>75% Soft | Six months | A.U. (i) Licences will be granted for barrel wood, shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models.   |
| (xix) Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood oars. . . . . Ports                    | (xix) Nil                    | Six months |   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. N <sup>o</sup> . of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description     | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks  |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1  | 2               | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
| PART V — <i>contd.</i>                                   |                 |                        |  |                         |  |
| (xx) Dom nuts . . . . .                                  | Ports . . . . . | (xx) 75%               |  | Six months              | (2) Actual users' applications for import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will be granted after taking into account the actual purchase of indigenous plane tree rollers by the applicants.<br>(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.<br>(ii) A. U.<br>(iii) Licences for Dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts. |
| (xxi) Mica . . . . .                                     | Ports . . . . . | (xxi) Nil              |  | ...                     |  |
| (xxii) Feathers . . . . .                                | Ports . . . . . |                        |  | Six months              | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .                        | Ports . . . . . |                        |  | Six months              | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |
| (xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .                          | Ports . . . . . |                        |  | Six months              | L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.  |

|  |        |   |             |  |
|--|--------|---|-------------|--|
| (xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder . . . . .                | Ports  | 50% Gen. on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-55. | Six months. | (i) Actual user applications for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area. |
| (xxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .                           | ...    | On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-55             | ...         | (ii) Thermoplastic moulding powders otherwise specified in the schedule are not allowed to be imported under this serial number.               |
| (xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals. | Ports  |   | Six months. | L.L. vide Appendix II.   |
| (xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .                               | Ports  | (xxviii) 10%                            | Six months. | Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing. by C.C.I. New Delhi.                              |
| (xxix) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .           | Ports  |   | Six months. | L.L. vide Appendix II.   |
| (xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .                    | Ports  | (xxx) 75%                               | Six months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III   |
| (xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .                        | Ports  | (xxxi) 75%                              | Six months. | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) N.C. vide Appendix I.   |
| (xxxii) Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof         | Ports  | ...                                     | Six months  | L. L. vide Appendix II.  |
| (xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder . . . . .                       | Ports  | 25%                                     | Six months. |  |
| (xxxiv) Rawl plugs . . . . .                                 | C.C.I. | ...                                     | Six months. | (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .<br>(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Rawl plug tools also.                     |
| (xxxv) Decex Oil proof Compound. . . . .                     | Ports  | Nil                                     | Six months. | A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports both from Dollar and Soft currency area in consultation with the Dev. Wing.     |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2   | Licensing<br>Authority<br>3 | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity<br>of<br>Licences<br>5 | Remarks<br>6   |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>PART V—<i>contd.</i></b>                      |  |                             |  |                                 |  |
| (xxxvi)  | Tailoring Chalk . . . . .                                | I.T.C.                      | 25%                                    | Six months                      | A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.   |
| (xxxvii)   | Calcium Carbonate Activated ( <i>e.g.</i> Winnofil etc). | Ports                       | Nil                                    | Six months                      |  |
| (xxxviii)  | Others . . . . .   | C.C.I.                      | ...                                    | Six months.                     | Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. |
| <b>PART VI</b>                                   |  |                             |  |                                 |  |
|  | Machine Tools . . . . .                                  | Tools                       | ...                                    | Eighteen months.                | Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book.                                    |



## APPENDIX II

*Liberalization of Imports of certain items*

The import of some of the items which are not being manufactured in the country or in respect of which it is not considered necessary to have detailed quantitative restrictions has been liberalized. The letters "L.L." have been entered against such items in the remarks column in the Policy Statement in Section II. A list of these items is given in the table below.

2. For these items, Established Importers will, on application, be granted import licences for reasonable amounts. Applications should be made on the forms prescribed for established importers; but the application should be superscribed at the top as follows "Application for Established Importers *vide* Appendix II", in Red ink. The quota certificate need not be sent along with these applications; but importers should give particulars of the quota/additional licences obtained by them in the July-December 1954 licensing period, if any, the extent to which such licences were utilized by them and the justification for the value applied for in the January-June 1955 licensing period. In the case of machinery items, relevant details of machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

3. Applications from actual users for such items will also be considered liberally. In addition to the information required to be furnished in the application forms prescribed for actual users, the applicants must indicate the actual requirements for six months and the consumption of these stores during any one of the best calendar years during the last 3 years ending 1954. They should also indicate particulars of any licences obtained by them for these goods during the last three years as actual users and the actual imports of these goods effected by them against these licences. It will not be necessary for the actual user to produce any certificate of consumption from the prescribed certifying authority or to make any other application. The application forms should be superscribed "Application for Actual Users *vide* Appendix II".

4. Applications from others, including those who have no past experience of handling these items or any other items as internal dealers or as importers will also be entertained on the form prescribed for Newcomers provided the applicants furnish evidence of their ability to handle these imports.

Following particulars should be submitted along with their applications:—

- (a) Place of business.
- (b) Nature of business.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) Income-tax, if any, paid during any financial year following from 1st April 1950.

- (e) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made as certified by their bankers.
- (f) Value of imports made of different commodities during 1952-53 or 1953 as certified by their Chartered Accountant.
- (g) Turn over in the internal trade in the country in the particular item or other items during 1952-53 or 1953 as certified by their auditors.

5. Applications for the items listed below will be considered on merits and licences will be issued for reasonable values. A portion of the licences issued under this scheme will be made valid on Dollar Area.

6. All the applications should be made to the appropriate licensing authority to whom ordinarily applications for quota licences are required to be made according to the instructions contained in the Red Book. The last date, however, for submission of these applications will be the 30th April, 1955.

#### LIST OF ITEMS TO BE LIBERALISED

| Part and S. No.<br>of I.T.C.<br>Schedule<br>1 | Description<br>2  |
|---|---|
| <b>PART I.</b>                                |   |
| 1.  | .. Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.   |
| 2   | ... Ferro-Tungsten.   |
| 3.  | .. Ferro-Molybdenum.  |
| 4.  | Ferro-Vanadium.   |
| 5.  | .. Ferro-Titanium.  |
| 6.  | .. Ferro-Phosphorus.  |
| 7.  | .. Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Niobium).   |
| 8.  | .. Ferro-Selenium.  |
| 12.   | .. Silico-Manganese.  |
| 13.   | .. Silico-Spiegel.  |
| 14.   | .. Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium.   |
| 35(b)   | .. Stainless steel wire netting.  |
| 41(ii)  | ... For the following:—<br>(a) Copper pipes below 3/8" and above 5" diameter.<br>(b) Copper sheets wider than 4' and copper sheathing thinner than 34G. |
| 53.   | ... Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide.   |
| <b>PART II.</b>                               |   |
| 25(a)   | .. Emery fillets.   |
| (b)   | .. Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.   |
| (c)   | .. waterproof abrasive paper and cloth.   |
| 28(15).                                       | ... Multiple bolt belt fasteners.   |
| 33-A  | .. Industrial exhaust fans and blowers.   |
| 33-B  | .. Compressors-Air organs-portable or stationery, but not being imported as an integral of any  |

| <i>Part and S. No.<br/>of I.T.C.<br/>Schedule</i><br>1 | <i>Description</i><br>2   |
|--|---|
| PART II.—(contd.)                                      | spray painting or refrigerating or air conditioning equipments or an component parts of any engine. |
| 38-A(f).   | ... Other lamps.  |
| 53.  | ... Safety lamps and spare parts;   |
| PART III.  |   |
| 1(c) (i)   | ... Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.                               |
| (ii)   | .. Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.                        |
| (iv)   | .. Delustring agents other than titanium oxide.   |
| 5 (1) (c) (ii)   | .. Brass reeds.   |
| PART IV.   |   |
| 3.   | ... Fish, not otherwise specified.  |
| 4.   | ... Fish, salted, wet.  |
| 5.   | ... Fish, salted, dry.  |
| 6.   | ... Fish, unsalted dry.   |
| 7.   | ... Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins.   |
| 9.   | ... Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.          |
| 10.  | ... Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.                      |
| 11.  | ... Coral, unprepared.  |
| 14.  | ... Ivory, unmanufactured.  |
| 22.  | ... Currants.   |
| 26(a).   | ... Cardamoms, cassia, Cinnamon.  |
| 27.  | ... Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground.  |
| 28.  | ... Nutmegs.  |
| 29(a).   | ... Mace.   |
| 30.  | ... Betelnuts.  |
| 31.  | ... Vanilla Beans.  |
| 61(b).   | ... Palm Oil.   |
| 66.  | ... Fish, canned.   |
| 74.  | ... Milk foods for infants.   |
| 78—79 (vi)   | .. Yeast.   |
| 93   | .. Tobacco manufactured, N.O.S.   |
| 94   | .. Cigars.  |
| 100.   | ... Cement, not otherwise specified.  |
| 132(a)   | ... Resinoids.  |
| (b).   | ... Musk Oil.   |
| 143 (a)  | .. Chromo splits. (Dollar area).  |
| 154.   | .. Insulation Cork only.  |
| 171.   | ... Prints, engravings and pictures etc. on paper or cardboards.                                    |
| 188.   | ... Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton.   |
| 193.   | ... Cotton fabrics, n.o.s.  |

| Part and S. No.<br>of I.T.C.<br>Schedule.<br>1 | Description.<br>2   |
|--|---|
| <b>PART IV.—(contd.)</b>                       |   |
| 194.   | ... Cotton fabrics mixed.   |
| 195(a).  | ... Italian of sateen weave.  |
| (b).   | ... Velvets and velvettens.   |
| (c).   | ... Others.   |
| 222.   | ... Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.  |
| 223.   | ... Apparel and hosiery n.o.s.  |
| 228.   | ... Boots and shoes, not being second hand other than those containing rubber.                            |
| 239(a).  | ... Earthenware, all sorts, n.o.s.<br>Burkfield and other water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles |
| 253.   | ... Precious stones unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.                            |
| 288(b).  | ... Needles for all types of sewing machines.   |
| 303.   | ... Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-ray films.                                     |
| 305.   | ... Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.   |
| 307.   | ... Artificial teeth.   |
| 308(d).  | ... Watches and parts thereof.  |
| 310.   | ... Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, n.o.s.  |
| 311.   | ... Percussion caps.  |
| 317.   | ... Cartridge cases filled and empty.   |
| 325(c).  | ... Educational Toys.   |
| (d).   | ... Golf balls.   |
| (e) (i)  | ... Billiard accessories etc.   |
| (ii)   | ... Golf clubs.   |
| (iii)  | ... Roller skates.  |
| (iv)   | ... Steel fishing rods.   |
| (v)  | ... Skulling exercisers (rowing machines).  |
| (viii)   | ... Air guns and air pistols of the types used by shooting purposes etc.                                  |
| 327.   | ... Smoker's requisites made of aluminium.  |
| 328.   | ... Smoker's requisites—pipes.  |
| 329(a).  | ... Cigarette paper in booklet form.  |
| 332 & 333.                                     | ... Specimens, Models etc.  |
| 339.   | ... Synthetic stones.   |
| <b>PART V.</b>                                 |   |
| 12(a).   | ... Farinaceous and patent foods etc.   |
| 34-37(d)                                       | ... Blanc fixe.   |
| 41(iii).                                       | ... Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc.   |
| (vii).   | ... Sectional air bags.   |
| 57.  | ... Boots and shoes containing rubber.  |
| 65(1-4).                                       | ...   |
| (i)  | ... Boots and shoes manufacturing machinery.  |
| (iv)   | ... Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.   |
| (v) (b)  | ... Refrigeration and air conditioning machinery etc.   |
| (vii)  | ... Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.   |

| Part and S. No.<br>of I.T.C.<br>Schedule.<br>1 | Description.<br>2   |
|--|---|
| <b>PART V.—(contd.)</b>                        |   |
| 65(5) (ii).                                    | ... Parts of refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators.              |
| 65(5) (iii)                                    | .. Parts of machinery, when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration. |
| 65(6) (a) (iii)                                | ... Other office machines (from general area only).   |
| 65(6)  | .. Parts of other office machines.  |
| 67(1) (i)                                      | .. Printing and lithographic materials. (Dollar area).  |
| 71(b).   | ... Trailer pumps.  |
| 75   | .. Dairy and poultry farming appliances. (Dollar area).   |
| 86(i).   | ... Auto Rickshaws.   |
| 92(b).   | ... Leader films.   |
| 92(j)  | .. Fire fighting equipment.   |
| 92(k).   | ... Pressure gauges.  |
| 93-94(a) (iv).                                 | ... Rough Blanks.   |
| 95(b).   | ... Squash Balls only.  |
| 101-A.   | .. Cellulose acetate butyrate.  |
| 105.   | ... Insulating boards.  |
| 113  | ... Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.  |
| 113-B.   | ... Polydichlorostyrene (Dollar Area).  |
| 113-C.   | .. Polystyrene  |
| 113-D.   | .. Polyvinyl Acetate (Dollar Area).   |
| 113-E.   | ... Polyvinyl Butyral (Dollar Area).  |
| 113-F.   | ... Polyvinylidene Chloride.  |
| 113-G.   | ... Polyvinyl Formal.   |
| 113-H.   | .. Polyvinyl moulding powders (Dollar Area).  |
| 114.   | ... Pyrotechnic aluminium.  |
| 122 (xi).                                      | .. Flint stones for Cigarette lighter.  |
| 122 (xii).                                     | ... Cellulose adhesive tape.  |
| (xxii).  | ... Feathers.   |
| (xxiii).                                       | ... Rudraksha beads.  |
| (xxiv).  | ... Filter candles.   |
| (xxvii).                                       | ... Fluxes for gas welding.   |
| (xxix).  | ... Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel.  |
| (xxxii).                                       | ... Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof.   |

## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

| Part<br>&<br>S. No. | Description | Value of licences |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1                   | 2           | 3                 |

## PART I.

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 35-A | Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 43   | Lead wrought including the following, viz. pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests. | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |

## PART II.

- |       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| 38    | Electric insulations including press-pahn paper, etc.        | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled. |
| 45(b) | Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances etc.—'Others'. | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 46(a) | Flash light cases  | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |
| 48(b) | Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.     | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |

## PART III.

- |     |                         |   |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 5-A | Machine Cloth . . . . . | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
|-----|-------------------------|---|

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

## PART IV.

| 1      | 2  | 3   |
|--------|--|---|
| 21(a)  | Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved n.o.s. and excluding dates. | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 115(a) | Sanitary tawels . . . . .  | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 131    | Camphor . . . . .  | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 179    | Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 231(a) | Umbrella ribs . . . . .  | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 241(b) | Sanitaryware . . . . .   | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 277    | Safety Razer Blades . . . . .  | Licences upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.        |

## PART V.

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 16                  | Pitch and tar including coal tar and coal pitch.  | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.   |
| 22-31               | Chemicals :—<br>(i) Anhydrous ammonia . . .<br>(ii) Ferric chloride . . .<br>(iii) Refills for fire extinguishers . | } Licences upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.        |
| 42-A                | Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof   | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.   |
| 45-A                | Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Stand Board etc.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.   |
| 63(a)<br>(b)<br>(c) | Door locks (not padlocks) . . .<br>Suit-case locks. . . . .<br>Hinges . . . . .                                     | } Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled. |
| 69-A                | Hosiery needles . . . . .   | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.   |
| 86(iv)              | Others (conveyances, other than auto-rickshaws, trailers and parambulators and parts etc.).                         | Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 will be doubled.  |
| 119                 | Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.   |
| 122(xiv)            | Enamelled frits . . . . .   | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,500 will be doubled.   |
| 122(xxx)            | Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .   | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.   |

## APPENDIX IV

## LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS

Part and S.  
No. of  
the I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

*PART I*

9. Ferro-Silicon.  
11(b) Refined Ferro Manganese—All grades of 3 per cent. and above carbon.  
17 (i) (ii) Iron and Steel pipes and tubes etc.—Non-Ferrous fittings for iron and steel  
and (iv) pipes, not otherwise specified.  
20. Iron and Steel structures etc.  
22 (b) Iron and Steel nuts only.  
41 (ii) Refrigeration tubes, including those of sizes 3/8" to 5" dia.  
46 (c) Brass rods, sections, pipes and tubes of all sizes.  
47-A. Antimony ingot Regulus and Star Metal.  
57 (d) Railway or Tramways springs laminated.

*PART II*

- 1 (b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.  
7 A. Asbestos manufactures n.o.s.  
7 B. Packing engines and boilers all sorts n.o.s.  
7 C. Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.  
8. Ready made boiler packing.  
9 (e) Steel Drums and Barrels.  
12. Aluminium Sheets.  
13. Aluminium Ingots.  
16 (b) Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys  
Others—excluding electrodes and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass,  
bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding & brazing.  
22. Sand Paper and Glass Paper.  
24 (b) Grinding wheels and Segments.  
25 (d) Carborandum grain and powder only.  
27. Belt Cement.  
28 (2) Leather Belting.  
28 (8) Rubber covered conveyer Belting.  
28 (11) Endless flat Belts, Endless cone drum Belts and Endless made up machine  
Belts.  
28 (13) Jackson Type Oval Plate Belt Fasteners (other than Single Belt).  
28 (14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.  
30 (a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P.  
30 (d) Marine type Diesel engines.  
30 (e) Road Vehicular type Diesel Engines.  
31 (a) Petrol and Kerosene Engine complete 0-3 H.P.  
31 (e) Out Board Motors.  
32 (a) Fractional Horse Power Motor.



APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2.

*PART II—contd.*

- 32 (d) Other Types of Motors.  
 32 (f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L.  
 32 (h) Parts of Generators.  
 34 (b) (1) (i) Centrifugal pumps and or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.  
 34(b)(1)(ii) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with Horizontal Spindle having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.  
 34(b)(2) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with vertical Spindle.  
 34(c) Non-Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets.  
 34(d) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.  
 36 (1-4) Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.  
 36 (5) Spare parts etc. machinery.  
 37 (i) (b) Pickers  
 37 (i) (c) Shuttles.  
 37 (i) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.  
 37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V of this Schedule.  
 41. Conduct accessories.  
 42 (b) Lighting Arrestors and fuse cutouts.  
 42 (d) Other  
 43 (b) Steel tubular poles.

*PART III*

- 4 (1-4) Textile Machinery other than Jute and Hemp.  
 4(5) Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.  
 4(6) Machines and/or Parts of Machines to be worked by Manual or Animal Labour etc. (Textile Machinery).  
 5 (i) (b) Wire Healds.  
 (c) (iii) All metal reeds.  
 (e) Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones & paper tubes.  
 (f) Pickers.  
 (o) Doubling Machines.  
 (s) The textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated<sup>n</sup> when required for textile industries other than Jute & Hemp—Others :—  
 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.  
 5 (A) Machine Cloth (A.U. for Paper Industry only)  
 6 (a) Knitting machines complete

*PART IV*

- 20 Cashewnuts.  
 32 (a)

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

12

**PART IV—contd.**

|             |   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|------|--|--|-------|---------------------------|--|------|---|--|-----|-----------------------|--|------|-----------------|---|-------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| 34.         | Sagoflour.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 37.         | Coca Beans only.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 38.         | Copra or Coconut kernel.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 41.         | Hops.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 46 (b)      | Gambier.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 47.         | Olibanum and frankincense.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 59.         | Bees-wax.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 60.         | Tallow. (Including Tallow Tablets).   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 61 (c)      | Tung Oil and Chinawood oil.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 62.         | Coconut oil.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 64 (a)      | Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 79 (H)      | Self-raising flour.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 79 (v)      | Chicory.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 80 (a)      | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 96.         | Tobacco unmanufactured.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 97.         | China clay.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 98.         | Salt.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 99.         | Special grades of chalk, lime, clay and French chalk.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 103.        | Marble and Stone, n.o.s.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 87 and 109. | Drugs and medicines, excluding the following items :—   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
|             | <table><tbody><tr><td>(i)</td><td>Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(ii)</td><td>Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(iii)</td><td>Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(iv)</td><td>Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver Oil.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(v)</td><td>Vitamin preparations.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(vi)</td><td>Chloramphenicol</td><td rowspan="4">} Licenses will be granted<br/>on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for these<br/>drugs in bulk for approved<br/>assemblers and packers.</td></tr><tr><td>(vii)</td><td>Chlorotetracycline (Aurlomycin)</td></tr><tr><td>(viii)</td><td>Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)</td></tr><tr><td>(ix)</td><td>New Antibiotics</td></tr></tbody></table> | (i)   | Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita. |  | (ii) | Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection. |  | (iii) | Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide. |  | (iv) | Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver Oil. |  | (v) | Vitamin preparations. |  | (vi) | Chloramphenicol | } Licenses will be granted<br>on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for these<br>drugs in bulk for approved<br>assemblers and packers. | (vii) | Chlorotetracycline (Aurlomycin) | (viii) | Oxytetracycline (Terramycin) | (ix) | New Antibiotics |
| (i)         | Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (ii)        | Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (iii)       | Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (iv)        | Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver Oil.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (v)         | Vitamin preparations.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (vi)        | Chloramphenicol   | } Licenses will be granted<br>on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for these<br>drugs in bulk for approved<br>assemblers and packers. |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (vii)       | Chlorotetracycline (Aurlomycin)   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (viii)      | Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| (ix)        | New Antibiotics   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 117.        | Cinematograph Film, exposed.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 127 to 129. | Natural essential oils.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 130.        | Essential oils, synthetic.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 132(c)      | Patchouli leaves.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 132 (d)     | Perfumery, n. o. s.—Others.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 136 (e)     | Other Polishes and compositions.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 138.        | Glue, n.o.s., excluding Belt Dressings.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 139.        | Glue, Clarified, Liquid.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 140.        | Fire works for danger or distress signals.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 143 (b)     | Leather splits.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 148 (a)     | Leather boards.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 157 & 158   | Printing paper.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 159.        | Paper, including poster and stereo etc.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 160.        | Packing and wrapping paper.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 166.        | Duplicating Stencils.   |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 172.        | Silk raw. (Excluding Silk waste and Noils) and Silk Cocoons.  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |
| 175 (b)     | Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread  |   |  |  |      |  |  |       |                           |  |      |   |  |     |                       |  |      |                 |   |       |                                 |        |                              |      |                 |

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

*PART IV—\*contd.*

177. Art Silk yarn.  
 180. Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.  
 226 (a) Flax hose.  
 226(b) Linen thread.  
 237. Fire Bricks.  
 238. Refractory coatings.  
 244. Sheet and plate glass.  
 247 (b) Aerated water bottles—'Codd' type only.  
 247(c) Others  
 259. Gold or gold plated pen nibs.  
 260. Articles other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold, or silver.  
 261. Cutlery plated with gold or silver.  
 267 (a) }  
 268 (a) } Heat insulated cooking ranges.  
 267 (b) }  
 268 (b) } Burners for pressure stoves.  
 270. Garden tools, other than pruning knives and mowing machines.  
 274. Zip Fastners.  
 275 (a) Metal frames & fittings.  
 278 Cutlery, all sorts .  
 308 (b) Parts of clocks—for clock movements and springs.  
 340. Zip fasteners with celloloid teeth.

*PART V.*

4. Edible corn flour.  
 9. Cod Liver Oil.  
 10(b) Fish oil—Others.  
 13. Essences containing spirit.  
 15 (b) Asphalt emulsions.  
 16. Pitch and tar.  
 22, 23, Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.  
 27,28,29 & 31.  
 34, 37 (a) Harmless food colours.  
 (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.  
 37 (d) (i) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.  
 (ii) Rubber chemicals and Isol K. Anti-skinning Agent.  
 (e) Titanium Dioxide.  
 (f) Lithophone.  
 40 (c)(d) Muriate of Potash.  
 41 (iv) Rubber battery containers.  
 41 (v) Cotton covered rubber thred of over 60 ganges.  
 41 (viii) Others—rubber moulds only.  
 42 (b) Ornamental and decorative veneers.  
 45. Cigarette paper.  
 45—A. Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board and Straw Board, all sorts.  
 47 (b) Shoddy wool, wool waste and wool raw (other than merino and cross bred).

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

*PART V—contd.*

- 48—49. Woollen yarn.
50. Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of belting.
56. Rags and other paper making material excluding wood pulp.
- 62—A. Radium.
- 62 (b) Suit case locks.
- 65 (1-4) Air conditioners (unit or packaged type)
- (v) (a)
- 65 (6) (a) (i) Hand Model Type Duplicators (Both hand feed and self Feed Type).
- 70 (i) Complete lifts.
82. Tram cars and parts.
- 92 (a) Water meters.
- (c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.
- (g) (3) Surveying and mathematical Instruments—
- Others.
- (m) Others.
101. Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder.
- 101—C. Cellulose film scrap.
- 101—D. Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
103. Curled rope hair.
105. Hard boards,
107. Glass substitutes.
- 108 (a) Liquid glucose.
111. Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders.
112. Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials,
- 113—A P. V. C. Sheet unsupported.
- 113—I. P. V.C. Compositions.
118. Urea Formaldehyde moulding powder.
119. Vulcanized fibres in Sheet rods and tubes.
- 122 (i) Other plastic, raw material n.o.s.
- (iii) Bleaching earth (like Fullers, Fulment etc.)
- (vii) Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
- (xiv) Staple Fibre tops and other Synthetic and Protineous Fibre Tops,
- (xix) Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars.
- (xx) Dom nuts.
- (xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder.
- (xxviii) Crozo nuts.
- (xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging.
- (xxxI) Asbestos mantle yarn.
- (xxxv) Dacex oil proof Compound.
- (xxxvi) Calcium Carbonate activated (e.g. winnofil etc.)

## APPENDIX V

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 90-ITC(PN)/53, DATED THE 15TH JUNE, 1953 AS AMENDED BY PUBLIC NOTICE NOS. 152-ITC(PN)/53, DATED 28TH NOVEMBER, 1953, 33-ITC(PN)/54, DATED 3RD APRIL, 1954 AND 45-ITC(PN)/54, DATED THE 15TH MAY, 1954.

*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—  
Licensing of Imports and Exports.*

In supersession of Public Notice No. 122-ITC(PN)/52, dated the 22nd November, 1952, as amended by Public Notice No. 27-ITC(PN)/53, dated the 14th February, 1953, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income-Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Custom House, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
6. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road, New Delhi.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

3. All prospective applicants for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6 and 11 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax Officer's Certificate issued during June 1953, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the January-June, 1953, as well as for the next two periods July-December 1953 and January-June 1954.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years;
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax, giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificate on the application and return the original application except the duplicate application and all other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, all of which will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to one of the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above for necessary action.

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000. I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(1) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. Residents in Jammu and Kashmir and in Chandernagore who do not hold valid numbers and who wish to obtain such numbers for the first time should write directly to the Export Trade Controller, Amritsar (in case of Jammu and Kashmir) or the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, (in case of Chandernagore), in that behalf stating that they have had no assessable income in the Indian Union outside those areas. This undertaking should be furnished in the form of an affidavit on a "two rupee" stamp paper. They need not fill in any income-tax verification certificate as no Income-tax Officer functions in these areas. The applicants should obtain fresh numbers before the expiry of their old numbers if any, failing which they will have to produce the necessary affidavit as in the case of the new applicants.

11. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers for getting an Exemption Number at a subsequent stage. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer alongwith the application (in duplicate). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such applications in his

register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

12. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

13. In the case of Co-operative Societies, an Income-tax Verification Certificate Registration or Exemption Number will be required to be furnished, but for this purpose the Society will be treated as one unit and it will not be necessary for its members to obtain separate numbers individually. A number allotted to the Society will not be held valid for any application for Import/Export Licences submitted by any of its members in his individual capacity. Applications by the Society should be furnished in the form and manner prescribed for applicants who wish to obtain Registration or Exemption Numbers.

14. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

15. On the export side the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Shipments of Handloom Cloth.
- (vi) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.

16. On the import side the production of such numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of Personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved, and
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax.

17. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported are meant as in transit to the territory of which they are the resident.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business



in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. as in the case of other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm constitutes of non-Indian Nationals only.

### ANNEXURE I

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of I(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

- (i) Individual.
- (ii) Hindu Undivided Family.
- (iii) Company.
- (iv) Firm, or
- (v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed

under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE:—**The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

2. This is a case for allotment of Exemption number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption No. being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of ————— (which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

(iii) M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.

\*(iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

† (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

(vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an exemption number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer,

Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please see 2 (iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

Co-operative Societies registered under Act II of Co-operative Societies of 1912 declare that their's is a non-profit making body exempted from payment of Income-tax under F.D.(CR) Notification R. Dis-No. 29-IT/25, dated the 5th August, 1925, as amended from time to time.

### ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION— PUBLIC NOTICE

Area where their Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed

Authority to whom application for allotment of number should be made

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. PEPSU, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu & Kashmir, Ajmer, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), Uttar Pradesh (except the Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).   | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, (Central Licensing Area), Church Road, New Delhi.                  |
| 2. East Punjab.   | Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.   |
| 3. U. P. (Only Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria), Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch Behar, Manipur, Tripura, Chandernagore, Vindhya Pradesh, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.                              |
| 4. Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the District Guna), Bilaspur and Bhopal.   | Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Gulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay. |
| 5. Saurashtra, Kutch  | Import & Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.  |
| 6. Madras, Andhra, Hyderabad, Coorg and Mysore.   | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Madras.  |
| 7. Travancore Cochin, District of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State.   | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin.  |

## APPENDIX VI

## APPLICATION FORMS

## (A)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS\*

1. Name of applicant . . . . .  
 Address (Postal) . . . . .  
 Telegraphic . . . . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax  
 Verification Certificate or Exemption  
 therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt show-  
 ing payment of the requisite fees re-  
 quired under the Commerce and Industry  
 Ministry's Order No.16/54, dated the 27th  
 December, 1954. (Treasury Receipt to be  
 attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which  
 application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as  
 shown below :—
  - (i) Description (full details should be  
 given here or appended to applica-  
 tion. It is not sufficient to say  
 Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines,  
 Hardware etc. ; list of specific Che-  
 micals, Drugs & Medicines etc.  
 desired to be imported should be  
 given). In case of component or  
 spare parts of machinery, type-  
 writers, sewing machines, radios etc.  
 names of parts desired to be im-  
 ported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number  
 or any other unit as the case may  
 be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Sche-  
 dule, Part & S. No. (This should  
 particularly be completed, position  
 being verified in cases of doubt  
 after reference to the Customs au-  
 thorities at the port at which import  
 is desired).
  - (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No. . . . .
  - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees . . . . .
  - (vi) Country of shipment or Licensing  
 Area of shipment.
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a  
 Country or Licensing Area different from  
 the Country or Licensing Area in which the  
 goods originated full statement of reasons  
 for the same should be given.

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the late Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948

7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
- 7.(a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—
- (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
  - (2) Description of goods . . . . .
  - (3) Currency Area . . . . .
  - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
8. General information to be furnished :—
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern . . . . .
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc. ; should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations) :—
    - (i) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.
  - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial Number or sub item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.
  - (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii(2) of the current Red Book.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any

licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name of person signing should be given in  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Date

Designation of person signing the application.

NOTE :

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

| Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.<br>(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.<br>(ii) Manifest No. & date in the case of duty free articles.<br>(iii) Bond No. & date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).<br>(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. & date of importation |                            | C.i.f. value as shown in the invoices and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees) | Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported | Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post | Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry | Relevant licence number against which imports effected |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| (a)<br>No. of document  | (b)<br>Date of importation |   |   |  |   |  |
| 1   | 2                          | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7  |
|   |                            |   |   |  |   |  |

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of  
Messrs.



**Note :**

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column, in Section two to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are 'nil' that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these imports in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C. G. & H. E. P. licences will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.

## (B)

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS  
WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE LISTS MAINTAINED BY THE  
INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY MINISTRY**

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, late Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the late Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

**A. Particulars of Applicant:**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months . . . . .

| No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months. | Licensing area. | Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence. |
|---|-----------------|--|
|   |                 |  |

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . . . . .

7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—  
 (a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified) .....  
 (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area .....
- D. General information to be furnished :  
 1. Date of establishment of business in India .....  
 2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern. ....  
 3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors .....  
 4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :  
   (i) In India .....  
   (ii) Abroad .....  
 5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details. ....  
 6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details .....

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of person signing should be given (in Block letters)

Designation of person signing the application.....

**Notes 1—**

(1) Applicants are advised to read the Licensing Instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application form for Import Licence.

(2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.

- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

| Serial No. | Full description of the raw materials should be given. | I.T.C. No. & Part. | Quantity (Weight/ or other appropriate accounting unit). | Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. | Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last. | Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand. | Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application). | Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment. | REMARKS. |
|------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|----------|
| 1          | 2  | 3                  | 4  | 5                     | 6   | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10       |

Signature of Applicant.....

Name of the person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS).

Dated.....

Designation of the person signing  
the application.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to actual users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/.....  
Manufacturer.
2. Name of articles manufactured. ....
3. Production Capacity. ....
4. Production during two preceding years. ....
5. Details of existing machines. (Note :  
in the case of textiles, number of looms,  
spindles and other spinning apparatus  
should be specified.) ....
6. No. of workers employed (this should  
exclude those who are not working on  
machines) ....
7. Number of shifts in force. ....
8. Factory site and address. ....
9. Description of imported raw material  
used. ....
10. Can this material be obtained from  
indigenous sources or are suitable  
substitutes available ? ....

11. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last . . . . .
12. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
13. Present annual requirements . . . . .
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
17. Brief reasons for recommendations . . . . .
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S.&D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority . . . . .
19. Any other particulars . . . . .
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority.  
**No.** . . . . .  
**Date.** . . . . .

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority.

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS

### LICENCES

#### AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).

State where factory is located.

Assam.

Bihar, Orissa.

West Bengal.

Cooch-Bihar.

Manipur.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Uttar Pradesh (the following Districts only:—Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

---

**AREA 'B'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
State where factory is located.

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

Madhya Bharat (Districts South of Guna Only).

Saurashtra.

Vindhya Pradesh.

Bhopal.

\*Cutch, and

Bilaspur.

**AREA 'C'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).

State where factory is located.

Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore).

Andhra.

Hyderabad.

Mysore.

Coorg.

**AREA 'D'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).

State where factory is located.

Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State.

\*NOTE.—Where Part IV actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

**AREA 'E'**

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.)

Ajmer.

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Madhya Bharat (Districts North of Guna).

PEPSU.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

## (C)

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR  
CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE  
ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY  
MINISTRY.**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and  
Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned,  
Commerce and Industry Ministry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the late Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

**A. Particulars of applicant**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year . . . . .
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of C. & I. . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months . . . . .

| No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months | Licensing area | Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences |
|--|----------------|--|
|  |                |  |

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given . . . . .

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person  
signing the application.....

**NOTE :—**

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

| Serial No. | Full description of the raw materials should be given. | I. T. C. No. Part. | Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit.) | Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. | Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last. | Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand. | Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application. | Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment. | Remarks. |
|------------|--|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|----------|
| 1          | 2  | 3                  | 4   | 5                     | 6   | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10       |

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of the Person

Signing the application.....



## (D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR  
NEW COMERS

- 1 Name of applicant . . . . .
  - (a) Address (Postal) . . . . .
  - (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).
- 2 State the category under which application is made :—
  - (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
  - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
  - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
  - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period *viz.* 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.
  - (e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period. If so, enclose exchange control copy of licence.
- 3 Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom.
- 4 Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 16/54, dated the 27th December, 1954. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached).
- 5 Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
- 6 Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
  - (i) Description of goods (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.).
  - (ii) Value (C.I.F.) in Rs. .
  - (iii) Currency area of shipment
- 7 General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of establishment of retail business in India in the line applied for.
  - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
    - (i) In India .
    - (ii) Abroad .

- 8 (a) Name and address of Supplier (s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1954, 30th June 1954 or 31st December 1954 indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).
- (b) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
- 9 Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
- 10 Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7 (c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

Signature .....

Dated :

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application.

#### NOTE.

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

(2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form, should be attached.

(3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

#### FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATIONS.

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs.-----  
 in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No.-----of Part-----  
 of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending-----  
 (figures of internal purchases for one year should be given).

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending-----

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19-----.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year

Description

Value

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/

Manager of Messrs.-----

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR.

We.....Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising at-----do hereby certify that the above statement have been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name.

(Signed).

(Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditor\*)

Membership No./Registration No.

\*NOTE.—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place-----

Date-----

(E)

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1) for all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery . . . . . | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.   |
| (2) for all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery . . . . .                     | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.   |
| (3) for other Capital Goods . . . . .                                     | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.  |
| (4) for Heavy Electrical Plant . . . . .                                  | Chief Controller of Imports, (H. E. P.), New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. |

- 1 Particulars of applicant :—  
 Name. ....  
 Address. (Postal and Telegraphic) . . . . .
- 2 Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required. ....
- 3 Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities. ....
- 4 Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 16/54, dated the 27th December, 1954 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.). ....
- 5 Country from which the goods are to be shipped. ....
- 6 Detailed description of goods (with number of quantity). ....
- 7 Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the late Commerce Deptt. Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated 1-7-43 as republished in the late Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI) . . . . .
- 8 Value of goods (in Rupees) (Satisfactory documentary evidence from the foreign suppliers, *e.g.*, Proforma Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted). . . . .
- 9 Name and address of the manufacturer . . . . .
- 10 Name and address of supplier or merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). . . . .
- 11 Purposes for which goods are required :—  
 (a) replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced? . . . . .  
 (b) expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant? . . . . .  
 (c) new industrial undertaking ; if so, what is to be the capacity of the plant ? . . . . .  
 (d) in the case of (b) and (c) above whether a licence under the Industries (Development Regulations) Act, 1951, has been obtained from the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and if so furnish the

licence No. and date. If licence has not been issued, has an application for licence under that Act been made simultaneously to the Commerce and Industry Ministry . . . . .

- 12 Where are the goods to be installed or used . . . . .
- 13 Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment? If the later, state : . . . . .
  - (a) the extent of the instalment . . . . .
  - (b) the extent of the full order . . . . .
  - (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued. . . . .
- 14 What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? . . . .
- 15 Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? . . . . .
- 16 Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority. . . . .
- 17 (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources. . . . .
- (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished. . . . .

**NOTE**—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible. . . . .

- 18 Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—
  - (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application). . . . .
  - (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded). . . . .

- 19 Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained. ....
- 20 Whether the machinery to be imported is  
(a) second hand and reconditioned or  
(b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished. ....
- 21 Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential. ....

I/we hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Date : ..... Signature .....  
Name of person signing should be given  
(in BLOCK LETTERS)  
Designation of persons signing the application.....

**NOTE.—**

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce and Industry (Industries Act Branch), Government of India, New Delhi.

## ( F )

## REVISED APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
  2. Description of goods.
  3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
  4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
  5. If no quota certificate is held, furnish details of past imports in the basic-year in the form enclosed along with the relevant documents.
  6. General information to be furnished:—
    - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
    - (b) Nature of the concern, whether public company or partnership or proprietary concern.
    - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
    - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India. (Names and locations)
    - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No.? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (g) Whether the constitution of the applicant has undergone any change since importation of the goods?
  7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).
- I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station

Signature: .....

Date .....

Name of the person signing should be given in  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application

# ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

| Particulars of Bills of Entry<br>No. and Date etc.,  |                        | C.I.F.<br>value as<br>shown in<br>the invoice<br>and accept-<br>ed by the<br>Customs. | Detailed<br>descrip-<br>tion of<br>goods (as<br>shown in<br>the Bills<br>of Entry)<br>imported. | Country<br>whence<br>consigned<br>as shown<br>in the<br>Bill of<br>Entry, or<br>place of<br>despatch<br>in respect<br>of imports<br>by post. | Name of<br>steamer<br>by which<br>imported<br>and the<br>port of<br>entry. | Relevant<br>licence<br>No. against<br>which<br>imports<br>effected. |
|--|------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| (i) Bill of Entry Cash<br>No. and (duty paid)<br>date in respect of<br>Home Consumption<br>Bill of Entry.                      |                        | (Rupees)  |   |  |  |   |
| (ii) Manifest No. and<br>date in the case of<br>duty free articles.  |                        |   |   |  |  |   |
| (iii) Bond No. and<br>date in respect of<br>bonded goods (ex-<br>bond green bills<br>of entry not to be<br>taken into account) |                        |   |   |  |  |   |
| (iv) Post parcel 'B' No.<br>and date of import-<br>ation.  |                        |   |   |  |  |   |
| (a)  | (b)                    |   |   |  |  |   |
| No. of<br>documents.   | Date of<br>importation |   |   |  |  |   |
| 1  | 2                      | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7   |
|  |                        |   |   |  |  |   |

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (vi) of the note below.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/  
Manager of

Messrs . . . . .

Note:—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the import Trade Control Regulations, i.e. without valid import licence where necessary, should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S and D, or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.



( G )

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY***Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.*

- \*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
- \*ACTUAL USERS
- \*GENERAL LICENCE
- \*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

**APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS**

1. Application No. & Date.
2. Applicant's name.
3. Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).
4. Licensing period.
5. Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.
9. Name and address of actual user.
10. Precise purpose for which required.
11. Value of quota already established during the period.
12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
14. Code No.
15. F.O.B. Value (Total):—
16. C.I.F. Value (Total):—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of the  
Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager.

**VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA**

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the **LIMITING FACTOR** and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c. i. f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

\* This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

Licence No.....Dated.....

Valid for shipment upto .....

\* For Actual User's only.

*for Development Officer (Tools).*

\* Strike out whichever is not applicable.

## (H) (i)

*Form W.S.R. 27-A (Revised)**Income-tax Verification Certificate No***APPLICATION FOR IMPORT LICENCE FOR ITEMS LICENSED  
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER**

1. Name of applicant :—

Address (Postal) :—

Telegraphic :—

2. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below :—

| Description (full details should be given here or appended to the application). | Quantity.            |                     |                      | Classification under ITC Schedule.  | Value.      |   |                 |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
|   | No. or Unit.         | Nett weight (Tons). | Gross weight (Tons). |                                     | Mill Price. | Commission charges payable to Exporter. | C. I. F. INDIA. |
|   |                      |                     |                      |                                     |             |   |                 |
|   |                      |                     |                      |                                     |             |   |                 |
| Country of origin of goods.   | Country of Shipment. |                     |                      | Port of entry into Indian Dominion. |             |   |                 |

3. Purpose for which goods required :—

(a) For forward sales on commission.

(b) For stock and sale to retailers, manufacturers or consumers.

(c) For retail sales through own agency or branches.

(d) For own use as industrial raw material or accessories for the manufacture of.

(e) For any other purpose (specify details).

4. Mode of procurement of goods :—

(a) Name and address of manufacturer.

(b) Name and address of shipper or suppliers.

(c) No. and date of order, if any, placed on (a) or (b) should be specified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them. (Original order and acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer, or if no order has been placed, the offer in original should be submitted with a duplicate copy ; the original will be returned.).

(d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm. If so, furnish details of names and address.

(e) Probable date of shipment.

5. Where goods are required for applicants' own use state :—

- (a) Estimated annual consumption of goods (1).....  
and  
average annual consumption during preceding two years (2).....

(b) Stocks of goods held on date of application and how long they are expected to last (1)..... (2) .....

(c) How supplies were obtained in past :—

- (i) Whether by direct imports.  
(ii) Through other sources (specify details).

6. Past imports of goods :—

Figures for three preceding years should be furnished.

If they are *nil* that should be specified.

| Year. | Country of Supply. | Total quantity and value. | Relevant customs permit numbers against which imports effected. |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
|       |                    |                           |   |

7. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:—

(a) India .....

(b) From other than dollar areas, if the application is for import from dollar areas .....

8. General information to be furnished :—

(a) Date of establishment of business in India .....

(b) Nature of business, whether public company or private company or partnership or proprietary concern .....

“b (i) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors” .....

(c) Nature of the main business of the applicant .....

(i) Manufacturers .....

(ii) Wholesalers .....

(iii) Retailers .....

(iv) Sole Agents .....

(v) Indentors and commission Agents .....

(vi) Any other Category .....

(d) Nature of contacts established with overseas concerns (suppliers, manufacturers or shippers either directly or indirectly). Specify details and period of connections.

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (names and locations) :

(i) In India .....

(ii) Abroad .....

(f) Has any of branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) applied for an import licence for imports of similar goods for the same period ; if so, give details.....

(g) Any other details which the applicant wishes to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of his application .....

.....

I hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I fully understand that any licence granted to me on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

*Date* .....

*Signature.*

**NOTE.**—1. Applicants should fill in all the items in the application to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their application. The licensing authority has discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

2. Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

3. Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

4. Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition, may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

(H) (il)

W.S.B. 74-

(To be submitted in Duplicate)

**APPLICATIONS FOR CUSTOMS PERMIT FOR ITEMS LICENSED  
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER**

No.....

Date.....

FROM

Name.....

Address.....

.....

SIR,

We despatched an order against the Import Licence mentioned below. We have now received intimation from our Supplier/Agent that a shipment is being/has been made against the same as per details given below :—

1. Description of goods.
2. Weight (in tons).
3. Approximate value *c.i.f.* (in Rupees).
4. Country of Origin.
5. Number and date of Steel Import Control Licence against which shipment has been made.
6. Shipper's name.
7. Date of shipment from the country of origin (should be supported by shipping documents).
8. Port of Landing.
9. Port from which consigned.
10. Name of the Steamer.

11. Original Invoice No. .... Date. ....  
(together with certified copies thereof).

12. Details of previous Customs Permits against item 5 over-leaf.

| <i>C P. No. &amp; Date</i> | <i>Quantity</i> | <i>Value</i> |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| (i)                        |                 |              |
| (ii)                       |                 |              |
| (iii)                      |                 |              |
| (iv)                       |                 |              |
| (v)                        |                 |              |
| (vi)                       |                 |              |
| (vii)                      |                 |              |
| (viii)                     |                 |              |
| (ix)                       |                 |              |
| (x)                        |                 |              |

Yours faithfully,

To

THE CONTROLLER OF STEEL IMPORTS.

*The Ministry of Commerce & Industry,  
33, Netaji Subhas Road,  
Calcutta.*

### IMPORTANT

NOTE.—Applications for Customs Permits will not be considered if they are not accompanied by original invoice together with certified copies thereof. The issue of Customs Permit is liable to be delayed if any of the items mentioned above is left blank without sufficient reasons. Details of sizes and specifications together with quantity against each size and specification must accompany in a statement against Customs Permits mentioned at item 12 above.

## APPENDIX VII

## FORM OF AFFIDAVITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE LICENSING AUTHORITIES FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(1) \*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permit, which are lost or misplaced

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/botn copies of licence No \_\_\_\_\_ issued to me/us for the import of \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs \_\_\_\_\_ and the total amount for which the original copy, or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs \_\_\_\_\_. The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs \_\_\_\_\_. The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No \_\_\_\_\_ issued by \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ Rs \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ during the year \_\_\_\_\_ has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) \*\* Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

\*\* This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper.

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that We ..... with Head Office at ..... and Branches at ..... have, for the purposes of import of ..... from ..... selected ..... as the common basic year and the quota certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this common basic year.

## CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that We ..... with Head Office at ..... and Branches at ..... have for the purposes of import of ..... from ..... selected ..... as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

\* Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

## APPENDIX IX

## List A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

| Sl. No. | Description   | S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1       | 2   | 3                                  |
|         | Machine screws. . . . .   | 22(a)-I.                           |
|         | Others. . . . .   | 22(b)-I.                           |
|         | Iron and steel chains all sorts, assessable under item 63(28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains. | 38-I.                              |
|         | Copper Wrought in the following forms namely; strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets.    | 41-I.                              |
|         | Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures namely, perforated sheets.                     | 46(a)-I.                           |
|         | Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways.  | 57-I.                              |
|         | Iron or steel, coated and uncoated electrodes . . . . .   | 9(d)-II.                           |
|         | Manufacture of brass, bronze and similar alloys, n.o. s. excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :-                                 |                                    |
|         | Others. . . . .   | 16(b)-II.                          |
|         | Hacksaw blades . . . . .  | 20(3)(b)-II.                       |
|         | Diesel engine spare parts . . . . .   | 30(e)-II.                          |
|         | Pneumatic plants consisting of plimemovers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and tools and parts-electric thereof, excluding those licensed by the Dev. Officer, Tools.     | 33-II.                             |
|         | Spare parts of power driven pumps all sorts excluding trailer pumps.  | 34(d)-II.                          |



| Sl. No. | Description   | S. No. & part of I.T.C. Schedule |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1       | 2   | 3                                |
|         | Thermocouples and pyrometers  | 39(iii)-II.                      |
|         | Electric Motor Starters   | 42(c)-II.                        |
|         | Electric Control gear and transmission gear not otherwise specified.  | 42(d)-II.                        |
|         | High Tension insulators.  | 43(e)-II.                        |
|         | Flash light cases   | 46(a)-II.                        |
|         | Herald cords and herald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, herald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and bolting machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours] | 5(r)-III.                        |
|         | Dobby harness elastic cords.  | 5(2)-III.                        |
|         | Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (r) of this serial No.   | 5A-III.                          |
|         | Machine Cloth   | 3-IV.                            |
|         | Fish, not otherwise specified.  | 8-IV.                            |
|         | Butter, cheese and ghee   | 9,10 & 74-IV.                    |
|         | Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding, milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream, not otherwise specified and milk foods for infants.   | 20-IV.                           |
|         | Cashewnuts  | 36(a)/IV.                        |
|         | Cauliflower seeds.  | 38-IV.                           |
|         | Copra or Coconut Kernel.  | 61(b)-IV.                        |
|         | Palm oil  | 62-IV.                           |
|         | Coconut oil   | 66-IV.                           |
|         | Fish canned   | 75/IV.                           |
|         | Vegetable product pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled   | 75-A/IV.                         |
|         | Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled,  | 76/IV.                           |
|         | Fruit Juice, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.  | 76-A/IV.                         |
|         | Juice, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, barries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.   | 77-IV.                           |
|         | Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.   | 77-A/IV.                         |
|         | Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified.   | 77-B/IV.                         |
|         | Asparagus, canned.  | 77-C/IV.                         |
|         | Vegetables, canned or bottled all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers.  | 77-D/IV.                         |
|         | Canned fruits of the following description, namely:—<br>Appricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.   | 77-E/IV.                         |
|         | Pineapples canned.  | 82/IV.                           |
|         | Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.   | 83/IV.                           |
|         | Wines   | 84/IV.                           |
|         | Brandy, Gin and Whisky.   | 85/IV.                           |
|         | Spirits, excluding essences containig spirits used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified.   | 87,109/IV.                       |
|         | Drugs & Medicines (AppNo. XIX) to the Policy Red Book for the period Jan.-June, 1955).  | 89(a)/IV.                        |
|         | Bitters   | 115-IV.                          |
|         | Dandasa   | 117-IV.                          |
|         | Cinematograph films, exposed.   |                                  |

| Sl. No. | Description  | S. No. & Part of I. T. C Schedule. |
|---------|--|------------------------------------|
| 1       | 2  | 3                                  |
|         | Polishes and compositions excluding value grinding postes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dressing.  | 136-IV.                            |
|         | Writing paper:—  |                                    |
|         | (a) writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.   | 156-IV.                            |
|         | (b) Note paper   |                                    |
|         | Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content  | 157-IV.                            |
|         | Printing paper, all sorts, n. o.s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.  | 158-IV.                            |
|         | Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers, except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.  | 159-IV.                            |
|         | Packing and wrapping paper.  | 160-IV.                            |
|         | Newspapers, old in bags and bales  | 164-IV.                            |
|         | Manufacture of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in S. N. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.  | 206-IV.                            |
|         | Mats and mattngs, n. o. s.   | 212-IV.                            |
|         | Socks and Stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or art silk.   | 214-IV.                            |
|         | Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.  | 215-IV.                            |
|         | Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton under vests, knitted or woven and cotton sock and stockings   | 216-IV.                            |
|         | Earthen ware pipes   | 241(a)-IV.                         |
|         | Sanitaryware   | 241(b)-IV.                         |
|         | Domestic hardware, made of aluminium   | 267(a)-IV.                         |
|         | Stoves and parts thereof, made of aluminium  | 267(b)-IV.                         |
|         | Domestic hardware not made of aluminium  | 268(a)-IV.                         |
|         | Stoves and parts thereof not made of aluminium   | 268(b)-IV.                         |
|         | Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium   | 271-IV.                            |
|         | Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium   | 272-IV.                            |
|         | Incandescent mantles.  | 273-IV.                            |
|         | Miscellaneous hardware   | 275-IV.                            |
|         | Cutlery, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding safety razor blades   | 278-IV.                            |
|         | Printing type.   | 280-IV.                            |
|         | Domestic refrigerators, complete.  | 284(a)-IV.                         |
|         | Domestic refrigerators parts thereof   | 284(b)-IV.                         |
|         | Wireless Instruments and apparatus including wireless Transmission Apparatus etc.  | 289/IV                             |
|         | Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loud-speakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in part II of the Schedule. | 290/IV.                            |
|         | Pistons, Cylinder liners, spark plugs, Electric Horns, Valves, Valve guides and Tappers.   | 293,295,&297-IV.                   |
|         | Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, n.o.s. excluding rubber tyres and tubes and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.  | 299/IV                             |
|         | Cycles.  | 300-IV.                            |
|         | Cycles parts..   | 301-IV.                            |

| Sl. No. | Description  | S. No. Part of the I.T.C. Schedule                                 |
|---------|--|--|
| 1       | 2  | 3  |
|         | Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clock, etc.                        | 308(a)/IV.   |
|         | Parts of clocks.   | 308(b)/IV.   |
|         | Arms and Ammunitions   | 311-317/IV.  |
|         | Others excluding Cigarette paper in booklet form.  | 329(b)/IV.   |
|         | Brake fluid  | 335/IV.  |
|         | Breakfast foods (such as Wheat flakes, Corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.   | 12(b)/V.   |
|         | Liquid paraffin.   | 17(b)/V.   |
|         | Chemicals (excluding Caustic-Soda-22(a)/V, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder-23/V and Soda Ash-26/V)  | 22-31/V.   |
|         |  | (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book for January-June 1955. |
|         | Gun Powder   | 38/V.  |
|         | Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, n.o.s., including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes. | 41/V.  |
|         | Veners, Plywood, Sandal wood, Agarwood, and tagarwood  | 42(b)/V.   |
|         | Covered crucibles for glassmaking.   | 59/V.  |
|         | Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and for knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.                               | 69(A)-V.   |
|         | Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractors drawn agricultural implements.   | 74(iii)-V.   |
|         | Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following:—  |  |
| (1)     | (a) Reversible level complete with stand;  | 92(g) V  |
|         | (b) Dumphy level complete with stand;  |  |
|         | (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand;  |  |
| (2)     | (a) Slide rules;   |  |
|         | (b) Prismatic Compass;   |  |
|         | (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses;   |  |
|         | (d) Drafting machines;   | 92(m)-V.   |
|         | (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and Techometric,  |  |
|         | (f) Theodolite.  |  |
| (3)     | Others.  |  |
|         | Instruments etc. not otherwise specified.  | 92(m)-V.   |
|         | Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass but excluding clinical thermometers.    | 93(c)-V.   |
|         | Microscopes and accessories, Microscope slides and cover glasses. Brinells microscopes.  | 93(g)-V  |
|         | Laboratory balances and weights.   | 93-94(h)-V.  |
|         | Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein.   | 97/V.  |
|         | Cellulose acetate butyrate.  | 101--A/V.  |
|         | Curled rope hair.  | 103/V.   |
|         | Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders.  | 118/V.   |
|         | Window glass channels.   | 121/V.   |
|         | Enamelled frits.   | 122(xiii)/V.   |
|         | Ashwood Oars   | 122(xviii)-V.  |

### LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54

1. Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire) . 29-I.
2. Rods, foil, wire and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing. 10(a)-II.
3. (a) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, stripes, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets. 17(c)-II. .
- (b) Others. . . . . 17(d)-II.

| Sl.<br>No.<br>1 | Description<br>2   | S.No. & Part of<br>I.T.C. Schedule<br>3 |
|-----------------|--|---|
| 4.              | Roller bearings.   | 19(1)(b)-II.                            |
| 5.              | Drugs and Medicines, the following : —   | 109-IV.                                 |
|                 | (i) Choline chloride.  |   |
|                 | (ii) Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic<br>excluding liquor adrenaline hydro-chloride, extract<br>pituitary liquid, liver extract, and preparations of liver<br>extract.  |   |
|                 | (iii) Inositol.  |   |
|                 | (iv) Di-Methionine.  |   |
|                 | (v) Pethidine Hydrochloride.   |   |
|                 | (vi) Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine,<br>and Sulphathiazole including preparations but excluding<br>tablets.   |   |
|                 | (vii) Thiopentons Sodium.  |   |
|                 | (viii) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.   |   |
|                 | (ix) Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.  |   |
|                 | (x) Chloramphenicol.   |   |
|                 | (xi) Chlortetracycline. (Aureomycin).  |   |
|                 | (xii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).  |   |
|                 | (xiii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled peni-<br>cillin and its preparations).   |   |
|                 | (xiv) Streptomycin and its salts.  |   |
| 6.              | Cork manufactures not otherwise specified.   | 154-IV.                                 |
| 7.              | Printed advertising material supplied free of charge   | 168(a)-IV.                              |
| 8.              | Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel<br>or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other<br>than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks<br>not being component parts of any article included in Item<br>No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian<br>Tariff Act, 1934. | 238-IV.                                 |
| 9               | China and porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified.  | 240-IV.                                 |
| 10.             | Needles for all types of sewing machines   | 288 (b)-IV.                             |
| 11.             | Acetic Acid  | 31-V.                                   |
| 11(A)           | Barium Carbonate   | 22-31/V.                                |
| 11(B)           | Ammonium Chloride  |   |
| 12.             | Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified including<br>all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding Agarwood,<br>Tagarwood, Sandalwood, Plywood, Laminated Wood,<br>Veneer and Pencil Slats.  | 42 (a)-V.                               |
| 13.             | Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and acces-<br>sories thereof not otherwise specified in this Schedule,<br>excluding telegraphic and telephonic.   | 78-V.                                   |
| 14.             | Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.<br>(other than articles covered by O.G.L.)   | 93-94 (c)-V.                            |

## APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH  
NOVEMBER, 1952.

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant.*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories, should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. This scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users or newcomers, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

# APPENDIX—XII

LICENSING PROCEDURE AND POLICY OF CONTROLLED CATEGORY OF IRON AND STEEL ITEMS FALLING UNDER PART I OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

| Part and<br>S.No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description.   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy]   | Validity<br>of<br>licences.                           | Remarks |
|--|--|------------------------|---|---|---------|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4   | 5   | 6       |
| <b>PART I</b>                              |  |                        |   |   |         |
| 15   | Angles including Bulb Angles, Channels including Gate Channels, Tees, Beams or Joists, Girders, Zeds, Troughs, Piling and other sections and shapes.                                     | I.&S.C.]               | Import of Gate Channels 3/4" and 5/8" is not allowed. | Six months from the date of issue of import licences. |         |
| 16A  | Bars, Rounds, Rods Squares, Hexagon, Octagons and Flats and other sections (whether black or bright) including Steel Shaftings (Reeled Bright Drawn, turned and polished bars).          | "                      |   | Do.   |         |
| 16B  | Alloy, Tool or special steel Rods or Bars of the following categories (excluding precision ground and polished bars, bright drawn bars, blue reeled bars and silver steel finished bars) | "                      |   | Do.   |         |
|  | I. High Speed Steel-steel containing more than 13 percent tungsten.  | "                      |   | Do.   |         |
|  | II. Stainless and heat resisting Steel-steel containing more than 11 percent chromium.   | "                      |   | Do.   |         |

|    |  |        |  |     |
|----|--|--------|--|-----|
|    | <p>III. Other alloy steel containing any of the following and not included in categories (I) and (II) above:—</p> <p>0.40 per cent or more of chromium, nickel 0.10 percent or more of molybdenum, tungsten or vanadium or 10.00 percent or more of manganese.</p>   | I&S.C. | <p><i>Stainless Steel Sheets, plates, strips, etc.</i></p> <p><i>Consumers:—</i> Six months requirement certified by appropriate authority.</p> <p><i>Dealers: 40% of actual imports during the best of the last 4 calendar years from S.C.A.</i></p> <p>20% Do.<br/>for H.C.A.</p> <p><i>New-Comers: Five tons maximum at a time.</i></p> | Do. |
| 17 | <p>The following items of Pipes, Tubes, &amp; Fittings thereof excluding Mechanical Tubing (B.S.S. Hand Book may be consulted) :—</p> <p>(i) Boiler Tubes in full lengths or cut to shape or size required for the specific purpose of water, gas or steam connections.</p> <p>(ii) Cast Iron pressure pipes excluding gutters.</p> <p>(iii) Oil Line Pipes and Tubes.</p> <p>(iv) Steel pressure Pipes and Tubes (coated or uncoated).</p> <p>(v) Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes</p> | ,      | <p>Import of screwed and socketed pipes, black and galvanised for water, gas and steam will be licensed upto 50% of past imports in any of the years 1951 to 1954.</p>   | Do. |

APPENDIX—XII—*contd*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I. T. C.<br>Schedule. | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy   | Validity<br>of<br>Licences                                   | Remarks  |
|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1  | 2  | 3                      | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| <i>PART I.—contd.</i>                          |  |                        |  |  |  |
| 17   | (vi) Cast Iron Fittings (including special fittings) Wrought Iron Fittings and Malleable Iron and Steel Fittings for Pipes and Tubes mentioned under item (i) to (v) excluding valves, strainers and hydrants. | I. & S. C.             | <i>Malleable Pipe Fittings<br/>Wrought Iron/Steel Pipe<br/>Fittings.</i> |  | Policy will be notified later.   |
| 18   | I. Cast Iron Plates. . . . .   | „                      |  | Six months from the date of issue of import licences.<br>Do. |  |
|  | II. Iron or Steel Plates (1'8" or over in thickness) unfabricated, whether coated or uncoated, including medium plates, sole plates, black plates and stainless steel plates.                                  | „                      |  |  |  |
| 19   | Steel Ingots and Iron or Steel Semis including Blooms, Billets, Slabs, Tin Bars, Sheet Bars and Sleeper Bars (excluding sizes less than 1'1/2 inches square or thick).   | „                      |  | Do.  |  |
| 21   | Steel Tinplates and Terne Plates, both primes and secondaries, including tinned sheets, waste wasters, cobbles, strips and circles; tin taggers and cuttings thereof and tinplate scrap.                       | „                      |  | Do.  | (i) Policy for Tin plates will be announced later.<br>(ii) Tin Taggers 38 G & thinner & terne plates will be licensed on merits. |



|    |  |        |   |     |
|----|--|--------|---|-----|
| 23 | I. Iron or Steel Hoops (for jute, cotton and coir baling).   | I&S.C. | All sizes and gauges of jute Baling and Cotton/Coir Baling Hoops are not allowed to be imported.                  | Do. |
|    | II. Iron or Steel Hoops or strips not otherwise specified including Box Strapping.   | "      |   | Do. |
| 25 | Iron or Steel Wire Nails, 12 S.W. Gauge and thicker and panel pins over 1' in length (excluding panel pins boot and shoe grindery and nails otherwise specified).  | "      | Import is not allowed.  |     |
| 26 | I. Iron or Steel Sheets (less than 3 mm or 1/8" in thickness) hot or cold rolled, black, galvanised (plain or corrugated), including lead coated stainless steel and collectite sheets.  | "      | Import of 24 G & thinner galvanised corrugated sheets is permitted.   | Do. |
|    | II. High Silicon Electrical Steel Sheets including laminations, stampings and punchings.   | "      |   | Do. |
| 27 | I. Iron or Steel Rails, all sorts for Railways and Tramways, including points, switches, crossings, turn-outs and bends.   | "      |   | Do. |
|    | II. The following rail or Tramway Track components, namely:  |        |   |     |
|    | Iron or Steel Sleepers (including Cast Iron Sleepers), Fish-plates, Fish Bolts and Nuts, Dog Spikes, Screw Spikes and other Spikes, not otherwise specified, bearing Plates, Gibs, Cotter, Rail Clips, Keys including Taper Stretchers and Tie Bars. | "      | 3/8" sq. Dog. spikes are not permitted. Import of 5/8" and 1/2" sq. of length 1' to 3 1/2' is also not permitted. | Do. |

APPENDIX—XI—*contd.*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C. | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers  | Validity<br>of licences   | Remarks   |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1                               | 2  | 3                      | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| <i>PART I.S.No. 30 (Contd.)</i> |  |                        |   |   |   |
| 30                              | Mild Steel Wire in coils, not otherwise specified, plain, hard drawn, brights, black, galvanised coppered or tin coated but excluding uncoated electrodes. | I. & S.C.              | <p><i>Dealers &amp; Consumers.</i></p> <p>(1) M. S. Galvd. Wire—17G &amp; thinner.</p> <p>(2) M. S. Black Wire—23G &amp; thinner.</p> <p>(3) M. S. Copper coated Wire—20G &amp; thinner.</p> <p>(4) High Tensile Wire with carbon content .4% &amp; up &amp; Tensile Strength—45 tons &amp; over.</p> <p><i>Dealers only.</i></p> <p>M.S. Galvd. Wire (6G to 16G) 60% of past import.</p> <p><i>Consumers only</i></p> <p>(1) M. S. Galvd. Wire (6G to 16G)</p> <p>(2) M. S. Black-Bright 6G to 22G</p> <p>(3) Copper coated 6G to 19G.</p> <p>Six months requirements only</p> | <p>Six months from the date of issue of import licences.</p> <p>Do.</p> | <p>Vide-Public Notice No. SIC(1) 359, XII dated 18-11-1954.</p> |

|     |   |        |   |   |  |
|-----|---|--------|---|---|--|
| 30  | I. Iron or Steel Barbed Wire. . . . .<br>II. High Carbon, Spring Steel and Alloy Steel Wire.  | I&S.C. | Import is not allowed   | Do.   |  |
| 37  | Shell Steel . . . . .   | "      |   | Do.   |  |
| 38  | Steel Castings (unmachined). . . . .  | "      | Import may be permitted if *local foundaries are unable to supply.                | Do.   | *Names of foundaries:—<br>(i) M/S Bhartia Elec. Steel Co., Calcutta.<br>(ii) M/S Kumardhubi Engg. Works Asansol.<br>(iii) M/S National Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., Calcutta.<br>(iv) M/S Burn & Co., Calcutta.<br>(v) M/S Jessop & Co., Calcutta.<br>(vi) M/S Mukund Iron & Steel Co., Bombay.<br>(vii) M/S. Mysore Iron & Steel, Mysor<br>(viii) M/S. Guest Keen Williams Ltd., Calcutta.<br>(ix) M/S. Krishna Steel Industries Ltd., Bombay.<br>(x) M/S. J. K. Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., Kanpur. |
| 39  | Steel Die Blocks. . . . .   | "      |   | Do.   |  |
| 40  | Unmachined Wrought Iron. . . . .  | "      | Import may be permitted if *local foundaries are unable to supply.                | Do.   |  |
| 40A | Iron or Steel Old Defectives, cuttings, rejects and remelting and re-rollable scrap, other than tinplate waste, tinplate cobbles and tinplate scrap and wire shorts.<br><br><i>Industrial Scrap.</i><br>(i) <i>Old Spindles.</i><br>(not reconditionable; points flattened & Wharves broken). | "      |   | Six months from the date of issue of the licence. |  |
|     |   | "      | Maximum of 100 tons (including the quantity out-standing against valid licences). | Do.   |  |

APPENDIX—XII—*contd*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers  | Validity<br>of licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4   |                         | 6       |
| <i>PART I. S. No. 40A Contd.</i>            |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (2) Old Springs. . . . .                    |             | I&S.C.                 | Do.   |                         |         |
| (3) Old Railway Axles. . . . .              |             | "                      | Do.   |                         |         |
| (4) Tirmill Blackplate. . . . .             |             | "                      | <i>Dealers:—Maximum of 100 tons (including the quantity outstanding against valid licence).<br/>Consumer: Six months' requirements at a time.</i> |                         |         |
| (5) Sheet Cuttings (Plain)                  |             | "                      | 2' x 1' and up.   |                         |         |
| (a) Galvanised.                             |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (b) Black.                                  |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (c) P.C.R.C.A.,                             |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (d) C.R.C.A.                                |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (6) Circles. . . . .                        |             | "                      | All sizes.  |                         |         |
| (7) Sheet Defectives (Plain)                |             | "                      | 4' x 2' and up.   |                         |         |
| (a) Galvanised.                             |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (b) Black.                                  |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (c) P.C.R.C.A.                              |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (d) C.R.C.A.                                |             |                        |   |                         |         |
| (8) Sheet Defectives (Corr).<br>Galvanised. |             | "                      | 4' x 2' and up.   |                         |         |

|  |        |   |
|--|--------|---|
| (9) <i>Plate Cuttings</i> . . . . .                  | I&S.C. | 1/8" and thicker, 2' x 1' and up.                               |
| (10) <i>Circles</i> . . . . .                        | "      | All sizes.  |
| (11) <i>Plate Defectives</i> . . . . .               | "      | 1/8" and thicker, 4' x 2' and up.                               |
| (12) <i>Spring Steel Bar-ends</i> . . . . .          | "      | Allowed upto 2 1/4" wide and 3/8" thick.                        |
| (13) <i>Wire Shorts Galv. M.S.</i> . . . . .         | "      |   |
| 16 Gauge and Thicker.                                |        |   |
| 17 Gauge and Thinner. . . . .                        | "      |   |
| (14) <i>Wire Shorts Black &amp; Bright</i> . . . . . | "      |   |
| (a) 23G & thinner. . . . .                           | "      |   |
| (b) O to 22G.  |        |   |
| (15) <i>Wire Shorts High Tensile</i> . . . . .       | "      | With carbon content 4% and up. Tensile Strength 45 tons & over. |
| (16) <i>Wire Shorts Copper coated</i> . . . . .      | "      |   |
| O to 19G.  |        |   |
| 20 G and thinner. . . . .                            | "      |   |
| (17) <i>Defective Structural</i> . . . . .           | "      |   |
| (Angles, Joists, Channels, Tees, etc.).              |        |   |
| (18) <i>Re-rollable Scrap</i> . . . . .              | "      | Minimum 2' in length.   |
| (a) Billets Ends.                                    |        |   |
| (b) Bar Ends, Bar Cuttings & Defectives.             | "      | 5/16" & up  |
| (19) <i>Old Rails</i> . . . . .                      | "      |   |
| (a) 14, 18, 30, 40 to 75 lbs per yard.               |        |   |
| (b) 90 lbs. & above.                                 | "      | On merits.  |
| 55 <i>Iron or Steel Earth Wire</i> . . . . .         | "      |   |

} Policy to be notified later.

Six months from the date of issue of import licences.

APPENDIX—XII—*contd*

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers   | Validity<br>of licences                               | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4  | 5   | 6  |
| 57  | Iron or Steel Wheels Tyres, Axles (with or without Axles-boxes or bearings) and axle boxes required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways.] | I & SC                 | Cast Iron Wheels and Axles permitted for import if local * manufacturers are unable to supply. | Do.   | <p><i>*Names of manufacturers:—</i></p> <p>(i) M/S. Mukund Iron &amp; Steel work Ltd., Bombay.</p> <p>(ii) M/S. Bhartia Electric Steel Co. Ltd., 42, Shibtoia St., Calcutta.</p> <p>(iii) M/S. National Iron &amp; Steel Co. Ltd., 4, Dalhouse Square, Stephen House, Calcutta.</p> <p>(iv) M/S Kumardhubi Engg. Works, P.O. Kumardhubi, Asansol.</p> <p>(v) M/S. Burn &amp; Co., Ramkistopure Howrah.</p> |
| 59  | Pig Iron . . . . .  | I. & S.C.              |  | Six months from the date of issue of import-licences. |  |

*N.B.:—Items against which no remarks have been made under Column 4: —Licences are issued freely if import is considered necessary.*

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. SC(B)-16(9)/52, DATED 22-4-1952, ISSUED BY S.I.C., CALCUTTA.

**SUBJECT:**—*Policy regarding licensing of Import of Controlled categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (items licensed by the Iron and Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

I. Import licensing policy—(1) Licences for import of all controlled categories of steel (except prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A.) will be granted freely subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The Iron and Steel Controller should be satisfied that the category of steel desired to be imported is in demand in the country and the price quoted by foreign suppliers is reasonable.
- (b) Licences will be granted as provisional in the first instance. On the strength of these provisional licences orders can be placed and importers will be able to open letters of Credit in favour of their foreign suppliers. Licences will be confirmed on importers producing to the licensing authority along with the licence a copy of the order placed on the foreign suppliers together with the original acceptance of the order by the Suppliers offering definite delivery of the goods. For this purpose original documents such as original contracts, cables, letters along with the envelope should be produced. Proforma invoices will not be accepted.
- (c) Licences not confirmed within two months from the date of issue, will be treated as cancelled.
- (d) Clearance of goods will not be permitted against provisional licences which have not been confirmed.

2. Licences for import of prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A. will be issued quarterly (to the extent of country quotas allocated to India by these two countries) from time to time to selected actual consumers and controlled stockists. Licences for imports in addition to country quotas will be issued freely as indicated in para. 1 above.

3. Applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner along with treasury receipt for the requisite licence fee to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta. It is emphasised that all the information in the prescribed application form should be accurately furnished; in particular, the Registration Number allotted to the applicant's income tax verification certificate or Exemption therefrom should be indicated. Failure to furnish all the requisite information at the time of applying will render the application liable to be rejected.

4. While making applications, actual consumers shall have to give an undertaking that the materials will not be resold on arrival. Licences will normally be granted to meet six months' consumption. The licensing authority may, however, make such alteration in the quantity as he may think fit after taking into account the stocks already held by the applicant, level of indigenous production and quantum of imports allowed through trade channels.

5. Commercial importers shall have to give an Undertaking to sell the materials imported by them in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller.

II. Distribution of imported steel:—(1) All arrival of pipes, tubes and prime tinplates against licence issued to commercial importers will remain frozen for release by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta for a period of sixty days from the date of issue of customs clearance permits.

(2) If the Iron and Steel Controller considers that any steel other than that covered by sub-rule (1) is required for release to essential consumers he shall issue an order to that effect at the time of the issue of Custom Clearance Permits. Such material shall remain frozen for a period of 60 days from the date of issue of Customs Clearance Permits and released by Iron and Steel Controller within the said period at Indian controlled rates, the importer being subsidised from the Iron and Steel Equalization Fund.

(3) The Iron and Steel Controller may, in respect of any steel not covered by sub-rule (1) or (2), direct any commercial importer, within a period of 30 days from the date of issue of the Customs Clearance Permit, to sell the material to such party as he may nominate for this purpose.

(4) The Iron and Steel Controller will direct the allottees of imported steel to pay for the material within twentyone days from the date of issue of release orders.

(5) On the expiry of the period of freezing or a period of thirty days in the case of materials referred to in sub-rule (3) the commercial importers will be free to dispose of any tonnage not covered by release orders of the Iron and Steel Controller but at prices not exceeding those fixed by him, *vide* Part III of this Public Notice.

(6) The Iron and Steel Controller will publish weekly statements in the Indian Trade Journal showing the following details of all arrivals of iron and steel which are not frozen by him:—

- (1) Number and dates of the Customs Clearance Permits;
- (2) Categories of quantities of iron and steel involved;
- (3) Import licence Numbers and dates;
- (4) Names and full addresses of the importers;
- (5) C.I.F. value per ton.

Consumers should contact the importers direct and purchase their requirement at prices not exceeding those fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller.

III. Prices of imported steel.—(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller, the importers shall sell the material at



prices not exceeding the landed cost plus the following scales of remuneration:—

| Category   | Scale of remuneration   |                          |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | For ex-Jetty deliveries | For ex-godown deliveries |
| (a) Pipes and tubes (black or galvanised.)   | 4% of the landed cost.  | 11½% of the landed cost. |
| (b) Pipe fittings (black or galvanised.)   | 6½% of the landed cost. | 10% of the landed cost.  |
| (c) Cast Iron Pipes and Specials.  | 4% of the landed cost.  | 11½% of the landed cost. |
| (d) All other categories (except Tool & Alloy Steel Wheels, Tyres, Axles, Rail Fittings & Shafting). | 4% of the landed cost.  | 7½% of the landed cost.  |

N.B.—There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned at item (d) above.

Explanation.—The landed cost comprises the following:—

- (i) c.i.f. cost of the material, i.e., invoice value comprising cost of material delivered at ports of shipment, insurance and ocean freight;
- (ii) Customs Duty and Town Duty, where applicable;
- (iii) the following amounts to cover Port Commissioners charges and landing and clearing charges (including agency commission):

*Port of Landing.*

*Amount per ton.*

Rs. a. p.

1. Calcutta

12 8 0

2. Bombay

9 8 0

3. Madras

11 0 0

- (iv) The following charges from the jetty to the importers' Godowns:—

*Port of Landing.*

*Amount per ton.*

Rs. a. p.

1. Calcutta

10 0 0

2. Bombay

10 0 0

3. Madras

6 8 0

N.B.—1. The above transport charges are not applicable in the case of ex-jetty delivery.

2. Bank charges for opening letters of credit or bank interest charges will not be taken into account in determining the cost of the materials.

(2) In the case of subsidised imports the importers shall sell the materials at such statutory controlled rates as are fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller and the difference between their retention prices as per III(a) above and the selling prices shall be paid from or to the

Iron and Steel Equalisation Fund, as the case may be. Such importers, however, will be paid the actual expenses incurred on account of Port Commissioners' charges, landing and clearing charges (including agency commission) and transport charges subject to the maximum limits prescribed in Part III(a) above.

(3) While issuing the Custom Clearance Permits the Iron and Steel Controller shall in addition to indicating the C.I.F. price of the materials, issue an order under the proviso to clause IIB(2) of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, to the effect that the importer shall sell the materials at the prices fixed as per Part III(a) of this Public Notice and that he should mention the number and date of the said order in every cash Memo, Bill or other document evidencing the sale or disposal of the material in question. It shall be the responsibility of the commercial importer to satisfy the buyer that the price charged by him is in accordance with sub rule III(I) above.

IV. All previous Public Notices on this subject are hereby superseded.

---

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. SC(B)-16(9)/52, DATED 12-8-1952.

*SUBJECT:—Policy regarding Licensing of Import of controlled categories of Iron and Steel:—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Control, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The Government of India have decided that the following amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC (B)/16/9/52, dated the 22nd April 1952:—

In Part II "Distribution of Imported Steel" (a) In sub rule (i):—

- (i) for the words "from the date of issue of customs clearance permits" the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.
- (ii) The following proviso shall be added, namely: "Provided, however, that arrivals of pipes and tubes against licences issued to Controlled stockists shall not in any case be disposed of except under the authority and in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller".

(b) In sub-rules (2) and (3) for the words "from the date of issue of Custom clearance permits" wherever they occur the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.

In Part III "Prices of imported Steel", in sub-rules (2) and (3), for the word, figures and letter "Part III(a)", the word and figures "Part III(i)" shall be substituted.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)—16/4/53, DATED 4-3-1953, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED IN I.T.J. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 28-3-1953.

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL IN INDIA.

*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of controlled categories of iron and steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (items licensed by the Steel Import Control, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The following Public Notice No. SC (B)-16(4)/53, dated the 4th March 1953, has been issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry:—

The Government of India have decided that the following further amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC(B) 16(9)/52, dated the 22nd April 1952 as amended by the Public Notice of the same number, dated the 12th August 1952:

In Part II, "Distribution of imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) the words, "Pipes, tubes, and" shall be deleted.

In Part III, "Prices of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) for the portion ending the including 'NB' the following shall be substituted:—

(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller the importers shall sell all controlled categories of steel imported by them except tool and alloy steels, wheels, tyres and axes, rail fittings and shaftings, pipes and tubes and fittings, panel pins (over 1" size) and steel earthwire at prices not exceeding the landed cost plus 4 per cent. and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. for deliveries ex-jetty and ex-godown respectively. There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned above.

**Telegram : 'LIAISON'**

**CALCUTTA.**

**Telephone : Bank : 2391—96.**

No. SIC (1)/359 Vol. XI

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY**

**Steel Import Control**

33, NETAJI SUBASH ROAD,

*Calcutta, the 10th February 1954.*

Public Notice of even number dated 10-2-54 issued by this Office is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

*Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).*

"In supersession of Public Notice No. SIC(1)/359 Vol. X dated 3-9-53 it is hereby announced that imports of steel items mentioned in the Appendix 'A' will not be permitted until further orders to the extent specified herein:—

|           | <i>Appendix 'A'</i>  | <i>Prohibited sizes/Gauges</i>   |
|-----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>TINPLATE</b>  |  |
| (a)       | Tinplate primes & secondaries including waste waste, strips, cobbles, Rejects etc. | All gauges.  |
| (b)       | Tagger waste waste   | All sizes & gauges.  |
| (c)       | Prime Tagger   | Upto 37 gauges.  |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Tin Mill Black Plate Waste Waste and Rejects.</b>                               | All sizes but the Iron & Steel Controller may, if he considers it necessary allow imports of small quantities. |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>WIRE &amp; WIRE PRODUCTS</b>  |  |
| (a)       | M.S. Galvd. Wire including Wire Shorts.  | 0 to 16 gauges.  |
| (b)       | M.S. Black/Annealed/Hard Drawn and Bright Drawn Wire including Wire Shorts.        | 0 to 22 gauges.  |
| (c)       | M.S. Barbed Wire Black & Galvd.  | All gauges.  |
| (d)       | M.S. Copper-coated Wire & Wire Shorts.   | 4 to 22 gauges.  |
|           | M.S. Wire Nails & Panel Pins (Panel Pins over 1" are under Steel Import Control).  | All sizes.   |

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 4.  | M. S. Rod Cobbles (in bar lengths or in coils).  | All sizes.   |
| 5.  | Mild Steel Baling Hoops<br>(a) Cotton Baling Hoops<br>(b) Coir Baling Hoops<br>(c) Jute Baling Hoops | All sizes & gauges.  |
| 6.  | M.S. Gate Channels   | 3/4" & 5/8 inch.   |
| 7.  | Bright Drawn Bars (Shaftings) in round shape   | All sizes (for stock & sale purposes).   |
| 8.  | Spring Steel Bars  | Over 3/8" thick & 2 1/2" wide unless the Iron & Steel Controller is satisfied that the bars required cannot be made available from indigenous sources.       |
| 9.  | Spring Steel Bar ends.   | Over 3/8" thick & 2 1/2" wide unless the Iron & Steel Controller is satisfied that the bars required cannot be made available from indigenous sources.       |
| 10. | Faggot Steel Bars and Steel of equivalent chemical composition and mechanical properties.            | All sizes.   |
| 11. | Cast Iron Wheel, Tyres & Axles.  | All sizes unless the Iron & Steel Controller is satisfied that the materials required cannot be made available from indigenous sources.                      |
| 12. | Malleable Pipe Fittings.   | (Policy will be announced later )  |
| 13. | Wrought Iron & Steam Pipe Fittings (other than malleable).   | All sizes for stock and sale purposes. Those who have past imports are, however entitled to a maximum of 100% of the best year's import during 1948 to 1953. |
| 14. | Old Steel Files & Spindles as Industrial Scrap.  | All sizes.   |

Stainless Steel Sheets — Licences from Hard Currency Area will be issued to a maximum quantity of 20% of the quantity imported by the applicant in the best year of his imports of the last three years (*i.e.*, 1951, or 1952 or 1953 ) from Hard Currency Area.

Import of other items not mentioned will be allowed after considering the need of import and reasonableness of the price.

All import licences issued on and from 1st January 1954 will be valid for six months from the date of issue, excepting licences issued for the following items :—

Alloy Tool or special steel Rods or Bars of the following categories excluding precision ground and polished bars, bright drawn bars, blue reeled bars and silver steel finished bars :—

- I. High Speed Steel—steel containing more than 13 per cent. tungsten.
- II. Stainless and heat resisting steel — steel containing more than 11 per cent. chromium.
- III. Other alloy steel containing any of the following and not including categories (I) and (II) above :—
  - 0.40 per cent. or more of chromium nickel 0.10 per cent. or more of molybdenum, tungsten or, vanadium or 10.00 per cent. or more of manganese.

Licences will be issued in accordance with the Gazette Notification No. SC(B)-16(9)/52 dated 22-4-52 and subsequent amendment of even number dated 12-8-52 and Notification No. SC(B)-16(4)/53 dated 4-3-53 of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry.

(Sd.) C.R. NATESAN,  
*Iron and Steel Controller.*

No. SIC(1)/359 Vol. XI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

Iron & Steel Control

(STEEL IMPORT BRANCH)

33, NETAJI SUBHAS ROAD, CALCUTTA-1,

*Dated the 23rd April, 1954.*

Copies of Public Notice Nos. SIC(1)/359 Vol. XI dated 15-4-54 and SIC(1)/359 Vol. XI, dated 17-4-54 issued by this Office are reproduced below for information :—

S. B. BASU,

*Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).*

1. SUBJECT :—*Licensing of Plate Cuttings and Plate defectives.*

With effect from 15-4-54, all licences for Plate Cuttings, & Plate Defectives will be issued with a validity period of three months from date of issue until further notice.

2. SUBJECT :—*Validity period of import licences for Defective and Scrap*

In partial modification of Public Notice No. SIC.1/359 Vol. X dated 10-2-54 it is hereby announced that with effect from 19th April, 1954 Import Licences for industrial and re-rollable Scrap of all categories will be issued with a validity period of three months from the date of issue.

(Sd.) C. R. NATESAN,  
*Iron and Steel Controller.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY  
Steel Import Control

33, NETAJI SUBHAS ROAD,  
CALCUTTA-1.

*Dated the 1st June, 1954.*

PUBLIC NOTICES

**SUBJECT:**—*Import Policy for stainless steel sheets, plates, circles and strips.*

**No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XI.**—Pursuant to Public Notification No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XI, dated 10th February 1954, it is hereby announced that with effect from 1st June 1954 import licences for stainless steel sheets, plates, circles and strips will be issued as under:—

**Consumers.**—Applications from consumers will be considered on the basis of the certificates from the authorities concerned testifying the actual requirements for six months and the maximum quantity of material consumed by a party during the best of the last 3 years (which is to be indicated on the certificate). Consumers may apply for import licences from any one of the currency areas.

**Dealers—Dollar area.**—Licences will be issued for a quantity not exceeding 20% of the best year of the actual imports from Dollar area during the last 4 calendar years.

**Soft Currency area.**—Licences will be issued for a quantity not exceeding 40% of the actual imports from the soft currency area during the best of the last 4 calendar years. Importers not utilising the quota for Dollar area will also be entitled to get a licence for a quantity not exceeding 40% of the best year of imports from that area during the last 4 calendar years.

Applications from new-comers will be considered from soft currency area for a maximum quantity of 10 tons during this period, if rates are reasonable.

Licences will be valid for 6 months from the date of issue and the importers will not be allowed to ship any consignment against such licences on or before 1st July 1954.

C. R. NATESAN,  
Iron and Steel Controller.

—  
*Dated the 2nd July, 1954*

**SUBJECT:**—*Import policy for stainless steel sheets, plates, circles and strips for Period July-December, 1954.*

**No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XI.**—In response to representations received, it has been decided to modify the procedure for import of stainless steel sheets, plates, circles and strips notified in Press Notice No SIC(1)/359, Vol. XI, dated 1st June 1954.

1. *Consumers*.—In cases where a consumer has reasons to believe that there will be undue delay in obtaining the consumption Capacity Certificate, he should, while making his application, give a declaration—

- (a) that the material is required for his own consumption,
- (b) that the quantity for which he is applying is not more than what he had actually consumed during the year 1953, and
- (c) that he will submit the Consumption Capacity Certificate before actual shipment of the material.

2. *Dealers*.—Dealers can bulk the orders from consumers over and above the quota licences, provided *all* documents required to be submitted by the consumers are furnished along with a declaration from the consumers that they want to import the whole of/a part (.... tons) their requirements, as admissible to them under the Consumption Capacity Certificate, through the dealer.

3. *New Comers (Dealers)*.—Licences will be issued for a maximum quantity of 5 tons against the first application. Applications for subsequent licences for further quantities (but not exceeding a total of 10 tons during July/December, 1954 period) will be considered only after 50% of the imports against previous licences have been made.

Dated the 23rd November, 1954

**No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XII.**—Public Notice of even number, dated 18th November 1954, issued by this office regarding licensing of Mild Steel Galvanized Wire and Wire Shorts for January-June, 1955 is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

*Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).*

“(1) Further to Public Notice No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XII, dated 13th August 1954 and 15th September 1954 it is hereby announced that established importers will be permitted to import Mild Steel Galvanized Wire of 6 to 16 gauges upto a quantity of 60% of the best year (calendar) of import during the period 1948 to 1953.

(2) Consumers (including new-comers) will be allowed to import to the extent of six months' requirements on the strength of a certificate from the appropriate Central or State Government authority as the case may be.

(3) Dealers (including new-comers) can bulk order from consumers provided the certificates required under (2) above are furnished along with a declaration from the said consumers that they have authorised the dealers to import on their behalf the quantity admissible to them under the certificate.

(4) Import of Mild Steel Galvanized wire shorts will be allowed on the basis of (1) and (2) above only to actual consumers whether import is made direct or through a dealer.

(5) Import of materials against licences issued as above will be permitted only from 1st January 1955 and all such licences will be valid till 30th June 1955. Applications must be received in this office on or before 31st December 1954.



---

*Dated the 24th Novmeber, 1954*

**No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. XII.**—Public Notice of even number, dated 24th November 1954 issued by this office regarding validity of Import Licences is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

*Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).*

“In supersession of public Notice SIC(1)/359, Vol. XII, dated 23rd September 1954, it has been decided that import licences to be issued on and from the date of this Public Notice will have a validity of 6 months from the date of issue of such licences. This will also apply to import licences issued for Tool & Alloy steel items.

The validity of licences for Industrial and Re-rollable Scrap will, however, be 3 months from the date of issue of such licences.

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.”*

---

#### ANNEXURE ‘A’ TO APPENDIX XII

---

#### *Steel Import Licences—Introduction of Customs permit system.*

---

“Customs Permits” for clearance of goods will be necessary for all Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller. The procedure for applying for such “Customs Permits” is detailed below:

When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite period of shipment is received, the licensee should apply on Form WSB 74 (reproduced in this Appendix), stamped with four anna Revenue stamp, for a “Customs Permit” for such quantity as has actually been shipped. Such application must be accompanied by proof of shipment of the quantity for which the Permit is required to enable the goods to be cleared from the Customs. Fresh applications will be necessary every time a part shipment is made till the quantity granted in the licence is exhausted. The number of the licence granted for should invariably be indicated in the application for a “Customs Permit”.

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.*

---

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences*

1. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, LATE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, NOTIFICATION No. 18-ITC/47, DATED THE 4TH JUNE, 1947, REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 23-ITC/46, dated the 16th November 1946, is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country, until further notice of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which:—

- (i) are bonafide samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

2. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
INDUSTRY IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 10/54,  
DATED THE 24TH SEPTEMBER 1954.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943 as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**  
**No. XXXV**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

Provided that,—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September 1955 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

**SCHEDULE**

| Serial<br>No. | Part of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1             | 2                             | 3  |
| 10            | I                             | Ferro Chrome.  |
| 17 (iii)      | I                             | Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes.   |
| 42            | I                             | Copper Scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.  |
| 43-A          | I                             | Lead, ingot, pig and scrap.  |
| 44            | I                             | Zinc or spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished |

| 1      | 2  | 3   |
|--------|----|---|
|        |    | sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated and sheet cut to size.  |
| 46 (a) | I  | Scraps of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys.   |
| 46 (b) | I  | Nickel alloys and Nickel Chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.   |
| 47     | I  | Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.  |
| 48     | I  | Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.   |
| 49     | I  | All alloys of copper, including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.  |
| 50     | I  | Monel metal.  |
| 51     | I  | Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.  |
| 52     | I  | Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire   |
| 57 (c) | I  | Railway or tramway coiled springs.  |
| 58     | I  | Locomotive Pistons, Rods and Motion Parts.  |
| 3      | II | Raw Manila hemp (fibre).  |
| 4      | II | Raw hemp excluding Raw Manila hemp (fibre).   |
| 11     | II | German Silver including Nickel Silver and scrap thereof.  |
| 13     | II | Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors).  |
| 16 (a) | II | Electrodes made of brass, bronze, and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.   |
| 17 (a) | II | Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, silicon, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing and aluminium scrap but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. |
| 19 (2) | II | Taper bearings.   |
| 30 (e) | II | Spare parts for Diesel Engines, the following, namely :—<br>(1) Crank shafts, including oil throwers, Banjo coilers and crank shaft gear wheels and balancing weights, provided these are imported as a complete assembly.<br>(2) Springs.<br>(3) Air Cleaners.   |

| I              | 2   | 3  |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 32             | II  | Electrical Generators either with or without prime movers, provided the brake horse power of the prime mover, if it is an internal combustion engine, is not less than 30 brake horse power, together with the Switchgear, Switchboard and indicating and recording instruments but excluding transformers. (In the case of generators with prime movers of steam turbine type, steam raising equipment, boiler feed equipment and control equipment required for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may also be imported. Similarly, in the case of generators with prime mover of hydraulic turbine type, the control equipment for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may be imported.)   |
| 34 (a)         | II  | (f) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.<br>(if) Vacuum pumps, electric <i>i.e.</i> , only those pumps suitable for use in laboratory.   |
| 36 (5)         | II  | Component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plummer blocks and housings and inner and outer races but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeves.   |
| 38 (A) (c)     | II  | Studio and Projector lamps of B. S. Specification No. 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949 or equivalent.   |
| 41-A           | II  | Synthetic graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (liner) blocks for use in electric furnaces.  |
| 43 (c)         | II  | Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of a transmission system.   |
| 43 (d)         | II  | Papers insulated power cables.   |
| 46 (b)         | II  | Electric Carbons.  |
| 46-A (c) & (d) | II  | Hearing Aid Batteries and Diaphragms for electrolytic cells.   |
| 4 (5)          | III | Component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plummer blocks and housings and inner and outer races but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeves.   |
| 5 (1)          | III | Card Clothing and Card Accessories.  |
| 56             | IV  | Wax, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, dry battery wax, red and black.   |
| 109            | IV  | The Drugs and medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where preparations are specifically excluded and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.<br><br>Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.<br>Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.<br>Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids.<br>Amyl Nitrite. |

1

2

3

Anion and Catlon exchange resins intended for medicinal use.  
 Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding other anaes-  
 'sthetics, chloroform and ethyl chloride).  
 Apomorphine Hydrochloride.  
 Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.  
 Barium Sulphate for X-ray examination.  
 Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations there  
 of.  
 Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.  
 Cocaine Hydrochloride.  
 Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.  
 Diethyl Carbamasine.  
 Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.  
 Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.  
 Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding extract Ergot Liquid.  
 Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, excluding  
 preparations thereof  
 Hexamine.  
 Homatropine hydrobromide.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Insulin, all sorts.  
 Iodine and Iodides excluding preparations thereof.  
 Medicinal contraceptives.  
 Menthol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride,  
 Dl-Methiolonine excluding preparations thereof.  
 Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.  
 Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Normal Human Blood Plasma.  
 Paraldehyde.  
 Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof,  
 Phenol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.  
 Pilocarpine and its salts.  
 Proguanil Hydrochloride or Lactate.  
 Sulpha drugs (other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine and Sul-  
 phathiazol) excluding preparations thereof.  
 Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.  
 Thiopentone sodium excluding preparations thereof.  
 Tuberculin.  
 Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding cod-  
 liver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.  
 X-Ray diagnostic reagents.  
 (NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the rules  
 thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.)  
 (NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof' wherever excluded  
 from the scope of OGL would also cover tablets and ampoules  
 thereof.).

|     |    |   |
|-----|----|---|
| 116 | IV | Cinematograph films not exposed excluding Nitrate base films.   |
| 122 | IV | Plumbago and Graphite.  |
| 126 | IV | Pine Oil.   |
| 159 | IV | The following articles of paper designed for use in laboratories or<br>for other scientific purposes, namely :—<br>Filter Paper.<br>Paper Charts for use with an instrument.<br>Recording Paper for use with an instrument.<br>Brush out Cards (Shade Cards). |

| 1         | 2  | 3   |
|-----------|----|---|
| 162       | IV | Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet book or parcel post.  |
| 169       | IV | Standard technical books or books of reference containing law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes.   |
| 170       | IV | Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.   |
| 237 & 238 | IV | Refractories, special types thereof, the following :—<br>Acid and heat resisting bricks and packing rings for 90% Sulphuric acid.<br>Asbestos Bricks and blocks.<br>Carbon Bricks.<br>Chrome Magnesia Bricks and mortar (cementing medium)<br>Diatomite Bricks.<br>Diaspore Bricks.<br>Dolomite Bricks.<br>Dolomite-Chromite Bricks.<br>Fused Alumina Bricks or Molten Alumina Bricks,<br>Fused Silica Ware.<br>Plumbago Bricks.<br>Refractory Porcelain.<br>Semi-Silica Bricks.<br>Silicon Carbide and similar bricks.<br>Spinel Bricks.<br>Zircon or Zirconium Silicate Bricks.<br>Zirconia Bricks. |
| 240       | IV | The following items of laboratoryware made of China and Porcelain, namely :—<br>Combustion Boats.<br>Spotting tiles (only such specialised tiles used in laboratories and described as such for scientific purposes and not tiles with designs imprinted on them).<br>Acid trays.<br>Mercury troughs.   |
| 269 (a)   | IV | The following articles of laboratory enamelledware, namely :—<br>Enamelled Iron Sulphonating pots.  |
| 502       | IV | X-Ray films.  |
| 505       | IV | The following items of photographic apparatus specially designed for use as part of or in conjunction with scientific or optical instruments, namely :—<br>Microscope cameras.<br>Spectrographic cameras and plates and films.<br>X-Ray Diffraction cameras and plates and films.   |
| 337       | IV | Empty gelatine capsules.  |
| 8         | V  | Special greases and lubricants for Chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service.   |

|        | 1 | 2 | 3   |
|--------|---|---|---|
| 14     | V |   | Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.  |
| 15 (a) | V |   | Asphalt including Gilsonite, but excluding Asphalt emulsions.   |
| 22     | V |   | The following chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :—<br>Activated Carbon.<br>Aluminium Fluoride.<br>Ammonium Carbonate and bicarbonate,<br>Amyl acetate.<br>Antimony oxide.<br>Antimony Sulphide.<br>Arsenious Acid Arsenic Trioxide.<br>Barium Nitrate.<br>Barium Peroxide.<br>Bismuth Oxide.<br>Butyl acetates.<br>Butyl alcohols.<br>Chemically pure mercurv.<br>Calcium silicide.<br>Carbamita undyed.<br>Carbon tetrachloride.<br>Case hardening compounds, like Rapidip, etc.<br>Chloro Sulphonic acid.<br>Cobalt Sulphate.<br>Cyclohexanol.<br>Deca-hydro naphthalene.<br>Diethanolamine.<br>Diacetone alcohol.<br>Epichlorhydrin<br>Formaldehyde.<br>Freon (dichlorodifluoromethane) gas and its modified products used for the same purpose.<br><br>Grey cast iron powder.<br>Hexachlorethane.<br>Hexylene glycol<br>Iodine and Iodides.<br>Lauryl alcohol.<br>Methyl Amyl Acetate.<br>Methyl Cyclohexanol.<br>Monoethanolamine.<br>Oleyl alcohol.<br>Phenol.<br>Parachloro meta cresol.<br>Phosphorous Amorphous.<br>Poly-vinyl alcohol.<br>Potassium Xanthates. |



| 1      | 2 | 3   |
|--------|---|---|
|        |   | <p>Rare Gases e.g., Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon, Argon and mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen.</p> <p>Butane gas</p> <p>Resorcinol.</p> <p>Rubber accelerators.</p> <p>Rubber antioxidants.</p> <p>Sodium Azide Solids.</p> <p>Sodium Cyanide.</p> <p>Sodium Orthophenyphenate.</p> <p>Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates.</p> <p>Sodium Xanthates.</p> <p>Strontium Oxalate.</p> <p>Strontium Peroxide.</p> <p>Sulphur dioxide.</p> <p>Tetra hydronaphthalene.</p> <p>Triethanolamine.</p> <p>Urea.</p> <p>Vanadium Catalyst.</p> <p><i>Substituted anthraquinones.</i></p> <p>1—Amino-Anthraquinone.</p> <p>2—Amino-anthraquinone.</p> <p>Tetra-chloro-Anthraquinone.</p> <p>1-4---Diamino-Anthraquinone.</p> <p>1-5-- Diamino-anthraquinone.</p> <p>2-Amino---3---Chloro-Anthraquinone.</p> |
| 22-A   | V | Gas cylinders when imported with gas provided gas is included in this O.G.L.  |
| 25 (a) | V | Sulphur Crude below 97 percent.   |
| 25 (b) | V | Refined Sulphur.  |
| 25 (c) | V | Sulphur other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25 (b)/V above including Conditioned Sulphur.  |
| 29 (a) | V | Selenium and Selenium di-oxide.   |
| 31     | V | <p>The following chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. Standard or otherwise, namely :—</p> <p>Boric Acid including Boric Oxide, Boric Acid Glass powder, Boric Acid Anhydride.</p> <p>Potassium Ferrocyanide.</p> <p>Potassium Perchlorate Powder.</p> <p>Potassium Hydroxide</p>   |
| 40 (a) | V | Rock Phosphate  |
| 42 (a) | V | Wood and Timber all sorts not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood, but excluding Agarwood, Tagarwood, Sandal wood, plywood, laminated wood, Veneers and pencil slats.  |
| 43     | V | Wood Pulp.  |

| 1       | 2 | 3   |
|---------|---|---|
| 44      | V | White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square meter ( <i>i.e.</i> , Newsprint other than Coloured Newsprint).  |
| 65      | V | Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressor Chlorine and acid resisting valves, Chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinders testing equipments and spares, spraying nozzles for chamber plants.   |
| 65 (5)  | V | Component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plummer blocks and housings and inner and outer races but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeves.  |
| 74 (iv) | V | Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only.  |
| 74 (v)  | V | Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Tractors Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.  |
| 78      | V | <p>The following Electric Instruments, apparatus and appliances suitable for use in Laboratories, namely :—</p> <p>Pointolite lamps.</p> <p>Electrometers.</p> <p>Diffusion vacuum pumps.</p> <p>Electrical contact thermometers.</p> <p>Platinum resistance thermometers.</p> <p>Instrument Rectifiers</p> <p>Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.</p> <p>Moisture ovens (vacuum ovens only)</p> <p>Dielectric test apparatus.</p> <p>Insulating Oil testers.</p> <p>Oscillators and oscillographs.</p> <p>Calomel electrodes.</p> <p>Hydrogen electrodes.</p> <p>Quinhydrone electrodes.</p> <p>Morton electrodes.</p> <p>Glass electrodes.</p> <p>pH Meters.</p> <p>pH Recorders.</p> <p>D'ionic water tester.</p> <p>Conductivity meter.</p> |
| 78      | V | <p>The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances namely :—</p> <p>Electrical heating elements.</p> <p>Electrical Soldering irons.</p> <p>Hearing-Aids and parts thereof.</p> <p>Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.</p>   |
| 79      | V | Electro-medical apparatus including Ultra violet and infra Red Lamps for medical treatment.   |
| 92      | V | Micro-cardrum Hearing Aids.   |
| 93      | V | Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.   |
| 93      | V | Clinical Thermometers.  |

| 1      | 2 | 3   |
|--------|---|---|
| 93     | V | <p>The following optical and other instruments, namely :—</p> <p>Colorimeters, comparators.</p> <p>Crucibles, Sintered glass.</p> <p>Dental suction forms, dental scrapers and finishers dental contouring pliers.</p> <p>Extraction thimbles.</p> <p>Indicator papers including litmus paper, paint testing paper and potassium iodide paper.</p> <p>Tinto meter.</p> <p>Hinges and joints for spectacle frames.</p>   |
| 94     | V | Dental rubber suction discs.  |
| 94     | V | Dental rubber 1/2 lb. pk. Denture rubber ligatures.   |
| 98     | V | Asbestos, raw.  |
| 106    | V | Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.   |
| 108    | V | Glucose powder, Dextrose in packings over 1 lb.   |
| 110    | V | Nickel catalyst.  |
| 115    | V | Stereo flongs.  |
| 116    | V | Phenolic or Urea Synthetic resins.  |
| 116-A  | V | Synthetic resins, not otherwise specified.  |
| 122    | V | <p>The following articles of Laboratory-ware made of Silica namely :—</p> <p>Silica weighing bottles.</p> <p>Silica specific gravity bottles.</p> <p>Silica basins and dishes.</p> <p>Silica beakers.</p> <p>Silica capsules.</p> <p>Silica casseroles.</p> <p>Silica crucibles.</p> <p>Silica cover glasses.</p> <p>Silica flasks all types.</p> <p>Silica plates.</p> <p>Silica muffles.</p> <p>Silica plungers</p> <p>Silica retort tubes.</p> <p>Silica tiles.</p> <p>Silica tubes.</p> <p>Silica triangles on-nichrome wire.</p> <p>Silica tubing.</p> <p>Silica cells.</p> <p>Silica combustion boats.</p> <p>Silica porous dishes.</p> <p>Silica funnels.</p> <p>Silica interchangeable ground joints.</p> |
| 122(H) | V | Fluorspar in lump or powder form.   |
| 122    | V | Silica ware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.  |

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
INDUSTRY IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 11/54,  
DATED THE 24TH SEPTEMBER 1954.**

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943 as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN-GENERAL LICENCE  
No. XXXVI**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland) and other American Account Countries, consisting of the Phillipine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Equador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia and (b) Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule.

Provided that,—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned above;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September 1955 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

**SCHEDULE**

| Serial<br>No. | Part of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1             | 2                             | 3   |
| 11            | I                             | Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent. Carbon) |
| 24(a)         | I                             | Bifurcated Rivets.  |

| 1           | 2  | 3   |
|-------------|----|---|
| 36          | I  | Iron or Steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples), and the following items of Boot and Shoe Grindery :—<br>(i) Light cut hand tacks for shoes ;<br>(ii) Blue cut tacks ;<br>(iii) Heel pins ;<br>(iv) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes ;<br>(v) Cutlery nails, bills, hobs, studs including Pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoes ; and<br>(vi) Steel shoe shanks. |
| 38          | I  | Ship Chains.  |
| 43-B        | I  | Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, namely, pipe, tube and sheet.  |
| 45 (a)      | I  | Tin block and Tin scrap.  |
| 45-A        | I  | Tin, wrought, including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.  |
| 5           | II | Raw Sisal fibre.  |
| 6           | II | Aloe fibre.   |
| 7           | II | Sisal yarn.   |
| 9 (a) & (b) | II | Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter.   |
| 9 (d)       | II | Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.   |
| 12          | II | Aluminium electrodes.   |
| 20 (1) (a)  | II | Tools and cutters tipped with tungsten carbide, solid or inserted type, and tungsten carbide tips.  |
| 20 (2) (i)  | II | Wood working machine saws.  |
| 20 (3) (i)  | II | The following hand tools, <i>viz.</i> , tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws.  |
| 24 (a)      | II | Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.  |
| 26          | II | (i) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces.<br>(ii) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces.<br>(iii) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces.<br>(iv) Silicon Carbide crucibles for tilting furnaces   |
| 33          | II | Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers other than Diesel Engines of 3 to 30 h. p. and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof but excluding pneumatic hoses and welding hoses, and also excluding drilling, polishing and grinding machines*  |
| 33-B        | II | Compressors air or gas portable or stationary, but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting, refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine.  |
| 34-A        | II | Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.   |

\* Portable, Pneumatic, and electric tools and parts which are licensed by the Development Officer (Tools), New Delhi cannot be imported under this O. G. L.

| 1             | 2   | 3  |
|---------------|-----|--|
| 36 (6)        | II  | Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake-horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.   |
| 37 (1)        | II  | The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely :—heald cords and heald knitting needles jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, doubling machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hook, hank boilers, mail eyes, lingoers, take-up-motions, temples, printing machines other than treadle printing presses ; but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumble-finishing machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers, reeds, shuttles, healds, dobbies, lattices and lags for dobbies. |
| 37 (2)        | II  | Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37 (1) of Open General Licence No. XXXVI excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.  |
| 1 (a)         | III | Hydrosulphite of soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyd) or Formosul L. and Sodium nitrite.  |
| 1-B (a)       | III | The following dyes, namely :—<br>Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine.  |
| 4 (2) & 4 (6) | III | Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines.<br>Card Room Grinding & Mounting Machinery, the following :—<br>Grinding Rollers.<br>Flat Grinding Machines.<br>Card Top Mounting Machines.<br>Bare Cylinder Grinding Machines.<br>Card Mounting Machines.<br>Saw-Tooth Wire Mounting Machines.<br>Flat-end Milling Machines.   |
| 4 (2)         | III | Roller Covering Machinery, the following :—<br>Cloth Pasting, Measuring & Cutting Machine.<br>Roller Cloth Compressor.<br>Cutting-up Board (Ordinary).<br>Cutting-up Board with Sliding Knife and Swivelling measure.<br>Roller Leather Grinding Machine.<br>Splicing Machine.<br>Screw Press (Ordinary).<br>Screw Press with Turn-Table.  |

| 1                          | 2   | 3   |
|----------------------------|-----|---|
|                            |     | Power Pulling on Machine.   |
|                            |     | Horizontal Pulling-on Machine.  |
|                            |     | Vertical Pulling-on Machine.  |
|                            |     | Quick Action Pulling-on Machine.  |
|                            |     | Roller Ending Machine.  |
|                            |     | Automatic Roller Calendar.  |
|                            |     | Grinding Machine.   |
|                            |     | Roller Tester (Ordinary).   |
|                            |     | Roller Tester (with Indicator Dial).  |
|                            |     | Roller Varnishing Machine.  |
|                            |     | Roller Stripping Appliance.   |
|                            |     | Pushing-on Machine (For synthetic cots).  |
| 4 (2)                      | III | Brading & Tubular banding Machine.  |
| 4 (2)                      | III | Vacuum Strippling plants for flat Carding Engines.  |
| 4 (2)                      | III | Finishing machines (excluding those included in Append XXXV) and Hydraulic bailing press pump.  |
| 4 (5) & 4 (6) <del>7</del> | III | Component parts as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 4 (2) or 4 (6) Pt. III, of O. G. L. No. XXXVI.   |
| 5 (1)                      | III | Automatic Reaching-in Machines.<br>Automatic Drawing-in Machines.<br>Automatic Warp Tying Machines.<br>Mall Eyes.<br>Lingoes.<br>Wooden Winders.<br>Hank Boilers.   |
| 5 (2)                      | III | Component parts as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 5 (1)/III of O. G. L. No. XXXVI and also Ring Travellers, Copper Rollers and Doctor Blades for cloth printing machines. |
| 21 (b)                     | IV  | Dates.  |
| 42                         | IV  | Fodder, Bran and Pollards.  |
| 43                         | IV  | Wattle extract.   |
| 44                         | IV  | Wattle bark.  |

| 1      | 2  | 3  |
|--------|----|--|
| 45     | IV | Barks for tanning excluding wattle bark.   |
| 46 (a) | IV | Cutch.   |
| 48     | IV | Gum Arabic.  |
| 49 (a) | IV | Gum, Benjamin (Ras and Cowrie) and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding Rosin.  |
| 50     | IV | Stick lac and seed lac.  |
| 99     | IV | Ball Clay.   |
| 108    | IV | Mercury Amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof excluding antifouling compositions.  |
| 109    | IV | <p>The Drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where preparations are specifically excluded and also excluding pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparation thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standard prescribed in the respective pharmacopoeia.</p> <p>Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.<br/> Bismuth citrate excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Bismuth Oxide excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Bismuth Oxychloride excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.<br/> Enzymes.<br/> Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.<br/> Leptazol.<br/> Mercurial Diuretics.<br/> Substitutes for Normal Human Blood Plasma comprising—</p> <p>(1) Solution of Polysachharide Glucose Molecules and<br/> (2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone approved by the<br/> Drugs Controller (India), Directorate General of Health<br/> Services, New Delhi.</p> <p>Physostigmine and its salts.<br/> Pyrozolone and its derivatives.<br/> Sodium Camphor sulphonate.<br/> Stibophen.<br/> Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, anti-toxins etc. excluding Cholera<br/> Vaccine, T. A. B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine and Anti-<br/> venom Serum.<br/> Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.<br/> Urea.</p> |

NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE 2.—The term preparation, thereof wherever excluded from the scope of O.G.L. would also cover, 'tablets and ampoules thereof'.



| 1           | 2  | 3   |
|-------------|----|---|
| 143 (a)     | IV | Chrome splits.  |
| 144         | IV | Hides and Skins, raw or salted.   |
| 159         | IV | Stereo backing paper.]  |
| 174 (a)     | IV | Textile materials, the following:]<br>Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials,<br>n.o.s., excluding raw jute.   |
| 266         | IV | Mercury.  |
| 325 (a)     | IV | Fishing hooks.  |
| 325 (b)     | IV | Table Tennis (Ping Pong) Balls.   |
| 332 & 333   | IV | Models of Human Jaw.  |
| 334         | IV | Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.   |
| 1           | V  | Gram and pulses, other than beans which contain hydrocyanic<br>acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the<br>Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Washington.   |
| 6           | V  | Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise speci-<br>fied, excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in<br>Serial No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.   |
| 7           | V  | Gums, resins and lac, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding olibanum and<br>frankincense.  |
| 10 (a)      | V  | Sperm Oil.  |
| 22          | V  | The following chemicals whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard<br>or otherwise, namely :—<br>Methyl isobutyl Ketone,<br>Methyl isobutyl carbinol,<br>Isopropyl alcohol.<br>Methyl ethyl ketone,<br>Naphthenic acids.<br>Higher Fatty alcohols.<br>(a) Cetyl alcohol.<br>(b) Lauryl alcohol.<br>(c) Oleic alcohol.<br>4 : 4 Diamino Stilbene 2 : 2 Disulphonic acid.<br>Cyanuric Chloride.<br>Trimethyl amine.<br>Stearyl chloride.<br>Dibenzyle Methylamine.<br>Butyl Chloride. |
| 22          | V  | The following chemicals :—<br>Methyl anthraquinone.<br>Dimethyl Aniline.<br>Ethyl Aceto Acetate.<br>Shell V. P. I. 260—Dicyclohexylammonium Nitrite.  |
| 22          | V  | Fish preservatives, other than salt but including goraka.   |
| 31          | V  | Borax and Tannic Acid.  |
| 39          | V  | Explosives, namely :—Ballistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting<br>gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting reburite, Blasting<br>tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting<br>fuses.  |
| 40 (c) (ii) | V  | Sulphate of Potash.   |

| 1          | 2 | 3  |
|------------|---|--|
| 41 (b)     | V | Rubber contraceptives.   |
| 47 (a)     | V | Wool raw (merino wool and cross-breds only) and wool tops.   |
| 63 (6)     | V | Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.   |
| 67 (1) (i) | V | Printing and lithographic material, namely :—presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, halftone blocks, electrotypes blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks roller compositions, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling penmaking machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for typesetting, rule bending machines, rule mitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, Litho nibs, Hone Stone pencils, litho turkish sponges, correcting pencils, bitumen powder, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films and also excluding treadle printing presses. |
| 67 (2)     | V | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.  |
| 68         | V | Rubber blankets for printing presses including endless mackintosh or endless rubber blankets for cloth printing machines.  |
| 73         | V | The following Dairy, Poultry, Farming, Appliances, namely cream separators, milking machines, milking sterilising and pasteurising plant, buttering machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter driers, butter workers, milk bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.  |
| 92 (d)     | V | Yarn and cloth testing machines.   |
| 92 (e)     | V | Gas masks and refills.   |
| 104        | V | Industrial diamond in all forms including diamond grit and powder.   |
| 113-B      | V | Polydichlorostyrene.   |

| 1         | 2 | 3   |
|-----------|---|---|
| 113-D     | V | Polyvinyl Acetate.  |
| 113-B     | V | Polyvinyl Butyral.  |
| 113-H     | V | Polyvinyl Chloride resin powder.  |
| 122 (f)   | V | Plasticisers, the following, <i>via</i> t—<br>(i) Tricresyl phosphate.<br>(ii) Dibutyl Phthalate.<br>(iii) Dicotyl Phthalate. |
| 122 (ix)  | V | Cryolite.   |
| 122 (x)   | V | Casein.   |
| 122 (xxv) | V | Thermoplastic moulding powders, not otherwise specified.  |
| 122       | V | Petroleum Coke.   |
| 122       | V | Fused Silica powder.  |

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
INDUSTRY IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 12/54,  
DATED THE 24TH SEPTEMBER 1954.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943 as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN-GENERAL LICENCE  
NO. XXXVII**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Persian Gulf Sheikdoms the following description of goods namely:—

*Schedule*

| Description  | Part of the<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Serial<br>No. |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Fish not otherwise specified . . . . .                           | IV                                | 3             |
| Fish, salted wet . . . . .                                       | IV                                | 4             |
| Fish, salted dry . . . . .                                       | IV                                | 5             |
| Fish, unsalted dry . . . . .                                     | IV                                | 6             |
| Fishmaws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins . . . . . | IV                                | 7             |
| Dates . . . . .  | IV                                | 21            |
| Pearls unset . . . . .   | IV                                | 254           |
| Pulses . . . . .   | V                                 | 1             |

Provided:—

- (1) that such goods have been produced or manufactured in the aforesaid country;
- (2) that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported;
- (3) that nothing in Open General Licence No. XXXVI shall apply to the aforesaid country in respect of the goods herein specified; and
- (4) that such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1955.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND  
INDUSTRY IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 13/54,  
DATED THE 24TH SEPTEMBER 1954.**

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943 as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE  
NO. XXXVIII**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced processed or manufactured in Pakistan.

*Schedule*

| Serial No. | Part of the I.T.C. Schedule | Description  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1          | 2                           | 3  |
| 1          | IV                          | Poultry.   |
| 3          | IV                          | Fish not otherwise specified.  |
| 4          | IV                          | Fish, salted wet.  |
| 5          | IV                          | Fish, salted dry.  |
| 6          | IV                          | Fish, unsalted dry.  |
| 8, 10 & 80 | IV                          | Milk and milk products (excluding milk powdered, condensed or preserved) including butter cream and ghee.                                      |
| 18         | IV                          | Vegetables, all sorts (excluding potatoes), fresh dried salted or preserved not otherwise specified including onions, garlic and green ginger. |
| 80         | IV                          | Eggs.  |
| 109        | IV                          | Crude and indigenous drugs and medicines including herbs, but excluding morabbas and gulkand.  |
| 151        | IV                          | Firewood.  |
| 122        | V                           | Kapok.   |

---

**Provided that:—**

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1955 without any grace period whatsoever; and
  - (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above Schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.
-

## APPENDIX XIV (1)

## BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

|  |            |              |                       | Bearing Dimensions : |                 |                   |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Hoffmann<br>Licence No.  | SKF<br>No. | R & M<br>No. | FBC<br>No.            | Bore                 | Outside<br>Dia. | Width             |
| <i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>       |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| 110  | .          | .            | 6200                  | LJ 10                | 6200            | 10 mm 30 mm 9 mm  |
| 112  | .          | .            | 6201                  | LJ 12                | 6201            | 12 mm 32 mm 10 mm |
| 113  | .          | .            | 6202                  | LJ 15                | 6202            | 15 mm 35 mm 11 mm |
| 117  | .          | .            | 6203                  | LJ 17                | 6203            | 17 mm 40 mm 12 mm |
| 120  | .          | .            | 6204                  | LJ 20                | 6204            | 20 mm 47 mm 14 mm |
| 125  | .          | .            | 6205                  | LJ 25                | 6205            | 25 mm 52 mm 15 mm |
| 125K   | .          | .            | With special features |                      | 25 mm           | 52 mm 15 mm       |
| <i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>      |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| 312  | .          | .            | 6301                  | MJ 12                | 6301            | 12 mm 37 mm 12 mm |
| 315  | .          | .            | 6302                  | MJ 15                | 6302            | 15 mm 42 mm 13 mm |
| 317  | .          | .            | 6303                  | MJ 17                | 6303            | 17 mm 47 mm 14 mm |
| 320  | .          | .            | 6304                  | MJ 20                | 6304            | 20 mm 52 mm 15 mm |
| 325  | .          | .            | 6305                  | MJ 25                | 6305            | 25 mm 62 mm 17 mm |
| 325K   | .          | .            | With special features |                      | 25 mm           | 62 mm 17 mm       |
| <i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>         |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| LS 5   | .          | .            | RLS 4                 | LJ 1/2               | LS 5 1/2"       | 1-5/16" 3/8"      |
| LS 7   | .          | .            | RLS 5                 | LJ 5/8               | LS 7 5/8        | 1-9/16" 7/16"     |
| LS 8   | .          | .            | RLS 6                 | LJ 3/4               | LS 8 3/4        | 1-7/8 9/16"       |
| LS 9   | .          | .            | RLS 7                 | LJ 7/8               | LS 9 7/8        | 2 9/16            |
| LS 10  | .          | .            | RLS 8                 | LJ 1                 | LS 10 1         | 2-1/4 5/8         |
| <i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>        |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| MS 8   | .          | .            | RMS 6                 | MJ 3/4               | MS 8 3/4        | 2 11/16           |
| MS 9   | .          | .            | RMS 7                 | MJ 7/8               | MS 9 7/8        | 2-1/4 11/16       |
| MS 10  | .          | .            | RMS 8                 | MJ 1                 | MS 10 1         | 2-1/2 3/4         |
| <i>Narrow Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>        |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| S 7  | .          | .            | EE 5                  | KLNJ 5/8             | EE 5 5/8        | 1-3/8 9/32"       |
| S 8  | .          | .            | EE 6                  | KLNJ 3/4             | EE 6 3/4        | 1-5/8 5/16        |
| S 9  | .          | .            | EE 8                  | KLNJ 7/8             | EE 8 7/8        | 1-7/8 3/8         |
| <i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch. Size.</i>                       |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| BW 5/8.  | .          | .            | B 5/8                 | FT 5/8               | EW 5/8 5/8      | 1-3/32 9/32"      |
| BW 3/4.  | .          | .            | B 6                   | FT 3/4               | EW 3/4 3/4      | 1-5/16 9/32"      |
| EW 7/8.  | .          | .            | B 7                   | FT 7/8               | EW 7/8 7/8      | 1-1/2 3/8         |
| BW 1 .   | .          | .            | B 8                   | FT 1                 | EW 1 1          | 1-5/8 3/8         |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>                              |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| W 3/4 .  | .          | .            | 06                    | LT 3/4               | .. 3/4          | 1-17/32 5/8       |
| W 1/2 .  | .          | .            | 04                    | LT 1/2               | W 1/2 1/2       | 1- 9/32 5/8       |
| W 5/8 .  | .          | .            | 05                    | LT 5/8               | W 5/8 5/8       | 1-13/32 5/8       |
| <i>Light Series—Combined Radial and one Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i> |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| 117 AC   | .          | .            | 7203                  | LJT 17               | 7203            | 17 mm 40 mm 12 mm |
| 120 AC   | .          | .            | 7204                  | LJT 20               | 7204            | 20 mm 47 mm 14 mm |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Fournal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>         |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| U. 110 .   | .          | .            | 1200                  | NLJ 10               | P 200           | 10 mm 30 mm 9 mm  |
| <i>Special Bearings (Metric)</i>   |            |              |                       |                      |                 |                   |
| N. 1025  | .          | .            | EL 9                  | ..                   | ..              | 9 mm 24mm 7 mm    |

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| Hoffmann Licence<br>No.   | SKF<br>No.             | R & M<br>No. | FBC<br>No. | Bearing Dimensions : |                 |        |
|---|------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------|
|   |                        |              |            | Bore                 | Outside<br>Dia. | Width  |
| <i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Single Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>   |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| 130 . . .   | 6206                   | LJ 30        | 6206       | 30 mm                | 62 mm           | 16 mm  |
| 130K . . .  | with special features. |              |            | 30 mm                | 62 mm           | 16 mm  |
| 135 . . .   | 6207                   | LJ 35        | 6207       | 35 mm                | 72 mm           | 17 mm  |
| 135K . . .  | with special features. |              |            | 35 mm                | 72 mm           | 17 mm  |
| 140 . . .   | 6208                   | LJ 40        | 6208       | 40 mm                | 80 mm           | 18 mm  |
| 140K . . .  | with special features. |              |            | 40 mm                | 80 mm           | 18 mm  |
| 145 . . .   | 6209                   | LJ 45        | 6209       | 45 mm                | 85 mm           | 19 mm  |
| 145K . . .  | with special features  |              |            | 45 mm                | 85 mm           | 19 mm  |
| <i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>                |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| 330 . . .   | 6306                   | MJ 30        | 6306       | 30 mm                | 72 mm           | 19 mm  |
| 330K . . .  | with special features  |              |            | 35 mm                | 72 mm           | 19 mm  |
| 335 . . .   | 6307                   | MJ 35        | 6307       | 35 mm                | 80 mm           | 21 mm  |
| 335K . . .  | with special features  |              |            | 35 mm                | 80 mm           | 21 mm  |
| 340 . . .   | 6308                   | MJ 40        | 6308       | 40 mm                | 90 mm           | 23 mm  |
| 340K . . .  | with special features  |              |            | 40 mm                | 90 mm           | 23 mm  |
| 345 . . .   | 6309                   | MJ 45        | 6309       | 45 mm                | 100 mm          | 25 mm  |
| 350 . . .   | 6310                   | MJ 50        | 6310       | 50 mm                | 110 mm          | 27 mm  |
| <i>Light Series—Single Row Ball Journal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>                 |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| LS 11 . . .   | RLS 9                  | LJ 1-1/8     | LS 11      | 1-1/8                | 2-1/2           | 5/8"   |
| LS 11K . . .  | with special features. |              |            | 1-1/8                | 2-1/2           | 5/8"   |
| LS 12 . . .   | RLS 10                 | LJ 1-1/4     | LS 12      | 1-1/4                | 2-3/4           | 11/16  |
| LS 12K . . .  | with special features  |              |            | 1-1/4                | 2-3/4           | 11/16  |
| LS 12-1/2 . . .   | RLS 11                 | LJ 1-3/8     | LS 12½     | 1-3/8                | 3               | 11/16  |
| LS 13-1/2 . . .   | RLS 13                 | LJ 1-5/8     | LS 13½     | 1-5/8                | 3-1/2           | 3/4    |
| LS 15 . . .   | RLS 16                 | LJ 2         | LS 15      | 2                    | 4               | 13/16  |
| <i>Medium Series—Single Row Ball Journal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>                |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| MS 11 . . .   | RMS 9                  | MJ 1-1/8     | MS 11      | 1-1/8                | 2-13/16         | 13/16  |
| MS 12 . . .   | RMS 10                 | MJ 1-1/4     | MS 12      | 1-1/4                | 3-1/8           | 7/8    |
| MS 14½ . . .  | RMS 15                 | MJ 1-7/8     | MS 14½     | 1-7/8"               | 4-1/2           | 1-1/16 |
| MS 15 . . .   | RMS 16                 | MJ 2         | MS 15      | 2                    | 4-1/2           | 1-1/16 |
| MS 12½ . . .  | RMS 11                 | MJ 1-3/8     | MS 12½     | 1-3/8"               | 3-1/2"          | 7/8"   |
| MS 13½ . . .  | RMS 13                 | MJ 1-5/8     | MS 13½     | 1-5/8                | 4"              | 15/16" |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>            |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| U 130 . . .   | 1206                   | LJ 30        | P206       | 30 mm                | 62 mm           | 16 mm  |
| U 140 . . .   | 1208                   | LJ 40        | P207       | 40 mm                | 80 mm           | 18 mm  |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings. Inch Size.</i>                                |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| W 1-1/2 . . .   | 012                    | LT1-1/2      | ..         | 1-1/2                | 2-11/32         | 23/32  |
| <i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Size.</i>                           |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| EW 1-1/8 . . .  | B 9                    | F T 1-1/8    | ..         | 1-1/8                | 1-3/4           | 3/8    |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric &amp; Inch Size.</i> |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| UT 140E . . .   | 1508E                  | ANLM 1½      | P507       | 1½                   | 80 mm           | 18 mm  |
| UT 145E . . .   | 1509E                  | ANLM 1½      | P508       | 1½                   | 85 mm           | 19 mm  |
| UT 155E . . .   | 1511E                  | ANLM 2       | P510       | 2                    | 100 mm          | 21 mm  |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>            |                        |              |            |                      |                 |        |
| UT 140 . . .  | 1508                   | ANLM 35      | ..         | 35 mm                | 80 mm           | 18 mm  |
| UT 145 . . .  | 1509                   | ANLM 40      | ..         | 40 mm                | 85 mm           | 19 mm  |
| UT 154 . . .  | 1511                   | ANLM 50      | ..         | 50 mm                | 100 mm          | 21 mm  |

## APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

## BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

| Hoffmann Licence<br>No.  | SKF<br>No. | R & M<br>No. | FBC<br>No. | Bearing Dimensions |                 |        |
|--|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
|  |            |              |            | Bore               | Outside<br>Dia. | Width  |
| <i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Size.</i>                          |            |              |            |                    |                 |        |
| W 3 . . . .  | 024        | LT 3         | W 3        | 3"                 | 4-3/8"          | 1-1/8" |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings-Inch and Metric.</i> |            |              |            |                    |                 |        |
| UT 175E . . .  | 1515E      | ANLM-2½      | P.513      | 2-1/2              | 130 mm          | 25 mm  |
| UT 185E . . .  | 1517E      | ANLM 3       | P.515      | 3"                 | 150 mm          | 28 mm  |
| <i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>     |            |              |            |                    |                 |        |
| UT 175 . . .   | 1515       | ANLM 65      | ..         | 65 mm              | 130 mm          | 25 mm  |
| UT 185 . . .   | 1517       | ANLM 75      | ..         | 75 mm              | 150 mm          | 28 mm  |

## Appendices XIV (1), XIV(2) and XIV(3)

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E in Appendix XIV(2) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices *viz.* Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.



## APPENDIX XV

LICENSING OF SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3) AND 20(4) OF PART II OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE, 1955.

Licences for Small Tools namely metal working tools, wood working tools, hand tools and twist drills and reamers falling under Serial Nos. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3) and 20(4) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule will be granted by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

2. Applications will be entertained from Established Importers, Actual Users and New Comers.

3. The quota percentages for established importers are given in the annexed Schedule 'A'. The list of small tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule 'B'.

4. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers in paragraphs 15 to 33 of Section I of the Books will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of small tools also.

5. Last dates for applications from Actual Users, Established Importers and New Comers, as laid down in Section I of the book, will also hold good for items of Small Tools.

6. The validity of the licences will be 12 months from the date of issue and the limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be the quantity in the case of small tools (Pt. II/20) but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent., it will be necessary to present the licences before shipment of the goods for amendment. The increase in value will be adjusted against future quotas of the firm, in *bona fide* cases of increase in price, freight, insurance and shipping charges.

7. Actual users will be given their licences for a period not exceeding six months, provided the articles are not banned and are not normally available from the established importers or from indigenous sources. Only one application should be submitted as actual user for each currency area during one period accompanied by essentiality certificate from either the Director of Industries or the Development Officer concerned. The new comers should furnish a certificate from a Chartered Accountant certifying the turnover in small tools during the year ending either 31st March 1954, or 31st December, 1954. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence. New comers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections, including a copy of the Agreement reached between new comer and the manufacturer along with local purchase turnover.

8. Full description of the stores, indicating also the sizes of the tools, quantities of each etc. should be given in the application. Vague descriptions like cutting tools, wood working tools etc. will not be enough.

9. All applications for small tools should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

## SCHEDULE A

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers   | Validity of<br>licences | Remarks  |
|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2  | 3                      | 4  | 5                       | 6  |
| <i>PART II</i>                              |  |                        |  |                         |  |
| 20 (1)                                      | Metal working tools :  |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Tools and cutters tipped with Tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and Tungsten, Carbide Tips     | Tools<br>...           | 20% Gen<br>O.G.L. (Soft)<br>upto 30-9-55 | ...                     |  |
|   | (b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies, and other thread forming tools. | Tools                  | 10% Gen<br>25% Soft                      | Twelve months.          | A.U.<br>N.C.<br>(i) Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles coming under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) only.<br>(ii) The limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be quantity. If actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5% it will be necessary to present the licence to the licensing authority for amendment. Increases in value, if allowed, will be liable for adjustment against future quotas.<br>(iii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of the articles detailed in Schedule 'B' attached to this Appendix. |

PART II—contd.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.

Tools

40% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of imports from dollar and soft currency areas, respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20(1) (c). Importers may submit a combined application for articles coming under 20 (1) (b) and 20(1)(c) specifying the quantity and value of items under each category.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

20 (2) Wood Working Tools

(a) Machine worked saws . . . . . Tools

50% Gen.  
U.G.L. (Soft)  
up to 30-9-55

—

# SCHEDULE A—contd.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description   | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>licences | Remarks  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1   | 2   | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6  |
|   | (b) Machine worked cutters . . . . .  | Tools                  | 30% Gen.<br>33½% Soft                  | Twelve<br>months.       | A.U.<br>N.C.<br>(i) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from dollar and soft currency sources respectively.<br><br>(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.  |
| 20 (3)                                      | The following hand tools :  |                        |  |                         |  |
|   | (a) Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers glass cutting or writing diamond tools. | Tools                  | 25% Gen.<br>40% Soft                   | Twelve<br>months.       | A.U.<br>N.C.<br>(i) Quotas for each item will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of these specific items only. Importers may submit one consolidated application for all articles coming under 20 (3) (a). They should, however, mention the value and quantity of each item separately in the application.<br><br>(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above. |

(#) Not more than 15% of the face value of the Licence can be utilised for the import of files between 7" and 16" both sizes inclusive.

|   |  |         |  |                |  |
|---|--|---------|--|----------------|--|
| (b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. |  | Tools   | 50% Gen.<br>O.G.L. (Soft)<br>Up to 30-9-55 |                |  |
| (ii) Hack saw blades . . . . .                                      |  | Tools   | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft.                    | Twelve months  |  |
| 20(4)   | (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . . . . | } Tools | 20% Gen<br>100% Soft                       | Twelve months. |  |
|   | (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . . . .  |         |  |                |  |
|   | (c) Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .            |         |  |                |  |

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quotas for these items will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included in sub-serial numbers (a) to (c). Importers may submit one consolidated application giving details of value and quantity desired to be imported under each serial number.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1) (b) above.

(iv) Not more than one-third of the face value of Licence can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.

(v) Up to 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.

## SCHEDULE B

LICENCES FOR THE FOLLOWING TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, S. No. 20  
WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE ISSUED

*Description*

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear Cutters and gear Hobbers)  $2\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6" dia. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.

2. End Mills of all types  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia.

3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—

(a) B.S.W.

(b) B.S.F.

(c) A.N.F.

(d) A.N.C.

(e) A.N.S.

(f) British Standard Brass Thread.

(g) British Standard Conduit Thread.

(h) Copper Tube Thread.

(i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.

(j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.

4. Tap Wrenches.

5. Round Rectangular and Hexagonal adjustable dies for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F., and A.N.C., Threads of threading diameters  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

6. Fret or Piercing saws.

7. Knurling Tools and Knurls.

8. Twist Drills and Reamers  $3/64$ " and above.

9. Centre drills.

10. Counter-sunk drills.

11. Combination counter-sunk drills.

12. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness  $\frac{1}{8}$ " and above.

13. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.

14. British Standard cycle thread hand taps  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $3/8$ ".

15. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.

16. Stocks all sizes.

## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. No. 45(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

**I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volt grade of the types given below:—**

**(a) CABLES AND WIRES.**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

**(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 Sq. Inch.).**

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

**II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—**

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

**List II**

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS & 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 48 (a) OF PART II OF I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

**I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross-sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) Sq. Inch., in the types given below:—**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compound with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).



APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. in.).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin-3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

**LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.**

(a) Hand Driven Machines. (Socks and Stockings).

Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle grooves 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 8" to 10" and in gauges 5 to  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular plain Round Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular power driven machines (Outerwear).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four-colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1: 1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven:  
Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear):
  - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20.
  - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above.
  - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

---

**N.B.**—Actual users' applications or applications from established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

---

## APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and petroleum jellies etc. falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXXV.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V "For other greases and petroleum jellies licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 Secs. for an equivalent amount".

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points viz.: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General Licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil & Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these grades only from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of these oils from dollar area. The licences for Transformer Oil/Insulating Oil/Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Division.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving Colour, the Specific Gravity, the Flash Point (by Pensky Martons Closed test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric Strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110 C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile finishing oils, Textile fibre oils and Batching oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No. licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Mineral and Colza Oils, (5) Shock (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire rope compounds and Bituminous Great Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electrical paper and board insulators, (12) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special paper softening oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Fuel Oils, (22) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (23) Dust preventives, (24) 3-in-one oil.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S. or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W.H. & S.

## APPENDIX XVIII—concl'd.

**4. Import of lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases. The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds or Mineral oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, Liquid Paraffin, Textile finishing oils, Textile fibre oils and Batching oils for fibres for an equivalent amount against licences for Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

5. No licences will be granted for import of white oil from any source and past imports of white oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of W. H. & S. (Petroleum Division).

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

7. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi as follows:—

I. S. Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule, and S. Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. S. No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2 (c)]:—

---

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

III. S. No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

**N.B.**—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Sl. No. as a whole.)

IV. S. No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—

- (i) For lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).
- (ii) For lubricating oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

---

**\*N.B.**—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments."

## APPENDIX XIX

**List of Drugs and Medicines and Pharmaceutical Chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV for the import of which the licensing policy indicated below will be followed during January—June 1955, period.**

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

- (i) Items 1 to 9 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract and Santonin.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

- (i) Items 1 to 9 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract and Santonin.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in List II and III.



APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

5. Applications for specialities will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for specialities should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.*—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by lists I & III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period Jany-June 1955, subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The C.I.F. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

7. Applications from newcomers for drugs and medicines will also be entertained. Such applications should be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Appendix I to Section III of the Red Book.

**List I**

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

- Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Mandelic.
- Acetylcholine.
- Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.
- Agar Agar excluding preparations thereof.
- Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.
- Alkaloids of Hydrastis.
- Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.
- Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.

Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs.

Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations excluding those of carbarsone for treatment of venereal diseases.

Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate.

Bacitracin.

Barium Carbonate.

Barbiturates.

Beaver Castoreum excluding preparations thereof.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts.

Bismuth Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron Bromides.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Butea root excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.

Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd*

Cetrinide.  
Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Choline Chloride.  
Chrysarobin and Dithranol.  
P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.  
Citric Acid B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations.  
Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.  
Colchicine.  
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.  
Cresol excluding preparations thereof.  
Cresote from wood excluding preparations thereof.  
Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.  
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.  
Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.  
3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.  
Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumarinyl) ethylacetate.  
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.  
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).  
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.  
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.  
Diquinellylurea Dimethosulphate.  
DL-Methionine.  
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Pseudo Ephedrine.  
Erythryl Tetranitrate.  
Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.  
Extract Filicis Liquid.  
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Fluoresceine Soluble.  
Ferrous Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Formaldehyde.  
Gentian Violet.  
Glandular drugs and harmones, natural and synthetic excluding liquor adrenaline, hydrochloride, extract pituitary liquid, liver extract and preparations of liver extract.  
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.  
Glyceryl Trinitrate.  
Haemoglobin preparations.  
Heparin.  
Hexachloroethane.  
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide.  
Hexyl Resorcinol.  
Histidine.  
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.  
Hydantoin and its derivatives.  
Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester.  
Hyoscine and its salts.  
Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

- Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.
- Inositol.
- Iodo Dihydroxipropane (Alival).
- Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac of Opil).
- Isoprenaline Sulphate.
- Active principles of Ammi-visnaga-natural or synthetic.
- Lactose excluding preparations thereof.
- Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.
- Lithium Citrate.
- Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.
- Lobeline.
- Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.
- Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver oil.
- Mannitol Hexantrate.
- Mercuro-chrome.
- Mercurial diuretics.
- Methyl Chloride.
- Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.
- Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.
- Methyl Sulphonal excluding preparations thereof.
- 1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.
- Neostigmine and its salts.
- Neomycin Sulphate.
- Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.
- Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.
- Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
- Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.
- Ouabain.
- Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
- Papaverine.
- Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.
- Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.
- Pethidine Hydrochloride.
- Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenothiazine.
- Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Gualacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.

Pyridium.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives.

Quiniline excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate.

Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.

Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs including preparations but excluding tablets thereof.

Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol phenol.

Terpene and its derivatives.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.

Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—

(i) those in combination with liver extract.

(ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils and their preparations.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract as a source of vitamins would be examined on individual merits for eligibility for import under this entry. It is necessary that in these preparations the quantity of Liver Extract should be such as to render them not suitable for use in any therapeutic indication for which Liver Extract is normally prescribed.

Applications for endorsement of the licences so as to allow vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract should be made to the C.C.I. New Delhi, through the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

[(N.B.).—Tonic or medicated wines will not be allowed to be imported as Vitamin preparations.]

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

**List II**

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for 'Drugs and Medicines'.

Alum.  
Allyl Isothiocyanate.  
Ammonium Bromide.  
Calcium Chloride.  
Carbon Dioxide Gas.  
Chromic Acid.  
Ether B.P.  
Ferrous Sulphate.  
Galenicals of Belladonna.  
Glycerine.  
Hydrochloric Acid.  
Iron Ammonium Citrate.  
Iron Bromide.  
Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).  
Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).  
Nitric Acid.  
Sodium Sulphate.  
Sodium Phosphates.  
Sodium Acetate.  
Potassium Acetate.  
Sodium Citrate.  
Potassium Citrate.  
Strychnine Hydrochloride.  
Sodium Bromide.  
Potassium Bromide.  
Zinc Oxide.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Buchu leaves.

Caffeine and its Salts.

Strychnine and its salts.

Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.

Sulpha Thiazole tablets.

Sulpha-dizine tablets.

Sulpha pyridine tablets.

**List III**

List of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

| S. No. | Name of the drug or medicine  | Quota percentage        | Remarks  |
|--------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1      | 2   | 3                       | 4  |
| 1      | Homoeopathic Medicines  | 200% Gen.<br>200% Soft. | (i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo-pellets and lactose.<br>(ii) Soft currency licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. |
| 2      | Streptomycin and its salts  | 20% Gen.<br>40% Soft.   | A. U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk to approved manufacturers or bottlers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C. C. I.  |
| 3      | Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—                                    | 150% Gen.<br>150% Soft. |  |
|        | (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.  |                         |  |
|        | (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.                      |                         |  |
|        | (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.                                       |                         |  |
|        | (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G buffered with aluminium monostearate. |                         |  |

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

| 1  | 2   | 3                     | 4   |
|----|---|-----------------------|---|
|    | (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil<br>(vi) Penicillin tablets.<br>(vii) Penicillin lozenges.<br>(viii) Penicillin ointments.<br>(ix) Penicillin dressings.<br>(x) Dibenzylethylever-<br>amine Dipenicillin G."  |                       |   |
| 4  | Bottled penicillin, the follow-<br>ing only :—  | 20% Gen.<br>20% Soft. |   |
|    | (i) Crystalline Penicillin So-<br>dium or Crystalline penicil-<br>lin Potassium ;<br>(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Pro-<br>caine ;<br>(iii) Procaine Penicillin G.<br>Fortified with Crystalline<br>Penicillin G. (Sodium or<br>Potassium) (Aqueous). |                       |   |
| 5  | Liver extract injectible  | 15% Gen.<br>20% Soft. |   |
| 6  | Nikethamide . . . .   | 10%                   |   |
| 7  | Anti-leprosy drugs  | 50%                   |   |
| 8  | Calcium lactate   | 10%                   |   |
| 9  | Chloro and Iodo derivatives<br>of Hydroxy quinoline.  | 75%                   | (i) Not more than 25% of<br>the face value of the licence<br>can be utilised for the<br>import of Iodo chloro and<br>Di Iodo Hydroxy quinoline.<br><br>(ii) Licences will be valid for<br>the import of 5-7 Dichloro-8<br>Hydroxy Quinaldine (Sisco-<br>teran tablets). |
| 10 | Chlorbutol . . . .  | 50% Gen.<br>50% Soft. |   |
| 11 | Tonic or medicated wines  | 25% Gen.<br>50% Soft. |   |
| 12 | Carbarsone . . . .  | 30%                   |   |
| 13 | Chloral Hydrate excluding pre-<br>parations thereof.  | 20%                   |   |
| 14 | Preparations of Nicotinic Acid  | 50% Gen.<br>OGL Soft. |   |
| 15 | Sodium Salicylate excluding<br>preparations thereof.  | 50%                   |   |
| 16 | Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide   | Nil                   |   |
| 17 | Dextrose in powder form ex-<br>cluding preparations.  | 75% Gen.<br>75% Soft. |   |
| 18 | Malt Extract, and Santonin.   |                       | Applications will be dealt with<br>in accordance with the pro-<br>cedure given in Enclosure   |



## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

| 1       | 2   | 3                       | 4   |
|---------|---|-------------------------|---|
| 19      | Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.  | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft. | Licence will specify the names of the "crude drugs", allowed to be imported. Applications should therefore be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs.  |
| 20      | Ferrous Gluconate N.F.  | 10% Gen.<br>10% Soft.   |   |
| 21      | P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.                                | 100%                    |   |
| 22      | Argentum Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum.   | 75% Gen.<br>75% Soft.   |   |
| 23      | Ethyl Chloride.   | 50%                     |   |
| 24(a)   | Antibiotics, the following namely :—  |                         | The basic period for these items has been extended to include 1953-54.  |
|         | (i) Chloramphenicol   | 120% Gen.<br>120% Soft. | (i) A. U. Applications from the approved packers for bulk import will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.   |
|         | (ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).  | 120% Gen.<br>120% Soft. | (ii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences and new comers Sole Agents of reputed manufactures will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I.                                     |
|         | (iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).   | 120% Gen.<br>120% Soft. | (ii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.  |
|         | (iv) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations). | Nil                     | (iii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.   |
| (b) (i) | Other antibiotic in bulk  |                         | Licences for penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin its preparations) and salts will be issued to approved manufacturers, Packers and Bottlers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I. |
|         | (ii) Other antibiotic bottled   |                         | A. U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.   |
| 25      | Thymol  | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft. | Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers and others will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.  |
| 26      | Calcium gluconate   | 25% Gen.<br>75% Soft.   |   |
| 27      | Bismuth sub carbonate   | 25%                     | For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.   |
| 28      | Bismuth sub nitrate   | 50%                     |   |

## ENCLOSURE TO LIST III TO APPENDIX XIX

*Malt Extract and Santonin.*—Malt extract (excluding its preparations with Cod Liver Oil or other fish liver oils and Santonin will be licensed freely from both dollar and soft currency areas. Although applications for these licences will be entertained from all categories of importers and licences granted liberally, it should not be taken for granted that licences will be issued to all applicants for any amount that may be applied for. In dealing with these applications the following considerations will be taken into account:—

- (i) The applicant's financial ability to import in the half year the commodity upto the quantity and value applied for.
- (ii) The applicant's previous connections with the particular drugs and medicines in question or drugs and medicines in general.
- (iii) Applications for unduly large amounts will be subject to strict scrutiny.

*N.B.*—Importers should in their own interests submit as much information as possible with the application in order to enable the licensing authorities to consider for what amount licences should be granted.

Importers applying for a licence for a sum exceeding one lakh of rupees should produce:—

- (a) An undertaking on a stamped paper to the effect that he would (i) open immediately a confirmed irrevocable letter of credit for the amount applied for, if a licence were granted, and (ii) produce evidence regarding letter of credit to the licensing authority within a month of the date of issue of the licence, failing which the licence will be liable to be cancelled; or
- (b) An Exchange Bank's letter to the effect that the requisite funds are available in the applicant's account with the Bank and also that the exporters are willing to extend the requisite credit facilities in favour of the applicants.

Applicants should note that licences may be granted for a value less than the amount applied for.

Not more than one application may be made by the same applicant for each drug, during a licensing period.

## APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-DIVISION (d) OF S. No. 34-37/V NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Water Colours.
2. Oil Colours.
3. Water Colour Boxes.
4. Oil Colour Boxes.
5. Poster Colours.
6. Water-proof Inks.
7. Sable Hair Brushes.
8. Hog Hair Brushes.
9. Wash Brushes.
10. Pastels.
11. Crayons with Woodcover.
12. Paper Stumps.
13. Leather Stumps.
14. Shading Boxes.
15. China Slants.
16. Palettes.
17. Palette Knives.
18. Charcoal Boxes.
19. Crow-quills.
20. Speedball Pens (nibs only).
21. Instrument Boxes.
22. Drawing Pins.
23. Sketching Pads.
24. Chinese Ink Sticks.
25. Sponges.
26. Scraper Boards.
27. Stag Screens.
28. Whatman Papers.
29. Kent Papers.
30. Canvas Papers.
31. Canvas Cloth.
32. Bristol Boards.

} and paper of similar quality.

## APPENDIX XX—concl'd.

33. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
34. Tracing Cloth.
35. Everpointed Pencils and Leads.
36. Gold and Silver Inks.
37. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
38. Modelling Tools.
39. Ferro-Prusiate Paper Rolls.
40. Spirit of Turpentine.
41. Refined Linseed oil. } In packings of  
4 ozs. and below.
42. Rubber erasers.
43. Pens similar to Graphos.
44. Plasticine for artists' modelling.
45. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
46. Etching tools and lino tools.
47. Gold and silver leaves and in shells.
48. Artists' brushes.

NOTE.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

---

## APPENDIX XXI

## FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

*Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.*

| Year          | Value of Imports | Number of workmen employed in the tailoring department | Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments | Quantities of (Imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicant's establishment |        |
|---------------|------------------|--|---|--|--------|
|               |                  |  |   | Woollen  | Cotton |
| 1             | 2                | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6      |
|               | Rs.              | No.  | Rs.   | Qty.   | Qty.   |
| 1946-47 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |
| 1947-48 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |
| 1948-49 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |
| 1949-50 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |
| 1950-51 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |
| 1951-52 . . . |                  |  |   |  |        |

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/  
Manager or Messrs.....*

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We.....Chartered Accountants and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

*Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....*

*Membership No.....of year.....*

*Place..... Date.....*

## APPENDIX XXII

**LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17, PART I, 9 PART II AND 275 PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO 33 PERCENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241, PART IV.**

| S. No.   | Description  |
|--|--|
| 1  | 2  |
| <i>A. Fittings for closets and urinals</i>                     |  |
| 1.   | Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.  |
| 2.   | Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.                        |
| 3.   | Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.   |
| 4.   | Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.                                      |
| 5.   | Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated.           |
| 6.   | Seats for W.Cs.  |
| 7.   | Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside. |
| <i>B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths</i>             |  |
| 7(A).  | Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.                                  |
| 8.   | Overflow, chromium plated.   |
| 9.   | Traps for lavatory and sinks, Bath traps in unpolished brass.  |
| 10.  | Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.                  |
| 11.  | Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.  |
| 12.  | Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.  |
| 13.  | Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.  |
| 14.  | Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).   |
| 14(A).   | Globe Taps.  |
| <i>C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers.</i> |  |
| 15.  | Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).                         |
| 16.  | Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.   |
| 17.  | Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.  |
| 18.  | Shower roses, chromium plated.   |

APPENDIX XXII—*contd.*

| S. No. | Description |
|--------|-------------|
| 1      | 2           |

19. Combined fittings for shampoo chromium plated drinking fountain.

*D. Miscellaneous*

20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.  
21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.  
22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.  
23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.  
24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.  
25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.  
26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.  
27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

*E. Earthenware*

28. Wall or recess tumbler and tooth brush holders.  
29. Toilet paper holders.  
30. Towel rails and brackets.  
31. Shelf brackets.  
32. Shelves.  
33. Soap dishes.
-

## APPENDIX XXIII

## EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, special import licences are being granted to exporters to replace the imported raw material content of the exported products. This concession has been extended from time to time to a number of raw materials. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Import licences for the raw materials are, except where specifically provided, granted only after the export has taken place.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given, is based on a prescribed percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value for the goods exported. This percentage varies from commodity to commodity.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences on Dollar Area will, however, be granted to a limited extent, provided an undertaking is given by the prospective exporter that the exports of the finished goods will also be to a Dollar Area country.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be, made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
  - (i) Shipping documents, i.e., Bills of Lading.
  - (ii) Bank Certificates stating the amount received in payment of the goods exported *vide* Clause (b) above.
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.



2. The intending importers should apply in the Newcomer/Established Importers, prescribed form, as the case may be, giving the following information:—

- (i) Place of Business.
- (ii) Date of establishment of business.
- (iii) Income-tax, if any paid, during any financial year after 1st April, 1950.
- (iv) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made, certified by their bankers.
- (v) Value of imports/exports made in respect of the particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.
- (vi) Turn-over in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value corresponding to twice the c.i.f. value of his imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India, if the licensable percentage in Col. 5 of the table attached to this Appendix is, say 50 per cent., or four times the c.i.f. value of the imports if the percentage in Col. 5 is 25 per cent. and so on. In pursuance of this condition the importer will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The imported will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of at least 20 per cent. of the value of the goods imported. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty.

4. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the attached table.

5. Requests for inclusion of items not covered under the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits. These requests should be addressed to the C.C.I., New Delhi.

TABLE (referred to in para. 4 of Appendix No. XXIII)

| S. No. | Description of articles to be licensed. | ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No. | Description of articles to be exported  | Percentage of foreign exchange for which import licence will be granted |
|--------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1      | 2                                       | 3                                | 4   | 5   |
| 1      | Bamboo poles . . . .                    | IV/53                            | Fishing rods . . . .  | 50%   |
| 2      | Coal Tar dyes* . . . .                  | III/I-B                          | Processed dyes . . . .  | 50%   |
| 3      | Albaster .. . . .                       | IV/103                           | Albaster manufactures . . . .   | 50%   |
| 4      | Raw Silk . . . . .                      | IV/172                           | Manufactured articles consisting entirely of silk (including piece goods containing upto 90% Silk). | 50%   |
| 5      | Shoe laces . . . . .                    | IV/222                           | Manufactured shoes . . . .  | 1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).              |

\*Against exports of processed dyes, licences will also be granted for import from the Dollar area countries which will not exceed 1/3rd of the face value of the licences on Soft Currency area.

| 1  | 2   | 3      | 4   | 5  |
|----|---|--------|---|--|
| 6  | Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels . . . . .   | V/41   |   | 10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels & soles exported in the previous quarters).                               |
| 7  | Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian Stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls. |        | Manufactures of mother of pearls Natural Coral tree, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls. | 50%  |
| 8  | Chicory Powder . . . . .  | IV/79  | French Coffee . . . . .   | 25%  |
| 9  | Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather  | 229/IV | Manufactured shoes  | 25%  |
| 10 | Precious Stones, uncut and unset . . . . .  | 253/IV | Cut & polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.   | Detailed procedure explained in Public Notice No. 49-ITC(PN)/54 dt. 14-5-54— <i>Vide</i> Annexure to this Appendix |
| 11 | Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset . . . . .  | 254/IV | Manufactures of cultured pearls.  |  |
| 12 | Synthetic Stones . . . . .  | 339/IV | Manufactures of synthetic stones  |  |
| 13 | Diamonds, uncut and unset . . . . .   | 61/V   | Manufactures of diamonds . . . . .  |  |
| 14 | Coral, prepared . . . . .   | 318/IV | red.<br>Manufactures of Coral, prepared.  | 50%  |
| 15 | Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).  | 101/V  | Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).  | 30%  |

| 1  | 2  | 3         | 4  | 5                                 |
|----|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 16 | Cellulose Acetate Butyrate . . .                         | 101-A/V   | Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate.                              | 30%                               |
| 17 | Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.                | 101-D/V   | Manufactures of cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.                | 30%                               |
| 18 | Chloride Moulding Powder . . .                           | 101-E/V   | Manufactures of Chloride moulding-Powder                                 | 30%                               |
| 19 | Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Sheets, rods and tubes. | 113/V     | Manufactures of Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, sheets, rods and tubes. | 30%                               |
| 20 | P.V.C. composition including Moulding powder.            | 113-I/V   | Manufactures of P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.            | 30%                               |
| 21 | Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape                       | 195(b)/IV | Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.               | Policy to be announced separately |
| 22 | Umbrella ribs . . . . .                                  | 231(a)/IV | Umbrellas.   | -do-                              |
| 23 | Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).         | 113A/V    | Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).         | -do-                              |
| 25 | False Pearls . . . . .                                   | 252/IV    | Manufactures of False Pearls.  | -do-                              |

## SPECIMEN BOND FORM.

Know all men by these presents that whereas the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, hereinafter called the "said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports", which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods in the schedule hereunder written against licence Number \_\_\_\_\_ and date at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ we (I) \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) (ii) (i.e., the Bankers of the Importers) (Surety) do hereby bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, and legal representatives and administrators jointly and severally with the President of India to pay the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area for the time being the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ subject to the conditions written herein below:—

Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export \_\_\_\_\_ of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Settlements in India and secondly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (surety) (i.e., Bankers of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said \_\_\_\_\_ of the value equal to the \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange required in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:—

- (a) Any forbearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not effect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by law.

2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:

\_\_\_\_\_

signed and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_

(Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ day of month  
\_\_\_\_\_ 1955.

Accepted by me.

for Dy. Chief Controller of Imports  
(CLA), New Delhi.

## ANNEXURE

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE  
No. 49-ITC (PN)/54, DATED 14TH MAY 1954

SUBJECT:—*Export Promotion Scheme—Import of Precious Stones, uncut and unset (S. No. 253/IV), Cultured Pearls and Pearls, unset (S. No. 254/IV), Diamonds, uncut and unset (S. No. 61/V) and Synthetic stones (S. No. 339/IV).*

With a view to assist the Indian Lapidary Industry and promote the export of its products, the import of precious stones, pearls, diamonds and synthetic stones was being licensed in accordance with various Export Promotion Schemes. The working of these schemes has been reviewed and it has been felt that it is necessary to liberalise the imports and to relax the conditions still further. The procedure laid down in this Public Notice will, in supersession of the instructions contained in Public Notice Nos. 163-ITC (PN)/50, dated the 15th December, 1950, 8-ITC (PN)/51, dated the 10th January, 1951, 153-ITC (PN)/51, dated the 25th September, 1951 and 18-ITC (PN)/53, dated the 22nd January, 1953, be followed in future for granting licences for the above items under the Export Promotion Scheme

2. The intending importers should apply in the prescribed form, giving in particular the following information:—

- (a) Place of business.
- (b) Date of establishment of business.
- (c) Income-tax if any paid during any financial year after 1st April, 1950.
- (d) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made, certified by their bankers.
- (e) Value of imports/exports made of the particular commodity or similar commodities during any/recent years, certified by a chartered accountant.
- (f) Turn-over in the internal trade in the country in the particular item or similar items during any recent years, certified by a chartered accountant.

3. Applications will be considered on merits and licences will be issued for reasonable values. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed goods of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of his imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and French and Portuguese possessions in India. In pursuance of this condition the importer will be required to execute a bond with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The bond will be

781 Goff—27

required to be guaranteed by a scheduled bank for at least 10% of the value of the goods imported. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc., showing that the Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than 100% of the c.i.f. value of precious stones, etc., imported against the licence. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as penalty.

4. Import licences will ordinarily be issued for imports from Soft Currency countries only, valid for a period of six months. Extension in the validity period of licences will, however, be granted on application for good reasons.

5. In the case of pearls unset (S. No. 254, Part IV) applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be entertained and considered on merits.

6. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this Scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State Concerned, giving full particulars about the Society. The Co-operative Societies will not be required to execute the bond mentioned in para. 3 above.



## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ARTICLES THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE VALID AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED UNDER S. NO. 275 OF PART IV (MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE).

1. Armlets.
2. Ash pans.
3. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
4. Band stands, iron.
5. Bars, fire.
6. Basket, metal.
7. Bath tins.
8. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
9. Red Knobs.
10. Bill Hooks.
11. Bins, dust.
12. Bird cages.
13. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
14. Boxes, cash.
15. Boxes, metal.
16. Boxes, moulding.
17. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
18. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
19. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
20. Capsules.
21. Clamps (other than hose clamps for automobiles).
22. Counters.
23. Crow bars.
24. Crown Corks.
25. Cruet-stands.
26. Cycle stands, metal.
27. Deed boxes.
28. Despatch boxes.
29. Digging Forks.
30. Dinner bells and gongs.
31. Felling axes.
32. Fenders.
33. Fountain jets.
34. Glue pots.
35. Grates and trivets.
36. Handcuffs.
37. Hand Weeding Forks.
38. Handles for iron boxes.
39. Horse shoes.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

40. Ice moulds.
41. Iron pins.
42. Jewellery, imitation and mock.
43. Knockers for doors.
44. Kodalies.
45. Ladders, iron.
46. Mammooties.
47. Manholes, iron.
48. Match case or match boxes, holders or stands.
49. Metal basins.
50. Metal Cans.
51. Metal containers.
52. Gate hooks, Screw hooks and eyes and other metal hooks for hats, coats, and pictures.
53. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
54. Mirror boxes.
55. Mouse and rat traps.
56. Oil feeding cans.
57. Paper wire pins and paper clips.
58. Pick axes.
59. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
60. Shovels, all sorts.
61. Shower Roses.
62. Soap dishes.
63. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
64. Spittons, metal.
65. Stand poss.
66. Steel trunks.
67. Stirrups.
68. Urns, metal.
69. Vases, coal.
70. Vases, metal.
71. Watch Straps.
72. Upholstery and Sofa springs.
73. Hair Pins.
74. Iron powlers.
75. Iron stands.
76. Mouse and rat traps metal.
77. Coat and hat pegs metal.
78. Steel trunks.
79. Stop cocks.
80. Com vases.
81. Iron lever arch file clips.
82. Arch lever and other types of file mechanisms.
83. Vices.
84. Screw drivers other than special types.
85. Sledge Hammers.

N.B.—Import of articles which are specifically mentioned and which would fall under different Part and S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, cannot be made against licences granted for Miscellaneous hardware falling under S. No. 275/IV.

2. Licences granted under S. No. 275/IV will not be valid for import of articles specified separately in List II of Appendix XXVI (relating to import of motor vehicle parts).

## APPENDIX XXV

*Subject:—LICENSING OF GARAGE TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 275 (b) OF PART IV FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE 1955.*

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. Established importers who have obtained licences in July-December 1954, period, for garage tools will be granted repeat licences on the basis of July-December 1954 licences. Such of the importers as were not able to obtain such licences during July-December 1954, period, may make applications to the Port Office concerned giving details of their quota licences in the form annexed, for hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle spare parts obtained by them during the January-June 1952, licensing period, for import from dollar and soft currency countries separately. Such applicants will be granted licences on the basis of 50% of half of their best year's imports of hardware only, provided they have past imports of both hardware and automobile parts.

3. Licences for import of garage tools will also be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles.
- (b) Garage Workshop employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled).
- (c) Fleet Owners having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users along with certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and thereafter they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information called for in para. 4 above should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by the 31st March, 1955.

6. Licences issued for Garage tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

---

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of garage tools

- 1. Name .....
- 2. Address .....
- 3. Basic year imports of hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January-June 1952.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
6. Value of licence admissible for July-December 1954.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
7. Details of garage tools desired to be imported in broad heads. (Actual users i.e., recognised assemblers, Garage workshops employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners having 25 or more vehicles should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.*

Sockets, socket fittings & socket handles.

Ratchets (Reversible and non-reversible).

Ratchet adapters.

Screw Extractors.

Battery lifters.

Battery Terminal lifters.

Flange tools.

Fender Spoons.

Door Handle Tools.

Flexible File and Holder.

Feeler gauge.

Hacksaw blades.

Brake adjusting tool.

Brake lining Tool Sets.

Brake Shoe cantraliser.

Brake shoe Burnisher.

Spark piug hole rethreader.

Spring lubricator.

Grease bar.

Grease Ram.

Link Separators.

Carbeturtor Jet adjusting tool.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

Piston Pin tools.  
Spindle and spring perch.  
Bushing tools.  
Tyre spreader.  
Ring tool.  
Wheel pullers.  
Tyre Valve pull-out tools.  
Valve grinding tool.  
Valve grinder.  
Valve guide.  
Valve tools (Hand operated).  
Valve lifters.  
Valve grinder bits.  
Valve refacing and reseating tools.  
Valve cotter gun.  
Piston Tools.  
Loader pumps.  
Grease gun loaders.  
Splitting tools.  
Flaring tools.  
Tube cutters.  
Tube benders.  
Hub and Gear Pullers.  
Scre Starter.  
Nut Runner.  
Grease Guns, Adapters and couplings.  
Gear Flushers.  
Bearing Washers.  
Lubricators.  
Oilers.  
Air Hose, and connections, splicers, and couplers.  
Air regulators.  
Hand Meters.  
Air Blow gun.  
Hydraulic fittings.  
Decarbonising brushes.  
Jacks, Hydraulic.  
Lifts, Hydraulic.  
Head Light testers.  
Condenser and Resistance Tester.  
Coil and Ignition tester.  
Contract well indicator.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

Vacuum compression and fuel pump **testers**.  
Compressed gauges.  
Tachmeter.  
Exhaust gas analyser.  
Generator test hench.  
Magneto test hench.  
Magneto winding tester.  
Magneto charger and Charging Blocks.  
Magneto synchroscope.  
Spark plug testers and cleaners.  
Puller Press and Puller Plates.  
Battery charging clips.  
Battery Filler.  
Hydrometer.  
Battery cell tester.  
Pulley gear and shaft adapters.  
Mica Under-cutters.  
Armature testers.  
Torquometer.  
Pin hole hench.  
Cam shaft bearing inserter.  
Glaze breaker.  
Valve guide cleaners.  
Valve guide drivers.  
Rod aligner.  
Ring compressor.  
Rige Reamer.  
Sleeve inserter.  
Tube vulcanizer (Shaler or similar).  
Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.  
Power washing machine.  
Bear frame attachment parts.  
Cutter for Plunger barrel seats.  
End Play Gauge for Camshaft.  
Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.  
Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.  
Calibrating outfit for hand operation.  
Nozzle testing outfit.  
Nipple forming tool.  
Test Set for 6, 12 & 24 volt circuits.

---

## APPENDIX XXVI

**SUBJECT:—**Licensing of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for the period January-June 1955.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

2. The quota for January-June 1955 will be 100% each of half of best year's imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area. Though separate quotas have been given for items in List III, the consolidated Quota Certificates issued to established importers for motor vehicle parts will not be disturbed.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 1,000 per diesel vehicle.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. It has been decided to continue to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during January-June 1955. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers should also produce a Bank Certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

7. Newcomers who obtained licences for Motor Vehicle parts for July-December 1954. will be given licences for an equal amount for January-June 1955 period on the production of the Exchange Control copy of the licences issued for July-December 1954. The fresh newcomers who did not apply for a licence during July-December 1954 period may submit applications for January-June 1955 in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I.

8. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I, and List III; and not more than 3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

9. Upto one per cent. of the face value of the licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of ball bearing not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.

10. Separate licences for each of the items in List III will be granted on a quota based on imports of the respective items from the relevant currency areas. These licences will not be valid for the import of any spare parts of motor vehicles other than those mentioned in the licences.

---

List I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Piston rings of 6" dia. and below with the exception of (a) piston rings imported with the original equipment either C. K. D. or assembled, (b) piston rings fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under List III, (c) elliptical rings for use on motor cycle, (d) compensating rings, and (e) expander type piston rings or hydraulic piston rings or special engineered piston rings (steel rings only\*).

III. Fan belts for bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Gomet Windshield Wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

IV. Seat Cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, hairlock. Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for Kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or Cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

V. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and Panel bodies.

VI. Fuel injection equipment.

---

List II

Items for which not more than 3% of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, V Bolts, Centre Bolts, Clips and Pressure plates.

---

\*Steel rings, Chromium plated rings and expander rings only will be allowed to be Imported.



APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

2. Hand inflators.
3. Malleable Cast Iron Brackets.
4. Muffler and Tail pipes.
5. Piston rings below 6" dia. for diesel motor vehicles.

## List III

Items of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for which licences for the respective currency areas will be granted on the quota based on imports of individual items.

| S. No. | Article                             | Policy for<br>Est. Importers | Remarks,   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Piston Assemblies                   | 25% Gen.<br>33½% Soft.       | Applications from Fleet owners for the import of Pistons of the types not manufactured in the country will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applicants should give full justification for the proposed import. |
| 2.     | Cylinder liners                     | 25% Gen.<br>33½% Soft.       |  |
| 3.     | Spark Plugs                         | 60% Gen.<br>60% Soft.        |  |
| 4.     | Electric horns                      | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft.      |  |
| 5.     | Valves, Valve guides<br>and Tappets | 100% Gen.<br>100% Soft.      |  |
| 6.     | Shock absorbers                     | 75% Gen.<br>75% Soft.        |  |
| 7.     | Thin-walled bearings                | 80% Gen.<br>80% Soft.        |  |
| 8.     | King pin assembly                   | 75% Gen.<br>75% Soft.        |  |

## APPENDIX XXVII

**IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE** [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bills of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—contd.**

---

equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March 1952 provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry Invoices, etc., and also a treasury chalan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY-JUNE 1955—CHEMICALS

1. Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under the second category has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis as if each chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

3. If a general licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent. of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide, Barium carbonate and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—(a) Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Specific Quota items in List III;
- (viii) Prohibited Items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals N.O.S. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (a) Aromatic chemicals. (A.U. licences will be valid for the import of Chemicals in List VI and licences will be validated for the import of Chemicals not mentioned in List VI on specific requests from the actual users. Applications for such requests will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing).
- (b) Acid citric.
- (c) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (d) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the information regarding off-take from the indigenous manufacturers).

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

- (e) Cadmium sulphide.
- (f) Dicalcium phosphate.
- (g) Di-sodium phosphate.
- (h) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (i) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- (j) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (k) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
- (l) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (m) Nickel Formate.
- (n) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (o) Phosphoric Acid.
- (p) Potassium chlorate. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
  - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
  - (ii) The I.T.C. licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (q) Rubber Softners.
- (r) Stearic Acid. (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.)
- (s) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (t) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- (u) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid or the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemical will be also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium Sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

10. It may also be noted that for certain chemicals mentioned in Lists I and III, supplementary licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis. Such items are denoted by the entry "S. L." in the remarks column in lists I and III.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

## LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota.

| S. No.<br>1 | Name of Chemicals.<br>2   | Quota percentage<br>3 | Remarks.<br>4  |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1           | Acetic Acid . . . . .   | 66½                   | For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.   |
| 2.          | Ammonium Chloride . . . . .   | 50                    | } (i) Barium Carbonate and Ammonium Chloride cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix.<br>(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |
| 3.          | Barium Carbonate . . . . .  | 150                   |  |
| 4           | Borax . . . . .   | 15                    | Borax cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix.  |
| 5           | Calcium carbide . . . . .   | 50                    | (i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1952-53 will also be taken into account.<br>(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix.                          |
| 6           | Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.                      | 100                   | S.L.   |
| 7           | Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.      | 100                   |  |
| 8           | Metol . . . . .   | 100                   | S.L.   |
| 9           | Potassium chloride . . . . .  | 100                   |  |
| 10          | Potassium carbonate . . . . .   | 100                   | S.L.   |
| 11          | Special accelerators, softeners and oxidants except for tyre manufacture. | 100                   | S.L.   |
| 12          | Softeners including Pine tar . . . . .                                    | 100                   | S.L.   |
| 13          | Sodium nitrate . . . . .  | 80                    |  |
| 14          | Strontium carbonate . . . . .   | 100                   |  |
| 15          | Strontium nitrate . . . . .   | 100                   |  |
| 16          | Sodium aluminate . . . . .  | 75                    |  |
| 17          | X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.      | 33 1/3                |  |

## LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Acetone.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammonium Bromide.
5. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
6. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
7. Calcium Chloride.
8. Caffeine and Salts.
9. Chlorine, Liquid.
10. CO 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

11. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
12. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid, other than A.R. Grade.
13. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
14. Ferrous Sulphate.
15. Glycerine.
16. Hydrochloric Acid.
17. Iron Bromide.
18. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
19. Lead Nitrate.
20. Lime sulphur solution.
21. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
22. Magnesium Chloride.
23. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
24. Nitric Acid.
25. Naphthalene.
26. Oleic acid. (Applications from manufacturers of grease for token imports will, however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
27. Potassium Bromide.
28. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
29. Sodium Sulphide.
30. Sodium Sulphate.
31. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
32. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
33. Sodium Bisulphite.
34. Sulphuric Acid.
35. Sulphuric Ether.
36. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
37. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
38. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
39. Strychnine and its Salts.
40. Sodium Bromide.
41. Stearic acid.
42. Tri-sodium phosphate.
43. Yellow Phosphorous.
44. Zinc Sulphate.
45. Barium Chromate, Calcium Chromate, Ammonium Chromate, Bismuth Chromate, Cadmium Chromate and Magnesium Chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.



APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

## LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

| Serial No. | Name of Chemicals   | Quota percentage | Remarks  |
|------------|---|------------------|--|
| 1          | 2   | 3                | 4  |
| 1          | Acetic Acid   | 66½              | For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.  |
| 2          | Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI                          | 75               |  |
| 3          | Aluminium Stearate  | 50               |  |
| 4          | Anhydrous Ammonia.  | 75               | Small value licences will be enhanced.   |
| 5          | Barium Chloride   | 30               |  |
| 6          | Barium Sulphide   | 50               |  |
| 7          | Cadmium Sulphide  | 100              | Applications from established importers for additional licence and also from persons or firm who are not established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should give a certificate that they have not applied for import licence for this chemical under any other serial number.   |
| 8          | Calcium Carbide   | 50               | For purposes of calculation of quotas past import during 1952-1953 will also be taken into account.  |
| 9          | Calcium Carbonate precipitated                                      | 25               |  |
| 10         | Calcium Stearate  | 50               |  |
| 11         | Copper Sulphate   | 50               |  |
| 12         | Di-Calcium Phosphate  | 25               |  |
| 13         | Di-Sodium Phosphate   | 25               |  |
| 14         | Ethyl Acetate.  | 50               |  |
| 15         | Ferric Chloride   | 75               |  |
| 16         | Fluxes for gas welding, melting & refining metals.                  | 100              | Small value licences will be doubled.  |
| 17         | Hydroquinone  | 10               |  |
| 18         | Ionone 100 per cent.  | 75               |  |
| 19         | Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV. | 100              |  |
| 20         | Liquid gold   | 80               | No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs. 50,000. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the Liquid gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future. |

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4  |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 21. | Magnesium Carbonate (Light) . . . . .   | 40  |  |
| 22. | Magnesium Stearate . . . . .  | 50  |  |
| 23. | Methyl Chloride . . . . .   | 100 | S.L.   |
| 24. | Metol . . . . .   | 100 | S.L.   |
| 25. | Mono-Sodium Phosphate . . . . .   | 25  |  |
| 26. | Nickel Formate . . . . .  | 100 |  |
| 27. | Nickel Salts ; nickel sulphate,<br>nickel ammonium sulphate and<br>other nickel electroplating salts.                             | 20  | Not more than 50% of the face<br>value of the licence can be<br>utilised for the import of<br>Nickel Sulphate and Nickel<br>Ammonium Sulphate.   |
| 28. | Oxalic acid . . . . .   | 50  |  |
| 29. | Potassium Carbonate . . . . .   | 100 | S.L.   |
| 30. | Potassium Chlorate . . . . .  | 75  | (i) No licence for this item will be<br>issued unless the party apply-<br>ing for it is in possession of a<br>licence under the Indian Arms<br>(or Explosives) Act.<br>(ii) The I. T. C. licences will be<br>valid for clearance through the<br>Customs only on production<br>of a licence under the Indian<br>Arms (or Explosives) Act. |
| 31. | Potassium Chloride . . . . .  | 100 |  |
| 32. | Phosphoric Acid . . . . .   | 25  |  |
| 33. | Refills for fire extinguishers . . . . .  | 100 | Small value licences will be<br>enhanced.  |
| 34. | Rubber softeners . . . . .  | 100 | S.L.   |
| 35. | Silver Nitrate . . . . .  | 50  |  |
| 36. | Sodium Bicarbonate . . . . .  | 10  |  |
| 37. | Sodium Nitrate . . . . .  | 80  | Additional imports will be cana-<br>lised on a basis to be announ-<br>ced later.   |
| 38. | Sodium Aluminate . . . . .  | 75  |  |
| 39. | Strontium Carbonate . . . . .   | 100 |  |
| 40. | Strontium Nitrate . . . . .   | 100 |  |
| 41. | Tri-Calcium Phosphate . . . . .   | 25  |  |
| 42. | Trichlorethylene . . . . .  | 100 |  |
| 43. | Water treatment chemicals, like<br>alfoc, Calgon S. other than So-<br>dium Aluminate.   | ... | Applications will be considered<br><i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the<br>Development wing.   |
| 44. | X-Ray developers and fixing salts<br>for the processing of X-Ray films  | 33½ |  |
| 45. | Zinc Stearate . . . . .   | 50  |  |
| 46. | Insecticides, Fungicides and<br>Weedicides—   |     |  |
|     | (a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) ex-<br>cluding preparations thereof<br>but including ready to use smoke<br>Generators containing D.D.T. | 100 |  |
|     | (b) B. H. C. excluding preparation<br>thereof but including ready-to-<br>use Smoke Generators containing<br>B.H.C.                | ... | Applications from established<br>importers will be considered<br><i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|     | (c) Insecticides smoke Generators<br>containing combinations of<br>D.D.T. and B.H.C.  | ... | Applications from established<br>importers will be considered<br><i>ad hoc</i> .   |
|     | (d) Others . . . . .  | 100 | Quota will be calculated on the<br>basis of imports of the arti-<br>cles specifically included in<br>List V of this Appendix.  |
| 47. | New Insecticides . . . . .  | ... | Applications will be considered<br><i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.   |

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

| 1                                | 2             | 3   | 4  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----|--|
| 48. Metal treatment solutions .. | (Banderisers) |     | Application will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.            |
| 49. Barium Carbonate . . . .     |               | 100 | For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |
| 50. Ammonium Chloride . . . .    |               | 50  | For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account. |

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid.
- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia) Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II. (Other than yellow phosphorus).
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of soda); sodium sulphite anhydrous; sodium bisulphite of photographic quality.
- (5) Chemicals of C. P. grade namely:—  
Alum (Potash); Ammonia (Liquor); Aluminium sulphate C. P.; Bichromates (Sodium and potassium); Chrome alum, potash; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom salts); Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt); Sulphuric acid
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 g. m. or 500 c.c.

## LIST V

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

APPENDIX XXVII.—*contd.*

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetoarsenite).

2. Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate).

3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and Carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate).

4. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol).

Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylamino) fluorophosphine oxide and octamethyl pyrophosphor amide.

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate, Rotenone, and Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts).

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl)-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin.

## II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.

2. Toly mercury acetate.

3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.

4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.

5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.

6. Cuprous oxide.

7. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.

8. Phenyl mercury acetate.

9. Copper oxychloride.

10. Zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.

11. Ethyl mercury chloride.

## III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.

2. 4-chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.

3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.

4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.

5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.

6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.

8. Indol-Butyric acid.

9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.

10. Sodium 1-Naphtalene acetate.

11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST VI

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals.

Amyl Acetate.  
Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Acetophenone.  
Allyl Esters.  
Ambergris.  
Amber Paste.  
Amyl Acetate.  
Amyl Benzoate.  
Amyl Butyrate.  
Amyl Caproate.  
Amyl Caprylate.  
Amyl Cinnamate.  
Amyl Formate.  
Amyl Phenylacetate.  
Amyl Propionate.  
Amyl Salicylate.  
Amyl Valerianate.  
Anethole.  
Anisic Aldehyde.  
Anisic Ketone.  
Anisole.  
Anisyl Acetate.  
Anisyl Alcohol.  
Anisyl Formate.  
Anisyl Phenylacetate.  
Anisyl Propionate.  
Auriol, Aurantine.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzophenone.  
Benzyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Beta Naphyl Iso Butylether.  
Butyrates.  
Butyl Esters.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl Esters.  
Cinnarnic Aldehyde Residue.  
Citral.  
Citronello Pure and Its Esters.  
Civarnberine.  
Civet Liquid.  
Civet Paste.  
Civet Crystals.  
Coumarine Crystals.  
Cuminaldehyde.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde.  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl, 100%.  
Diethylphthalate, Solveol.  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate.  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Decylate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Ethyl Vanillin.  
Eucalyptol.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.  
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geraniol Pure and Its Esters.  
Guaiacyl Acetate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratropic Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Hydroxycitronellal.  
Indol.  
Ionone (Alpha, Beta 100% and for Soap).  
Ionone Residue.  
Iso Borneol.  
ISO Bornyl Acetate.  
ISO Butyric Acid.  
ISO Eugenol.  
ISO Eugenol Acetate.  
Jasmonal Residue.  
Linalol Pure and its Esters.  
Menthol Crystals.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anisate.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl ISO Eugenol.  
Methyl Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Paste.  
Musk Ambrette Paste.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Musk Ketone.  
Musk Residue.  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerolin Yara Yara and Bromelia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Octylate Residue.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Petitgrainol.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde Residue.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Phenyl Ethyl Chlor Acetate (Secondary) and Crystarose.  
Phenyl Prosyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Propionates.  
Rhodinol and its Esters.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrollyl Acetate (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate).  
Styrollyl Alcohol (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Alcohol).  
Terpineol and its Esters.  
Tolylacetate (Para. Metthyl Benzyl Acetate).  
Tolylacetate (Para Methyl Benzaldehyde).  
Triacetin.  
Triphenyl Methyl Carbinol and its Esters.  
Vanillin.  
Vetiverol.  
Vetivert Acetate.



## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37, Part V.

1. Cellosolve.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of No. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours, Blanc fixe and pigmented water finishes for leather) 35, 36 and 37 Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Amino Resins.
3. Antimony Oxide.
4. Bentonite.
5. Black Oxide of Iron.
6. Blue, Ultramarine.
7. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
8. Base-Nigrosine.
9. Butyl Alcohol.
10. Butyl Tartarate.
11. Cadmium sulphide.
12. Cellulose Acetate.
13. Cellulose Chips.
14. Cellosolve.
15. Nitrocellulose.
16. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
17. Chlorinated Rubber.
18. Cobalt Acetate.
19. Cobalt Pigments.
20. Copper Naphthenate.
21. Copper Sub-Oxide.
22. Coumarone Resins.
23. Dyestuffs-Oil soluble.

## APPENDIX XXIX—contd.

24. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
25. Dipentine.
26. Gold Bronze Powder.
27. Heavy Solvent Naphtha.
28. Light Solvent Naphtha.
29. Maleic Anhydride.
30. Maleic Resins.
31. Mercury Oxide.
32. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
33. Naphthionate Driers.
34. Oiticica Oil.
35. Para Chlormatacresol.
36. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
37. Pigment Dyestuffs.
38. Phenolic Resins.
39. Phthalic Anhydride.
40. Prussian Blue.
41. Pumice Stone Lump.
42. Pumice Stone Powder.
43. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
44. Raw or Burnt Umber.
45. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate
46. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
47. Tricresyl Phosphate.
48. Tulol.
49. Vermillion.
50. Whiting.
51. Wood Oil.
52. Xylol.
53. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
54. Zinc Naphthenate.
55. Gambodge.
56. Metallic Zinc Paste.
57. Chlorinated paraffin wax.

**APPENDIX XXX**

**LIST OF TYRES AND TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR TYRES AND TUBES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 41-V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE**

**MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES**

5'00-14  
4'00/4'25-1  
5'00-15  
5'25-15  
5'50-15  
6'00-15  
6'50-15  
7'00-15  
4'50/4'75-15  
5'00-16  
5'25-16  
5'50-16  
5'75-16  
6'00-16  
6'25/6'50-16  
7'00-16  
7'50-16  
4'50-17  
4'75/5'00-17  
5'25/5'50-17  
6'00/6'50-17  
4'00-18  
4'50/4'7/5'00-18  
5'25/5'50-18  
3'50-19  
4'00-19  
4'50/4'75/5'00-19  
5'25/5'50-19  
6'00/6'50-19  
4'50/4'75/5'00-20  
4'50-21  
165X400  
5'20-13  
5'90-13  
5'20-13  
5'90-15  
6'40-13  
6'40-15  
7'10-15  
7'60-15

**APPENDIX XXX—contd.**

6-70-16

7-60-16

6-70-16

**MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES**

1.50-15

1.75-19

1.00-19

1.25-19

1.50-19

1.00-20

1.00-8

**A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES**

4-10-19

1.00-19

6.00-19

7.00-19

8.00-19

7-50-10

**TRACTORS COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS**

5.50-16

6.00-16

7.50-16

7.50-18

4.00-19

6.00-19

13.00-24

10×28

11×28

11×36

14×28

**GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS**

7.50-24

13.00-24

**EARTH-MOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS**

13.00-24

14.00-24

18.00-24

18.00-25

21.00-24

21.00-25

12.00-24

**CYCLES COVERS AND TUBES**

21×1 3/8 W.O.

APPENDIX XXX—*contd*

$14 \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$  W.O.  
 $26 \times 1 \frac{3}{8}$   
 $26 \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$  W.O.  
 $26 \times 1 \frac{3}{4}$  W.O.  
 $28 \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$   
 $28 \times 1 \frac{3}{4}$   
 $28 \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$  Rickshaw  
 $26 \times 2 \times 1 \frac{3}{4}$

## BARROW AND HANDCART COVERS AND TUBES

$16 \times 4$   
 $2 \cdot 75-21$

## CUSHION TYRES

$4 \times 1 \frac{1}{4}$   
 $6 \times 2$   
 $8 \times 2$   
 $10 \times 2$   
 $12 \times 2$   
 $8 \times 3$

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

$9 \cdot 00-13$   
 $7 \cdot 00-15$   
 $6 \cdot 00-16$  ;  $150-16$   
 $6 \cdot 50-16$   
 $7 \cdot 00-16$   
 $7 \cdot 50-16$   
 $9 \cdot 00-16$   
 $9 \cdot 25-16$   
 $10 \cdot 50-16$   
 $7 \cdot 00-17$   
 $9 \cdot 00-18$  ;  $230-18$   
 $6 \cdot 00-20/30 \times 5$  ;  $150-20$   
 $6 \cdot 50-20$  ;  $160-20$   
 $7 \cdot 00-20/32 \times 6$  ;  $170-20$  ;  $32 \times 6 \frac{1}{2}$  ;  $33 \times 6 \frac{1}{2}$   
 $7 \cdot 50-20/34 \times 7$  ;  $190-20$  ; A-20  
 $8 \cdot 25-20$  ;  $210-20$  ;  $35 \times 7 \frac{1}{2}$  ; B-20  
 $9 \cdot 00-20$   
 $9 \cdot 00-20/36 \times 8$  ;  $230-20$   
 $10 \cdot 00-20$  ;  $250-20$   
 $11 \cdot 00-20$  ;  $270-20$   
 $12 \cdot 00-20$   
 $14 \cdot 00-20$   
 $9 \cdot 00-22$  ;  $230-22$   
 $10 \cdot 00-20$   
 $10 \cdot 00-24/42 \times 9$   
 $11 \cdot 00-24$   
 $9 \cdot 25-16$

## APPENDIX XXXI

*Licensing of cinema machinery including sound and projection reproduction and film studio equipment and spare parts for the period January—June 1955*

The policy for the grant of licences for cinema machinery and parts for January—June 1955 is as detailed below :—

The item has been divided into six sub-items. The applicant's quota will be determined as per Trade Notice issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, bearing No. 1444 dated 4th November, 1953.

2. *Applications for additional licences to import*—3-D viewers will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. No licence granted for January-June 1955 will be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 'XXXV'.

4. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period January-June 1955 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted.

| Part and<br>S. No. of<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description | Licensing<br>Authority | Policy for<br>Established<br>Importers | Validity of<br>Licences | Remarks |
|---|-------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1   | 2           | 3                      | 4                                      | 5                       | 6       |

## PART V.

|                                |   |       |                        |                     |  |
|--------------------------------|---|-------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 65 (1) to<br>(4) and<br>(5) 6. | (i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment<br>1/4 H. P. and above. | Ports | 75% Gen.<br>100% Soft. | Eighteen<br>months. | (a) Not more than 66 2/3%<br>of the face value of the licence<br>can be utilised for the import of<br>complete equipment of 1/4<br>H. P. and above.<br><br>(b) It will be permissible to<br>import with each complete<br>Single Static or portable<br>35mm/16mm Sound and Pro- |
|--------------------------------|---|-------|------------------------|---------------------|--|

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment  
under 1/4 H.P.

Ports

75% Gen.  
on OGL Soft  
upto  
30 -195 .

Eighteen  
months.

jection Reproduction equip-  
ment of 1/4 H. P. and above  
imported under this licence  
certain accessories and spares  
according to the scale shown  
in List 'I' to this Appen-  
dix.

(c) Licences will also be valid  
for the import of spare parts  
of Sound and Projection  
Reproduction equipment of  
1/4 H. P. and above, speci-  
fied in List 'IV' of this  
Appendix.

(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of  
the face value of the licences  
can be utilised for the import  
of complete equipment of  
under 1/4 H. P.

(b) It will be permissible to  
import with each complete  
Single Static or portable  
35 mm/16 mm Sound and  
Projection Reproduction equip-  
ment of under 1/4 H. P.  
imported under this licence,  
certain accessories and  
spares according to the scale  
shown in List 'II' of this  
Appendix.

(c) Licence will also be valid  
for the import of spare parts  
of Sound and Projection Re-  
production equipment of  
under 1/4 H. P. specified  
in list 'VI' of this Appen-  
dix.





(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Repro- Ports.  
duction equipment under 1/4 H. P.

50% Gen. Eighteen  
on OGL Soft months.  
upto  
30-9-1955.

(iii) Spares of Film Studio equipment . . . Ports.

50% Gen. Eighteen  
100% Soft. months.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'V' on the basis of quota certificate granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by J.C.C.I. Bombay.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VI' only.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'VII' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VIII' only.

(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'IX' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-1953 issued by the J.C.C. I Bombay.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

COPY OF TRADE NOTICE No. 1444, DATED 4TH NOVEMBER, 1953 ISSUED  
BY THE J.C.C.I., BOMBAY

SUB:—*Re-establishment of quota of past imports in respect of  
Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduc-  
tion and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts.*

With a view to expedite disposal of applications for licences for January-June 1954 licensing period and to avoid unnecessary hardship to importers, it has been decided to re-establish now the quotas of past imports of cinema machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts on the following lines:—

- (a) All the goods which are shown in the Bills of Entry as having been assessed to duty by Customs as Complete Equipment at 5 per cent. and 10 per cent. (part consignments of component parts which have been accepted by Customs as linked together to complete equipment will be treated as complete equipment) would be classified under lists I, II, and III of Appendix 'U' to the policy book for the July-December 1953 licensing period as (I) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. and above, (II) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. (III) Film Studio Equipment for issuing three separate quota certificates.
- (b) Imports made in the past as components assessed to duty at higher rate would be classified as falling under lists IV, VI and VIII.
- (c) Quota certificates for lists V, VII and IX will be based on 15 per cent. of the value of the quota certificates held in the past for spares and components, cases of firms who did not possess such quotas would be decided on an *ad hoc* basis.

2. Applications for re-establishment of quotas as in the preceding paragraph may be submitted so as to reach this office by the 30th November 1953 at the latest. The applications should be accompanied with bills of entry together with Customs attested invoices if any, and illustrated catalogues where necessary. A statement of past imports falling strictly in each category should be sent. The previous quota certificates should also be sent for cancellation.

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Soundhead adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.

---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

---

3. 1—Pedestal or stand complete with or without mounting brackets and control Switches and Associated fitments (Except from U.S.A.).

4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.

5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch control unit, cables and associated fitments.

6. 1—Each top and bottom magazines complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.

7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).

8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.

9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.

10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.

11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.

12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellulor horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.

13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.

1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

1—Spare set of Fuses.

1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.

1—Spare Photo Cell.

2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.

14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.

15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber, plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
17. 1—Slide Projector attachment, complete with all necessary fitments slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
18. 1—Slide Lens.
19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

**OR**

- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
22. 1—Automatic Electric or manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fitments.
23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

**LIST II****COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.**

Complete Single Static or Portable 16mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

- Projector Mechanism with Projection lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fitments, Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with starter, Switch Control Unit, cables and associated fitments, Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.
2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fitments.
3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).
4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fitments.
5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifier, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.
7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.
  - One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.
  - One—Spare set of Fuses.
  - One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.
  - One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
  - One—Spare Mirror.
  - One—Spare Photo Cell.
  - Two—Projection Lamps.
8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.
9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass, Plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.
10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.
11. One—Splicer.
12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).
13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).
14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

## LIST III

FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY)  
EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. *Recording Equipment.*—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets Recorders with Motors, light valves or galvanometers, magazines, with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables. 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools, Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, Low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment: Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and speaker Multi-position mixers, console desks, pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low equalisers, power suppliers monitoring amplifiers and talk back amplifiers and associated fitments. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or preview attachments. Loop-attachment for above. Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fitments, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fitments. R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

3. *Preview Equipment*—comprising:—One Sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. *35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras*—comprising mainly:—Picture Camera, Carrying Case. Set of Filter Holders and Cases, Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades. Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*—consisting mainly of—35mm. or 16mm. Sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

13. Film Waxing Machines.

14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.

15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.

16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.

16A. Matte shot projectors.

17. Film Numbering Machines.

18. Sensitesters.

19. Film Viewing and editing equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.)

20. Synchronisers.

21. Rewinders.

22. Benches.

23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.

24. Blooming Punch for sound splicers when imported with equipment.

25. Densitometer.

26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.

28. Test Films.

} When imported with the  
equipment.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary converters with starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

**LIST IV****MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE.**

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
  2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
  3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
  4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
  5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
  6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
  7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
  8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
  9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
  10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
  11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
  12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
  13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
  14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
  15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.
- The following cinema equipments and accessories for exhibition of 8-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new developments:—
16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
  17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.
  18. Portable Filter frames.
  19. Special screen and/or screen material.
  20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings.



## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—  
Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.  
Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.  
Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Battens.
13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
14. Fuses.
15. Stage announcing equipments.
16. Special screen paint.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

## II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, Power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

## III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear-single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Optical Glasses.

8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

**LIST VII**

(1) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.

2. Editing Equipment complete.

3. Exciter Lamps.

4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Special Lubricants.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule

6. Test Films.

7. Film Cement.

8. Plugs connection and Jacks (Sockets).

9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

## LIST IX

## (I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

## (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

---

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. Driving Belts.

2. Driving Chains.

3. Metals Rectifier stacks.

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and rotary stabilizers grease.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.

7. Tests films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

---

## APPENDIX XXXII

LIST OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS ETC. FALLING UNDER S. NO. 78 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH GENERAL LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THAT SERIAL NUMBER WILL NOT BE VALID FOR IMPORTS FROM THE DOLLAR AREA.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

- (i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
  - (ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
  - (iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
  - (iv) Electric sterilizers.
  - (v) Electric irons.
- (2) Disc Recorders.
- (3) Drawer dynamometer.
- (4) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
- (5) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
- (6) Electric Meatcutter.
- (7) Electric Vulcaniser.
- (8) Cable testing equipment.
- (9) Phase shifter.
- (10) Hair Dryers.
- (11) Desk Lamp

## APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignitions spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Cruicible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

## APPENDIX XXXIV

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICES No. 122-ITC(PN)/53, DATED 5TH SEPTEMBER 1953 AND No. 13-ITC(PN)/54, DATED 13TH FEBRUARY 1954 REGARDING IMPORT OF WHEAT FOR FLOUR MILLS.

- (i) PUBLIC NOTICE No. 122-I.T.C.(P.N.)/53, DATED THE 5TH SEPTEMBER 1953.

In order to enable flour mills to establish their pre-war export markets, Government have decided to permit exports of wheat flour by flour mills. For this purpose wheat will be released by the Ministry of Food and Agriculture on applications made by the flour mills on the condition that equivalent quantity of wheat will be imported by them to replace the stocks released to them earlier, within a period not exceeding six months from the date of export.

Applications for import licences for import of wheat should be made by the flour mills to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi along with documentary evidence such as, bills of lading, and bankers certificates etc., showing the extent and value of the actual exports made by them and a certificate from the Ministry of Food and Agriculture showing the quantity of wheat released by them earlier.

Applications to the Chief Controller of Imports will be made in the form and manner laid down in the Red Book, from time to time.

- (ii) PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC(P.N.)/54, DATED THE 13TH February 1954.

In their Public Notice No. 122-ITC(PN)/53 dated the 5th September, 1953 the Government of India had announced their decision to permit export of wheat flour by roller flour mills in order to enable them to establish their pre-war markets on the condition that an equivalent quantity of wheat will be imported by them to replace the stocks of wheat released to the mills in the first instance from Government stocks for conversion into flour for export.

2. The Government of India have reviewed the position further and have decided to entertain applications for import of a limited quantity of wheat by the Roller Flour Mills in advance of the export of wheat products subject to a fixed overall ceiling. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports who will issue licences in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture for so long as the overall ceiling is not reached. The issue of licences will, however, be subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The mills would be granted import licence for double the quantity of wheat required by them for conversion into wheat products (Atta, Maida, Suji or Rawa) for export purposes.
- (ii) On arrival, the imported wheat will be handed over to the Ministry of Food and Agriculture who will place at the disposal of the importing mill an equal quantity of wheat from their own stocks.



APPENDIX XXXIV—*contd.*

(ii) At the time of clearance of the wheat from Customs the mills will execute a bond to the effect that

(a) at least half the quantity of wheat obtained by the Flour Mills in exchange of their imports will be converted into wheat products (Atta, Maida, Suji or Rawa) and exported within 6 months of the date of taking over the wheat in exchange from Government. The wheat products so exported shall not be less than 60 per cent. in the case of fines (Maida, Suji or Rawa) only and 80 per cent. in the case of Atta or Atta and fines together by weight of the wheat processed for export purposes. If a flour mill fails to export whole or a part of the quantity required to be exported under this arrangement within the prescribed period, it will be assumed that the mill concerned has put it into internal consumption, in which case it will pay to Government of India the difference between the landed cost of the wheat to it and the price fixed for issue of wheat to the mills for the manufacture of fines for internal consumption.

(b) The balance of the wheat will be allowed to be sold in the country after conversion into fines (Maida, Suji or Rawa) and for this quantity of wheat the mill will pay to Government at least Rs. 3 per maund (i.e., the difference between the pool price and the price fixed for issues of wheat for the manufacture of fines for internal consumption excluding the extra charges of As. -/9/- per maund).

(c) The balance profit accruing to the mill on the sale of fines in the country would be utilised by the mill to cover the loss, if any, in export of wheat products. If subsequently it appears on examination that the mills are making more profit in the sale of fines from the balance of the wheat in the internal market than is covered by Rs. 3 payable to the Centre under (b) above plus the profit necessary to avoid loss on export then this margin also will become payable to the Government.

3. Those Flour Mills who intend to export wheat products immediately and replace the quantity of wheat taken from the Central Government by their own imports later on, in accordance with the Public Notice dated the 5th September, 1953 referred to in paragraph 1 above, will be allowed to do so. The conditions on which wheat will be released in such cases by Government are as follows:—

(i) The price of wheat will be Rs. 17 per maund.

(ii) The mills can make outright purchases of wheat at this rate or take it on loan from Government after furnishing the requisite Banker's guarantee.

(iii) Where mills wish to replace wheat taken from Government with an equivalent quantity of wheat to be imported on their own account the mills will be initially charged at the rate of Rs. 15/8/- per maund and if they are unable to replace wheat within a period of 6 months from the date of

APPENDIX XXXIV—*concl'd.*

taking over the loan the balance of Rs. 1/8/- per maund will become recoverable from them.

- (iv) In case wheat products manufactured out of wheat taken on loan from Government are not exported within the period of 6 months it will be assumed that the wheat products so manufactured will be disposed of locally in which case the mill concerned will also be liable to pay an additional amount of Rs. 2/1/- per maund, i.e. the difference between the price of wheat issued for manufacturing wheat products for export purposes and the price fixed for issue of wheat for manufacturing fines for internal consumption.

4. It has also been decided to permit Roller Flour Mills to export bran and pollard obtained in the process of milling wheat into wheat products for export purposes. The quantity of bran and pollard that will be allowed to be exported will not exceed 40 per cent. (20 per cent. bran and 20 per cent. pollard) of the wheat utilised for conversion into fines (Maida, Suji or Rawa) only. In the case of conversion of wheat into Atta, or Atta and fines together for export purposes the quantity of bran that will be allowed to be exported will not exceed 20 per cent. of the wheat utilised for this purpose. It is understood that the Flour Mills will in any case be exporting the bran.

5. Parties other than roller flour mills will also be permitted to export wheat products (including bran and pollard) obtained out of wheat taken by the mills from Government for conversion into Atta or fines for export purposes.

6. Any party who, however, wishes to export fines already manufactured out of imported wheat issued to the mills for the manufacture of fines for internal consumption and in their possession and who do not wish to follow the procedure prescribed in paragraphs 2 and 3 above will be permitted to do so.

## APPENDIX—XXXV

In modification of the existing Appendix which contained only one list of machinery articles for which quota licences granted to Established importers were not held valid, the present Appendix contains two lists namely, List 'A' and 'B'.

*List 'A'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

APPENDIX XXXV.—*contd.***COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES**

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Established importers having quota licences for spare parts of machinery falling under S. Nos. 36(5) of Part II and 65(5) of Part V, may apply for their licences being validated for the import of spares of any of the machines listed in this Appendix upto a value of Rs. 5,000 only. Applications for an endorsement to this effect should be made to the licensing authority concerned together with a detailed list of the parts desired to be imported and a certificate to the effect that these parts cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay, as the case may be.

4. If for any special reasons, any firms desire to have their licences validated for values larger than Rs. 5,000 they should make an application to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi for *ad hoc* consideration. The necessary certificate regarding non-fabrication of these spare parts in the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay or at the nearest engineering industry centre as the case may be, should however, be forwarded (This concession is applicable to firms situated outside Howrah, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras).

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENSES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

| Items  | Name of Manufacturers  |
|--|--|
| <i>Textile Mill Machinery</i>                        |  |
| Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk. | 1. M/s. Texmaco (Gwalior) Ltd., Birlanagar, Gwalior.                           |
|  | 2. M/s. Mysore Machinery Manufacturers Ltd., 5th Mile, Mysore Road, Bangalore. |

APPENDIX XXXV —*contd.*

| Items  | Name of Manufacturers   |
|--|---|
|  | 3. M/s. Cooper Engineering Ltd., Satara.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.  |
|  | 5. M/s. Paragon Engineering Co., Ltd., Bombay.  |
| <i>Jute Mill Machinery</i>   |   |
| Balling Press Pump . . . . .   | M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.  |
| Balling Press . . . . .  | do.   |
| Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.  | do.   |
| Dust Shaker . . . . .  | do.   |
| Dry-beamin Machine . . . . .   | do.   |
| Flat Loom . . . . .  | 1. M/s. Britannia Engineering Co., Ltd., Calcutta.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.   |
| Live Spindle Spinning Frame . . . . .  | do.   |
| Live Spindle Twisting Frame . . . . .  | do.   |
| Lapping Machine . . . . .  | do.   |
| Main Bevel Drive Roller Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.  | 1. M/s. Britannia Engineering Co. Ltd., Calcutta.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.   |
| Measuring Machine . . . . .  | do.   |
| Overhead Sewing Machine . . . . .  | M/s. Britannia Engineering Co., Ltd., Calcutta.   |
| Push-bar Drawing Frame . . . . .   | M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.  |
| Patent High density Cop-Winder . . . . .   | M/s. Britannia Engineering Co., Ltd., Calcutta.   |
| Power Reel . . . . .   | M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.  |
| Roll or Spool Winder . . . . .   | do.   |
| Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10" × 6" and 80 spindles.  | do.   |
| Starch Mixing Machine . . . . .  | M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.  |
| Sack Printing Machine . . . . .  | do.   |
| Spray or Brush Damping Machine . . . . .   | do.   |
| Autocoyle . . . . .  | M/s. Port Engineering Works Ltd., Calcutta.   |
| <i>Printing Machinery</i>  |   |
| Hand Model type duplicators (Both hand feed & self feed type)  | 1. M/s. Remington Rand of India Ltd., 3, Council House St., Calcutta.                       |
|  | 2. M/s. Showrie Brothers, 22, Daryaganj, Delhi.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Blackwoods India Ltd., 2, Mangoe Lane, Calcutta.                                    |
| Paper Guillotine upto 30" . . . . .  | 1. M/s. Jyoti Ltd., Baroda-3.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Shri Neelakanteswara Engineering Works, Bangalore.                                  |
|  | 3. M/s. Sri Krishna Foundry, Subramanyapuram, Madurai.                                      |
|  | 4. M/s. Angus Engineering Works, Angus.   |
| <i>Boiler</i>  |   |
| Lancashire type (Dished & Flat ends), single or double flue, for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch. | M/s. Textile Machinery Corporation Ltd. (Boiler Factory) 8, Royal Exchange Place, Calcutta. |

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

## LIST OF CINEMATOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENTS

| Item No.   | Name of manufacturers  |
|--|--|
| 1. Pedestals.  | M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.  |
| 2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity . . .   | 1. Do.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 3. Step down transformer . . .   | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Automatic Electric Devices Co., Bombay. |
| 4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers . . .   | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Automatic Electric Devices Co., Bombay. |
| 5.(a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity . . .<br>(b) Spools upto 16,000 ft. capacity | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 6. Exciter Lamps transformer . . .   | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Automatic Electric Devices Co., Bombay. |
| 7. Rewinders . . .   | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 8. Rewinder Plates or discs . . .  | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 9. Slide projectors . . .  | 1. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 10. L. F. Baffle & base Reflector boxes . . .                                    | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Teca Engineers, Bombay.  |
| 11. H. F. Horns . . .  | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.   |
| 12. Threats and jacks . . .  | 1. Do.   |
| 13. Matching transformer . . .   | 1. Do.<br>2. M/s. Automatic Electric Devices Co., Bombay.  |
| 14. Cloth Screen . . .   | 1. M/s. Photophone Equipment Ltd., Bombay.   |
| 15. Arc Resistances.   |  |

N.B.—For the convenience of importers, the names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously have also been shown, wherever possible against the item concerned. It should be ensured by the applicants before submitting their applications that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the required machinery within the scheduled time.

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENSES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Coditioning & Ice Making Machines*

| Description of stores manufactured                                    | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification                                   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Ice cans or moulds   | 1. Ice Machinery Mart, Barafkhana, Gwalior.  | 50 lbs. to 400 lbs. capacity.                            |
|   | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., 7, Chittaranjan Avenue, Chowringhee Square, Calcutta. | Made to order.   |
| 2. Cooling Coils  | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Barafkhana, Gwalior.  | Any capacity—welded joints.                              |
|   | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order.   |
|   | 3. M/s. Refrigerators (I) Ltd., 4/1, Bhowanipur Road, Calcutta.                              | Made to order.   |
| 3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).                                      | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | 5" to 20" dia. propeller blades ; upto 10 ton ice plant. |
|   | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Suitable upto 40 tons ice plant.                         |
| 4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.                                     | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | Suitable for any size of plant.                          |
|   | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order.   |
| 5. Rotary Air Blowers   | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | Made to order.   |
| 6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.                                      | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | Suitable for 50 to 600 ton cap. cold storage room.       |
| 7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment.                   | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | Made to order.   |
|   | 2. M/s. Refregerators (I) Ltd., Calcutta.  | Made to order.   |
| 8. Atmospheric Ammonia condensers with set of gas and liquid headers. | 1. The Ice Machinery Mart, Gwalior.  | To suit any capacity of ice plant.                       |
| 9. Evaporative condensers   | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order.   |
| 10. Coolling Towers for Conditioning Plants.                          | 1. M/s. Refrigerators (India) Ltd., Calcutta.  | Made to order.   |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Ceramic Machinery*

| Description of stores manufactured                    | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification   |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Ball Mills . . . .                                 | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Hardinge Road, Bangalore City.<br>2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., 25, Swallow Lane, Calcutta.<br>3. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., 7, Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta.<br>4. M/s. Panchal Iron Works, Tardeo Road, Bombay.<br>5. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., 7, Lower Chitpore Road, Calcutta. | Made to order.<br>Cap : 30 cwt., 10 cwt., 25, 2/4 cwt.<br>Made to order.<br>1½ ft. dia.; 2 ft. long.<br>Made to order.   |
| 2. Pug Mills (for maxing and consolidating the clay). | 1. M/s. Cochin Malleables Ltd., Trichur.<br>2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.<br>3. St. Joseph's Asylum Industrial Workshop, Mangalore-2.<br>4. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.  | Two sizes —16" and 12" dia.—4 rolls.<br>Made to order.<br>12" dia.—Cap. 800 tilc/hou<br>16" dia. Cap. 1250 "<br>18" dia. Cap. 1750 "<br>20" dia. Cap. 2000 "<br>Dia. 24"/15" } Hor.<br>Barrel length 8'/4" } type.<br>Dia. 20" } Vert<br>Barrel Height 54" } type. |
| 3. Tile Press (Hand and Power operated).              | 1. M/s. Cochin Malleables Ltd., Trichur.<br>2. M/s. St. Joseph's Asylum Industrial Workshop, Mangalore-2.<br>3. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.  | Made to order.<br>Cap. 300 tiles per hour.<br>Hand operated—to make 6" × 6" floor tile.  |
| 4. Pot Mills . . . .                                  | 1. M/s. Corporated Engg. (I) Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.  | Made to order.<br>1 gallon pot, power driven.  |
| 5. Extruders or extrusion press.                      | 1. M/s. Corporated Engg. (I) Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order.<br>Made to order.   |
| 6. Brick Cutting Tables .                             | 1. St. Joseph's Asylum Industrial Workshop, Mangalore-2.   | Suitable for wire cut bricks.  |
| 7. De-airing Pug Mill . .                             | 1. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.  | Cap. 1.5 to 2 tons per hour.   |
| 8. Jigger Jolley . . . .                              | 1. Do. . . . .   | Made to order.   |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Ceramic Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured  | Name of indigenous manufacturer                  | manufac- | Range of specification   |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------|--|
| 9. Filter Press & Pumps .           | 1. M/s. Corporated Engg. (I) Ltd., Calcutta.     |          | Size I—Chamber plate dia. 24" × 24/30/36/50.<br>Size II—18" × 24 chambers. |
|                                     | 2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.          |          | Made to order.   |
| 10. Brick and Tile Making Machines. | 1. Do. . . . .                                   |          | Suitable for pressing plain tiles upto 6" × 6"                             |
| 11. Stone Crushers . . . .          | 1. Do. . . . .                                   |          | 16" × 9" Jaws.<br>16" × 5" "<br>12" × 6" "<br>9" × 4" "                    |
| 12. Agitators . . . . .             | 1. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.          |          | Made to order.   |
|                                     | 2. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah.               |          | Do.  |
| 13. Mixer . . . . .                 | 1. M/s. Corporated Engg. (I) Ltd., Calcutta.     |          | Do.  |
|                                     | 2. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah.               |          | Do.  |
|                                     | 3. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.               |          | Do.  |
| 14. Dryer . . . . .                 | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta. |          | Do.  |
|                                     | 2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.          |          | Do.  |
|                                     | 3. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah.               |          | Do.  |

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery*

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Vessels and Tanks or pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including pressure vessels. | 1. M/s. Richardson and Cruddas Ltd., Byculia Iron Works, Bombay.             | Made to order.  |
|   | 2. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., 41, Chowringhee, Calcutta.                    | Cap. 10 to 150 gal. Standard, shallow and Tilting type, including pressure vessels. |
|   | 3. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., 7, Lower Chitpore Road, Calcutta. | Made to order.  |
|   | 4. M/s. Vasant Industrial and Engg. Works, 470-71, Worli Road, Bombay-18.    | Do.   |
|   | 5. M/s. Jyoti Ltd., Baroda .   | 20" size & 18" size.  |



LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manu-<br>factured  | Name of indigenous manufac-<br>turer                                  | Range of specification                     |
|--|---|--|
| 2. End Runners . . .                     | 1. M/s. Panchal Iron Works,<br>Tardeo Road, Bombay.                   | Made to order.                             |
|  | 2. M/s. Western Mfg. Co.,<br>Parsec Bazar Street, Bombay.             | Do.  |
| 3. Distillation Stills . . .             | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant and<br>Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd.,<br>Calcutta.                          | Do.  |
| 4. Crystallizers . . .                   | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant and<br>Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.  |
| 5. Sterilizers . . .                     | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Liluah Iron Works,<br>Guha Park, Liluah, Howrah.              | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Chemical Plant and<br>Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.  |
| 6. Neutralizers . . .                    | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant and<br>Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Vasant Industrial and<br>Engg. Works, Bombay.                 | Do.  |
| 7. Tincture Presses . . .                | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Liluah Iron Works,<br>Howrah.                                 | Do.  |
| 8. Vacuum Pans . . .                     | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd.,<br>Calcutta.                          | Do.  |
| 9. Reaction Stills . . .                 | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
| 10. Resins and Turpentine<br>Plants.     | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
| 11. Evaporators (Open or<br>vacuum type) | 1. M/s. Steel Construction<br>Ltd., Hardinge Road,<br>Bangalore City. | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd.,<br>Calcutta.                           | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Chemical Plant and<br>Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.  |
|  | 5. M/s. Liluah Iron Works,<br>Howrah.                                 | Open types—for steam<br>or direct heating. |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Chemical & Pharmaceutical Machinery*

| Description of stores manufactured                           | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification  |
|--|--|---|
| 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.                          | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.<br>3. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.<br>4. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.<br>5. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah. | Made to order.<br>Do.<br>Cap. 10 to 150 gallons.<br>Made to order.<br>Do. |
| 13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).                      | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.<br>2. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.<br>3. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.<br>4. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah.   | Do.<br>Do.<br>Do.<br>Do.  |
| 14. Agitators . . .  | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.   | Do.   |
| 15. Dryers . . .   | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order (for vitamin soap and chemicals).<br>Made to order.         |
| 16. Heat Exchangers .  | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.   | Coil and Tubular type.<br>Made to order.                                  |
| 17. Emulsifying Machine .                                    | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.   | Made to order.  |
| 18. Kneaders. . .  | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.   | Do.   |
| 19. Sulphonation Vats. .                                     | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.   | Do.<br>Do.  |
| 20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.                      | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.<br>2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.   | Do.<br>Do.  |
| 21. Conical Chemical Grinding Machine (Hand power operated). | 1. M/s. P.S.G. & Sons Charity Industrial Institute, Peelamedu, Colmbatore.   | Do.   |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Chemical & Pharmaceutical Machinery*

| Description of stores manufactured             | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification  |
|--|--|---|
| 22. Ball Mills                                 | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.                   | Made to order.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                     | Do.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay.         | Do.   |
|  | 4. M/s. Western Mfg. Co., Parsce Bazar Street, Bombay.                 | Do.   |
| 23. Roller Grinders with granite rollers.      | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.                   | Do.   |
| 24. Pill or tablet making machine.             | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.                   | (a) Power driven, output 90 to 100 tablets per minute. Upto 3/4" dia. belt drive.<br>(b) Hand operated tablet making machine upto 1/2" dia. tablets.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Heroes Engg. Works, Paul Street, Calcutta.                     | Made to order.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Pecco Engg. & Mfg. Works, Khasmahal Street, Calcutta.          | Do.   |
|  | 4. M/s. Wolverhampton Iron & Steel Co., 137, Canning Street, Calcutta. | (a) Tablet making m/c. pillar type power driven—clutch motion—output 90/100 tablets/minute 1" tablet.<br>(b) Hand driven table making machine—Output 50/55 tablets/minute—1/2" dia. tablet. |
| 25. Sifter & Mixer                             | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                     | Made to order.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.                   | Do.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Liluah Iron Works, Howrah.                                     | Do.   |
| 26. Sieving Machine.                           | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                     | Do.   |
| 27. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.          | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.                              | Do.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                     | Do.   |
| 28. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets. | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.                               | Do.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                     | Do.   |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Chemical & Pharmaceutical Machinery*

| Description of Stores manufactured   | Name of indigenous manufacturer                                       | Range of specification   |
|--|---|--|
| 29. Still with rectifying columns.   | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.                             | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                    | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.                      | Do.  |
| 30. Mixing Digestors   | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.                             | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.                    | Do.  |
| 31. Hydro extractor for cotton.  | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                      | Do.  |
| 32. Deodrizer.   | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.                      | Do.  |
| 33. Bottle filling M/c. (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level. | 1. M/s. Frederic Harbert, 10, Second Pasha Lane, Bombay.              | Capacity:<br>(a) Bottle—max. 20 oz.<br>(b) 8 to 10 oz. Bottles can be filled approx. at the rate of 1000 per hour. |
| 34. Water purification Plant   | 1. M/s. Jewell Filter Co. Ltd., 56-A, Free School Street, Calcutta-16 | Lime & Soda process and Base exchange process.   |

*Oil Mill Machinery*

|                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1. Oil Expellers | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co., Ltd., Bangalore city.               | Crushing 12 to 14 tons 24 hours.  |
|                  | 2. M/s. Alfa Engineering Co. Ltd., Parsee Bazar St., Fort., Bombay. | (a) Anderson type Cap. 2-2½ ton.<br>(b) Maxoil type-Cap. 2-3 ton.   |
|                  | 3. M/s. The Hyderabad Iron & Steel Works, Ltd., Hyderabad.          | Upto 200-240 mds. seeds in 24 hours.  |
|                  | 4. Indla Ammunition Syndicate Ltd., Millerganj, Ludhiana.           | Standard Krupp type & Heavy type.   |
|                  | 5. M/s. S. P. Engg. Corpn., 29, Fazalganj, Kanpur.                  | (a) Giant type—9 tons, in 24 hours—Oil content in cake -6%.<br>(b) Krupp type—7 tons in 24 hours—Oil content in cake -7%. |
|                  | 6. M/s. Kumar Metal Industries 50, Nisabit Road, Bombay.            | 8 tons per 24 hs.   |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

| Description of Stores manu-<br>factured   | Name of indigenous manufac-<br>turer  | Range of specification |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 7. M/s. Delhi Iron & Steel Co.,<br>Ltd., Ghaziabad.                                 | (a) Krupp & Anderson<br>type 108 mds. in 8 hours<br>35 to 40 per cent yield<br>in the quality of seed.  |                        |
| 8. M/s. Hind Engg. Works.<br>Ltd., Kanpur.  | Krupp Standard type<br>crushing cap. 50 to 55<br>mds. per 8 hours.  |                        |
| 9. M/s. Dhanraj Sagarmull,<br>Sahibganj, Bihar.                                     | 10 to 12 mds. cakes per<br>hour.  |                        |
| 10. M/s. The Laxmi Engg. works,<br>Khatwadi Back Road, Bombay.                      | 8 tons of groundnut seed<br>per 24 hs.  |                        |
| 11. M/s. Practical Engg. Co.,<br>283, Arthur Road, Bombay.                          | (a) 8 to 14 tons in 24<br>hours—leaving 6% oil in<br>cake.<br>(b) 20 to 27 tons in 24<br>hours—leaving 6% oil in<br>cake.   |                        |
| 12. M/s. P.S.G. & Sons Charity<br>Industrial Institute, Peela-<br>medu, Coimbatore. | Can handle 6 to 7 tons of<br>shelled groundnut and<br>8 to 10 tons of dry<br>copra per 24 hours—<br>having 3 to 5% oil in<br>cake.  |                        |
| 13. M/s. Bhartiya Engg. Works,<br>Sahibganj, Bihar.                                 | (a) 80 to 90 mds. of cake<br>in 8 hours.<br>(b) 64 to 80 -do-<br>(c) 70 to 80 -do -   |                        |
| 14. M/s. Dinshaw Iron Works,<br>265, Grant Rd. Bombay.                              | Crushing 2 tons of<br>groundnut 2.5 tons of<br>Copra in 8 hours.  |                        |
| 15. M/s. Punjab Engg. Co.,<br>G.T. Road, Batala.                                    | Anderson type—60 mds.<br>in 8 hours.  |                        |
| 16. M/s. Shri Krishna<br>Foundry, Madurai.  | Made to order.  |                        |
| 17. Punjab Oil Expellers. Co.,<br>Ghaziabad.  | Do.   |                        |
| 18. M/s. Messesys Engineers, P.<br>B. 60., Madras.                                  | Do.   |                        |
| 19. M/s. Sakti Engg. Works,<br>Pratapnagar, Baroda.                                 | (a) Anderson type expell-<br>ers with bush bearing<br>and long heating kettle<br>standard type 50/4<br>gls. tin per 8 hours. Ex-<br>tracting capacity from<br>ground-nut seeds 42%.<br>(b) Heavy duty Anderson<br>with round heating<br>kettle and bush bearings<br>75 tins and 42%.<br>(c) Solhar with complete<br>gear box and ball bear-<br>ings and found kettle<br>50 tins and 42%.<br>(d) Heavy duty Solhar<br>with above mentioned<br>arrangements 75 tins<br>and 42%. |                        |

**LIST 'B'.—contd.**  
**Oil Mill Machinery—contd.**

| Description of stores manufactured | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                    | 20. M/s. Matrumal Dhannalal, Sahibganj.                                     | (a) Standard Oil Expeller Cap. 10 mds. per hour.<br>(b) Medium Oil expeller Cap. 6 mds. per hour.   |
| 2. Baby Oil Expellers.             | 1. M/s. The Hyderabad Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Hyderabad.                   | Crushes 60 mds. in 24 hours.  |
|                                    | 2. M/s. S.P. Engg. Corpn., Kanpur.  | 2½ tons. Yield 38/40%.  |
|                                    | 3. M/s. Pran Engg. Works, Bareilly.   | 2½ tons seeds per hour—yield 33% linseed & 40% mustard.   |
|                                    | 4. M/s. Hind Engg. Work Ltd., Kanpur.                                       | Krupps Standard type—20 to 25 mds. per 8 hours.   |
|                                    | 5. M/s. Delhi Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., Ghaziabad.                             | (a) Baby type—24 mds. in 8 hrs. 33 to 38% yield.<br>(b) Small baby type—12 mds. in 8 hrs. 33 to 36% yield.                                      |
|                                    | 6. M/s. Choday Apparao Engg. Works, P.B. No. 8, Kakinada.                   | Made to order.  |
|                                    | 7. M/s. Bhartiya Engg. Works, Sahibganj.                                    | 32 to 40 mds. of cakes per 8 hours.   |
|                                    | 8. M/s. Punjab Engg. Copn., Ltd., Factory Area Kamptec, Sahibganj.          | Made to order.  |
|                                    | 9. M/s. Matrumal Dhannalal, Sahibganj.                                      | Cap. 3½ mds. per hours.   |
| 3. Filter Press Pump               | 1. Swastik Engg. & Mfg. Co. Ltd., Baroda.                                   | Made to order.  |
|                                    | 2. M/s. P.S.G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Peelamedu, Coimbatore. | With safety valve of a working range between 35/100 lb. pressure per sq. inch   |
| 4. Filter Presses                  | 1. M/s. Alfa Engg. Co. Ltd., Parsee Bazar Street, Bombay.                   | (a) Recessed type—size 25" × 25" complete with plunger pump, etc.<br>(b) Flush plate & Pressure type—size 25" × 25" complete with plunger pump. |
|                                    | 2. M/s. The Hyderabad Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Hyderabad.                   | 80 & 100 gallon per hour.   |
|                                    | 3. M/s. Steel Construction Co., Ltd., Bangalore City.                       | 24" × 4" 24 plates.   |
|                                    | 4. M/s. P.S.G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Peelamedu, Coimbatore. | (a) Chamber filter press (P type filter press).<br>(b) Frame filter Press.<br>(c) Frame and inlet and Outset plates filter presses.             |
|                                    | 5. M/s. Lakshmi Engg. Works, Khetwadi back Road, Bombay.                    | For filtering crude oil.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.*  
Oil Mill Machinery—*contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification   |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                    | 6. M/s. Model Engg. Works.<br>8—10, Tank Street Bombay.                     | (a) 15" × 15"<br>(b) 22" × 22"<br>(c) 23" × 23"<br>(d) 25" × 25"   |
|                                    | 7. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                         | Made to order.   |
|                                    | 8. M/s. Choday Apparao Engg.<br>Works, P.B.No. 8, Kakinada.                 | Do.  |
|                                    | 9. M/s. Punjab Engg. Works.<br>G.T. Road, Barala.                           | 24" × 24"—80 mds. in<br>8 hours.   |
| Filter Presses . . . .             | 10. M/s. Dinshaw Iron Works,<br>Bombay.                                     | <i>Recessed type.</i><br>(a) 14" × 14" × 24 plates—<br>16 cwt. filtration in 8<br>hours.<br>(b) 22" × 22" × 24—40 cwt.<br>filtration in 8 hours.<br>(c) 25" × 25" × 24—48 cwt.<br>filtration in 8 hours. |
|                                    | 11. M/s. Shaw Padmashi Engg.<br>Co. Sitaglwadi Mount, Maza-<br>gon, Bombay. | (a) 22" × 22"<br>(b) 25" × 25"   |
|                                    | 12. M/s. Swastik Engg. &<br>Mfg. Co., Ltd., Baroda.                         | Made to order.   |
|                                    | 13. M/s. Vasant Industrial &<br>Engg. Works, 470-71 Worli<br>Road, Bombay.  | 36" × 36" } Frame<br>24" × 24" } type.   |
|                                    | 14. M/s. Punjab Oil Expeller<br>Co., Gaziabad.                              | Size                      No. of Cap/<br>Plates 24<br>hours<br>mds.  |
|                                    |   | 10" × 10"                      12                      48  |
|                                    |   | 14" × 14"                      14                      96  |
|                                    |   | 18" × 18"                      18                      150   |
|                                    |   | 24" × 24"                      24                      300   |
|                                    | 15. M/s. Matrumal Dhanna Lal,<br>Sahibganj.                                 | 25 to 30 mds. per hour.  |
|                                    | 16. M/s. Shri Krishna Foundry,<br>Madras.                                   | 24" × 24" × 25 plates.   |
|                                    | 17. M/s. Masseys Engineers<br>Royapuram, Madras.                            | 21" × 21"  |
|                                    | 18. M/s. Bhandari Iron & Steel<br>Co., Indore.                              |  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.*  
*Oil Mill Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores<br>manufactured  | Name of indigenous<br>manufacturer                                     | Range of<br>specification                                  |
|--|--|--|
| <i>Pyramid type Filtering surface.</i> |  |  |
| Size of filter plates                  | No. of<br>chambers   | Approx. rate<br>of filtration<br>in cont.<br>per 24 hours  |
| 12"×12"                                | 18   | 20   |
| 12"×12"                                | 24   | 30   |
| 12"×12"                                | 30   | 40   |
| 18"×18"                                | 18   | 72   |
| 18"×18"                                | 24   | 96   |
| 18"×18"                                | 30   | 120  |
| 18"×18"                                | 36   | 144  |
| 24"×24"                                | 18   | 108  |
| 24"×24"                                | 24   | 144  |
| 24"×24"                                | 30   | 180  |
| 24"×24"                                | 36   | 216  |
| 5 Rotary Oil Mills/ Ghani.             | 19. M/s. Shah Iron Works,<br>Howrah.                                   | Made to order.   |
|  | 20. M/s. Gopal Nayagar &<br>Sons, Basin Foundry, Madras.               | Do.  |
|  | 1. M/s. Cochin Malleables<br>Ltd., Trichur.                            | Power driven made to<br>order.                             |
|  | 2. M/s. Saraswathi Foundry<br>Perambur, Barracks, Madras.              | Made to order.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Swastik Engg. & Mfg.<br>Co., Ltd., Bahicharji Road,<br>Baroda. | Do.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Dinshaw Iron Works,<br>265 Grant Road, Bombay.                 | 3 cwt. of seed per 8 hours.                                |
|  | 5. M/s. Metro Malleable Mfg.<br>Co., Mysore Road, Banga-<br>lore.      | 105 to 180 lb. of seeds per<br>hour.                       |
|  | 6. Bhandari Iron & Steel Co.,<br>Indore.                               | Made to order.   |
|  | 7. M/s. Canara Workshop Ltd.,<br>P.B. No. 85, Mangalore.               | Do.  |
|  | 8. M/s. Narendra Iron & Steel<br>Co., Ltd., Indore.                    | Do.  |
|  | 9. General Engg. Works, Aish-<br>baugh, Lucknow.                       | Do.  |
|  | 10. M/s. Shri Krishna Foundry,<br>Madurai.                             | Do.  |
|  | 11. M/s. Matrumal Dhannalal,<br>Sahibganj.                             | 10 seers per ghani per<br>hour.                            |
|  | 12. M/s. Corporated Engineers<br>(I) Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Made to order.   |
|  | 13. M/s. Bhartiya Engg. Works,<br>Sahibganj, Bihar.                    | Heavy type, spring type &<br>weight type.                  |
| 6. Copra cutter                        | 1. St. Joseph's Asylum Indus-<br>trial Workshops, Mangalore.           | Complete with comb &<br>knives.                            |
|  | 2. M/s. Dinshaw Iron Works,<br>Bombay.                                 | output of 8 tons of dry<br>coconut into chips per 8 hours. |



LIST 'B'.—contd.  
Oil Mill Machinery—contd.

| Description of stores manufactured            | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification  |
|---|---|---|
| 7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable ghee plants. | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co., Ltd., Bangalore City.<br>2. M/s. Jyoti Ltd., Baroda<br>3. M/s. Garlick & Co., Jacob Circle, Bombay.   | 10 ton cap. per charge of 24 hours.<br>Made to order.<br>Do.  |
| 8. Oil Kohloos                                | 1. M/s. Bharat National Foundry, New Delhi.<br>2. M/s. Rohilkhand Industries Ltd., Bareilly.  | Do.<br>Cap. 12 mds. in 8 hours.   |
| 9. Disintegrator                              | 1. M/s. Dhanraj Sagarmal, Sahibganj, Bihar.<br>2. M/s. Massey Engineers, Railway Terminus, Madras.<br>3. M/s. Bhartiya Engg. Works, Sahibganj.<br>4. M/s. P.S.G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Colmbatore.<br>5. M/s. Neelakanteswara Engg. Works, Bangalore City.<br>6. M/s. Corporation Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.<br>7. M/s. Matrumal Dhannalal, Sahibganj. | 30 mds. oil cakes per hour.<br>Made to order.<br>1 ton cake per hour.<br>Output } Oil cake — 8<br>per hr. } cwt. Cotton<br>seed 5 to 6 cwt.<br>Steamed bone — 6 to 8 cwt.<br>Made to order.<br>Do.<br>Do. |
| 10. Decorticators                             | 1. M/s. Bhandari Iron & Steel Co., Indore.<br>2. M/s. Dinshaw Iron Works, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Swastik Engg. & Mfg. Co. Ltd., Baroda.<br>4. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Dahanu Rd., Bombay.<br>5. M/s. Pran Engg. Works, Bareilly.  | Do.<br>5 ton of groundnut per hour.<br>Made to order.<br>Do.<br>14 to 16 mds. per hour.   |
| 11. Reducer                                   | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, 470-71, Worli Road, Bombay.  | With propeller type stirrers and electric heating elements — 4'6" dia. x 7 ft. high.  |
| 12. Hydrogen Cells                            | Do.   | Knowells type—Cap. 15 cu. ft. of hydrogen & 7.5 cu. ft. of oxygen per hour.   |
| 13. Oil coolers                               | Do.   | Paddle type with water cooling jacket & coil Cap. 10 to 20 tons per day of 24 hours.  |
| 14. Deodorizer                                | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.  | With superheated steam injection boxes steam injection circulating arrangement for oil. Cap. 10 to 20 tons per day of 24 hours.   |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured        | Name of indigenous manufacturer                      | Range of specification  |
|---|--|---|
|   | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.     | Made to order.  |
| 15. Bleeccher with condenser & catch—all. | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.     | With steam coils and high speed propeller mixer. Cap. 10 to 20 tons per day of 24 hrs.                          |
| 16. Hydrogeneting vessels                 | 1. M/s. Garlick & Co., Jacob Circle—Bombay.          | Made to order.  |
| 17. Autoclaves . . .                      | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.     | 4' 6" dia. and 13' 6" high propeller type stirrers, steam coil cooling jacket for 50 p.s.i.g. working pressure. |
| 18. Seed Cleaner . . .                    | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co., Ltd. Bangalore City. | 30 bags of shelled nuts per hour.   |

*Paint and Varnish Machinery.*

|   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| 1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes)  | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay. | Made to order. |
|   | 2. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co., Ltd., 25, Swallow Lane, Calcutta.     | Do.            |
|   | 3. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.               | Do.            |
|   | 4. M/s. Liliuah Iron Works, Howrah.                            | Do.            |
| 2. Edge Runner . . .  | 1. M/s. Kusum Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.                       | Do.            |
| 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium). | 1. M/s. A.P.V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta                       | Do.            |

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.*

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Flour Mill (Domestic type—vertical or horizontal). | 1. M/s. Nahan Foundry, Nahan.                          | Made to order.   |
|   | 2. M/s. G.G. Dandekar Machine Works, Bhiwandi.         | Vertical type. The m/c has dust proof ball bearing & incorporated a device to regulate fineness of grinding Dia. of stone—16" Output per hour—500 /600 lb. |
|   | 3. M/s. Bose Bros., 76, Banares Road, Howrah.          | Vertical type. 18" stone Cap. 8 mds. of flour per hour.  |
|   | 4. M/s. S.C. Das & Co., Ltd., Bellilious Road, Howrah. | Vertical type. Dia. of stone —12" 14" 18" 30" Cap. 18, 30, 60, 100, 200 mds. in 8 hours.   |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery,—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured              | Name of indigenous manufacturer                                   | Range of specification   |
|---|---|--|
|   | 5. M/s. Pran Engg. Works, Bareilly.                               | Made to order.   |
|   | 6. M/s. Sri Nelakantesware Engg. Works, Bangalore.                | Do.  |
|   | 7. M/s. Bharat Mechanical Works, Buckingham pet Vijayawada.       | Small hand operated<br>1/2 bag flour per 8 hours.  |
|   | 8. M/s. Vivekananda Industrial Engineers P.B. No. 854, Madras.    | Danish type-size 16" & 12".<br>Fitted with emery stones.   |
|   | 9. M/s. Swastik Engg. & Mfg. Co., Ltd., Baroda.                   | Horizontal-size 12" 16" 18" 24"<br>Vertical size 14" 18".  |
|   | 10. M/s. Iron Industries (I) Ltd., 35, Inchapore Road, Howrah.    | Size-12" 16" Cap. 3 to 5 mds. per hour.  |
|   | 11. M/s. Universal Engg. Works, Manohar Plot, Rajkot.             | Size 14" 18"   |
|   | 12. M/s. Swaminathan Foundry Walltax Road, Madras.                | Made to order.   |
|   | 13. M/s. Standard Engg. Works, Mount Road, Madras.                | Cap. 120. bags of paddy in 8 hours.  |
|   | 14. M/s. National Engg. Works, Ahmedabad.                         | Size 18".  |
|   | 15. M/s. Bharat National Foundry, Motiakhan, New Delhi.           | Made to order.   |
|   | 16. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Hubli .                                    | Vertical type —8 or 10 bags per 7 hours.   |
|   | 17. M/s. Central Provinces Industries Ltd., Khandwa.              | Made to order.   |
| 2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) hand operated. | 1. M/s. Bharat Mechanical Works, Ltd., Buckinghampet, Vijayawada. | 5 bags of paddy can be husked per 8 hrs.<br>2 bags of dal per 8 hours or 1 bag of flour per 8 hours. |
| 3. Rice Mill . . . .                            | 1. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Dahanu Road, Bombay.           | This is a complete plant. Cap. in lb./hour (Paddy) 600 to 4400.                                      |
|   | 2. M/s. Union Industrial Works, Dahanu Road, Bombay.              | Made to order.   |
|   | 3. M/s. G.G. Dandekar Machine Works, Ltd., Bhiwandi.              | This is a complete plant—made to order.  |
|   | 4. M/s. Francis D' Souza & Co., Dahanu Road, Bombay.              | This is a complete plant. Cap. 250 lbs. to 5 tons of finished rice.                                  |
|   | 5. M/s. Ghodke Brothers, Hubli.                                   | Made to order.   |
| 4. Rice Shellers . . .                          | 1. M/s. Hyderabad Iron & Steel Works, Hyderabad.                  | Do.  |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Rice, Dal & Flour Mill Machinery.*—contd.

| Description of stores manufactured         | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification                  |
|--|---|---|
|  | 2. M/s. Francis D'Souza & Co., Bombay.  | 250 lbs. to 1 ton.                      |
|  | 3. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.  | Cap. in lbs./hour of paddy—350 to 4000. |
|  | 4. M/s. Union Industrial Works, Works, Bombay.  | Made to order.                          |
|  | 5. M/s. Saraswathi Foundry, Madras.   | Do.                                     |
|  | 6. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Hubli .   | 500 to 2400 lbs./hrs.                   |
|  | 7. M/s. Leipzig Chemical & Engg. Works, 12/13, Pran Krishna Mukherjee Road, Calcutta. | Made to order.                          |
|  | 8. M/s. Canara Workshop, Ltd., Mangalore.   | Made to order.                          |
|  | 9. M/s. P. S. G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Coimbatore.                    | Do.                                     |
|  | 10. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Ltd., Bhiwandi.                                | Do.                                     |
| 5. Rice Hullers with or without polishers. | 1. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.  | Do.                                     |
|  | 2. M/s. Vivekananda Industrial Engineers, Madras.                                     | Do.                                     |
|  | 3. M/s. S. C. Dass & Co., Ltd., Howrah.   | 60 to 100 mds. in 8 hours.              |
|  | 4. M/s. Bose Brothers, Calcutta.  | 4 to 10 mds. rice per hour.             |
|  | 5. M/s. Universal Engg. Works, Rajkot.  | Made to order.                          |
|  | 6. M/s. Leipzig Chemical and Engg. Works, Madras.                                     | Do.                                     |
|  | 7. M/s. Swaminathan Foundry Madras.   | Do.                                     |
|  | 8. M/s Swastik Engg. & Mfg. Co., Ltd., Baroda.  | Do.                                     |
| 6. Disintegrators                          | 1. M/s. The Standard Engg. Works, Madras.   | 600 lbs. per 8 hours size 12"           |
|  | 2. M/s. Vivekananda Industrial Engineers Madras.                                      | Size 17" and 12"                        |
|  | 3. M/s. Swaminathan Foundry, Madras.  | Made to order.                          |
| 7. Dal Mills                               | 1. M/s. Union Industrial Works, Bombay.   | Do.                                     |
|  | 2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.  | Cap. 300 to 1300 lbs. per hour.         |
|  | 3. M/s. Francis D'Souza & Co., Bombay.  | 1300 to 5300 lbs. of polished dal.      |
|  | 4. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Ltd., Bhiwandi.                                 | Cap. in lb./hour from 400 to 3300.      |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Rice, Dal & Flour Mill Machinery,—contd.*

| Description of store manufactured   | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| 8. Waral Mills 24", 30" & 36"       | 1. M/s. Union Industrial Works, Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.  | Made to order.<br>Made to order.  |
| 9. Rice Flakes Machinery            | 1. Union Industrial Works, Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.   | Made to order.<br>Do.   |
| 10. Paddy Cleaner                   | 1. M/s. Swastik Engg. & Mfg. Co. Ltd., Bahucharji Road, Baroda.<br>2. M/s. Union Industrial Works, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Ltd., Bhiwandi<br>4. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay. | Do.<br>Do.<br>Outturn per hour in lbs.—<br>1480/1825/2590/3240/<br>5175/5990/7800.<br>Made to order.  |
| 11. Rice Huller Screen              | 1. M/s. Shri Rama Krishna & Co., 5, M. G. School Street, Virudhunagar.<br>2. M/s. S. M. Chopra & Sons, 7-2, Babulal Lane, Calcutta 7.  | Do.<br>Do.  |
| 12. Husk Separator                  | 1. M/s. G. G. Dandekar, Machine Works, Bhiwandi.<br>2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.   | Cap. of paddy in lb./hours 1360/1625/2240/<br>2800/3080/4060<br>1300 to 6000 lbs./hour  |
| 13. Paddy Separator                 | 1. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Bhiwandi.<br>2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Hubli<br>4. M/s. Central Provinces Industries Ltd., Khandwa.                              | This machine operates on a rocking principle. Cap. in lb./hour range from 600 to 5400.<br>Cap. 550 to 5200 lbs./hour.<br>670 to 3500 lbs./hour.<br>.. |
| 14. Plan Shifter (Sorting Machine). | 1. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Bhiwandi.<br>2. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Haubli<br>3. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.  | Outturn in lb./hour—1650/<br>2675/2825/3770/5025/<br>7525.<br>Made to order.<br>Do.   |
| 15. Rice Polisher                   | 1. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Bhiwandi.<br>2. M/s. Behare's Industrial Works, Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Hubli   | Cap. in lb./hour—400 to 3800.<br>600 to 4500 lbs./hour.<br>Cap. 650 to 2450 lbs. hour.  |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Rice, Dal & Flour Mill Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured | Name of indigenous manufacturer                 | Range of specification  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 6. Bucket Elevator                 | 1. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Machine Works, Bhiwandi. | These are employed to lift any kind of seeds, cereals sugar, flour, etc. Cap. in lb.<br>Paddy—1200 to 12,500.<br>Rice—1600 to 16,640. |
|                                    | 2. M/s. Ghodke Bros., Hubli                     | Cap. 3" to 6" buckets.<br>Single or double row.   |

*Rubber Machinery.*

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1. Mixing Mills 12" dia. × 28" long rollers and 16" dia. × 42" long rollers (two standard sizes). | M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay.   |     |
| 2. Mixing Machines with water circulating arrangements in the bowls.                              | M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Pratapnagar, Baroda.                  |     |
| 3. Extruding Machine 1" dia. Scroll upto 4" dia. Scroll.  | M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay.   |     |
| 4. Spreading and Doubling Machine (Standard size suitable for 54" width cloth)                    |   | Do. |
| 5. Hydraulic Steam heated Press (24" & 36" sq. platens)—two standard sizes.                       |   | Do. |
| 6. Hydraulic press, up-stroking, Cap. 6½ tons ; 20 tons ; 50 tons ; 70 tons.                      | M/s. Simplex Mfg. Co., Ltd., 25-27, Faiz Bazar, Delhi.        |     |
| 7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types) Large range of sizes.                              | M/s. Richardson and Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay. |     |

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.*

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Soap Stamping Machine               | 1. Shri Neelakanteswara Works, Bangalore.                      | Engg. Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.               | Treadle type—made to Order.  |
| 2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter). | 1. M/s. Steel Construction Co., Ltd., Bangalore.               | Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay. | Hand operated.   |
|  | 3. Sri Neelakanteswara Works, Bangalore.                       | Engg. Made to order.   |
|  | 4. Shri Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.           | Do.  |
| 3. Soap Plant                          | 1. M/s. Jyoti Ltd., Baroda                                     | This is a complete plant   |
|  | 2. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.           | This is a complete plant; soap boiling pan ; soap rolling frame ; shop bar cutting machine, etc. |
|  | 3. M/s. The Laxmi Engg. Works, Bombay.                         | Made to order.   |
|  | 4. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay. | This is a complete plant.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Soap & Cosmetic Machinery*

| Description of stores manufactured                   | Name of indigenous manufacturer                              | Range of specification                                     |
|--|--|--|
| 4. Soap Cooling Frame .                              | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas, Ltd., Bombay.                  | With trolleys, standard size 45" long, 54" deep, 15" wide. |
|  | 2. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore.              | Made to order.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.             | Do.  |
|  | 4. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Calcutta.                  | Do.  |
|  | 5. M/s. Chemical Plant & Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.           | Do.  |
| 5. Soap Boiling Pan .                                | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.             | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Steel Construction Co. Ltd., Bangalore City.         | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.                   | Do. (wide range of sizes).                                 |
| 6. Bar & tablet Machine (Standard size)              | M/s. Richardson & Cruddas, Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay. | Hand operated.   |
| 7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder. | M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.            | Made to order.   |
| 8. Soap Kettles .                                    | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.         | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co., Ltd. Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
| 9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank                             | 1. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co. Ltd., Calcutta.                   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.         | Do.  |
| 10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.             | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.                    | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co. Ltd. Calcutta.                    | Do.  |
| 12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.                           | 1. M/s. Chemical Plant and Equipment Ltd., Calcutta.         | Do.  |
| 13. Tallow Melting vats. out                         | 1. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co. Ltd. Calcutta.                    | Do.  |
| 14. Soap Crutcher .                                  | 1. M/s. Corporated Engineers (I) Ltd., Calcutta.             | Do.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Steel Construction, Co. Ltd., Bangalore.             | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.                   | Do.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.*  
*Textile Machinery.*

| Description of stores manufactured   | Name of indigenous manufacturer                                     | Range of specification   |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Bleaching Kiers .   | 1. M/s. The Ahmedabad Victoria Iron Works, Ltd., Ahmedabad.         | Made to order—with Pre-heater.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Richardson & Crud-das Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay.     | 2½ ton cap., open and closed type—also higher sizes if required.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                         | 2 and 2½ ton cap. Working pressure about 30 lb./min. tested to 80 lbs./min. with preheater.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Pratapnagar, Baroda.                     | 2 ton & 2½ ton cap. complete with preheater.   |
|  | 5. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, 470-71 Worli Road, Bombay. | (a) 7' dia. × 7' high. Cap. 1 ton.<br>(b) 7' dia. × 8' high. Cap. 1½ tons.<br>(c) 7' dia. × 9' high. Cap. 2 tons.<br>(d) 7' dia. × 10' high. Cap. 2½ tons. |
| 2. Yarn Bundling Presses .   | 1. M/s. Textool Co. Ltd., Coimbatore.                               | Tomake 5 to 10 lb. bundles.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Lilluah Iron Works, Lilluah.                                | Made to order.   |
|  | 3. M/s. P. S. G. & Sons Charity Industrial Institute, Coimbatore.   | Do.  |
| 3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).   | 1. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                         | Cloth containing 125 yds. complete with copier rolls.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Pratapnagar, Baroda.                     | Made to order.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                    | 60" wide, cloth containin cap. 36 yds. 69 yds. 180 yds.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Andheri, Bombay.               | Cap. 160 yds; suitable for cloth 54" wide.   |
| 4. Colour Mixing boiling Machines (ordinary type).                               | 1. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                         | 4 pans, 40 gal./30 gal./30 gal./20 gal.  |
|  | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                    | 4 pans: cap. 50, 30, 30, 10 gallons.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                        | 4 pans : 50 gal./25 gal./25 gal./10 gal.   |
| 5. Open width washing & Soaping Machine not of any special type or construction. | 1. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.                                  | Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial and Engg. Works, Bombay.                  | 5 and 7 compartments ; 60" wide rolls.   |
|  | 3. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                        | 5 comp. open washing and Soap machine.   |



LIST 'B'.—*contd.*  
*Textile Machinery—contd.*

| Description of Stores manufactured                              | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of Specification   |
|---|--|--|
| 6. Cylinder drying m/c. upto 50 lbs. pressure & upto 96" width. | 1. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.                                     | Made to order.   |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                       | Do.  |
|   | 3. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                           | Do.  |
| 7. Cloth folding machine.                                       | 1. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                                | 5 ft. and 6 ft. wide.  |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                       | Suitable for upto 60" wide cloth for single folding & 80" wide cloth for double folding. |
|   | 3. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                           | Single and double folding.   |
| 8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).                    | 1. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                                | Made to order.   |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Engg., Ltd. Baroda.                                     | Upto 4 colour.   |
|   | 3. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                       | Upto 4 colour printing for cloth upto 72".   |
|   | 4. Mistry Ambalal Jetharam & Brass Factory, Gheekanta Road, Ahmedabad. | Two & four colour.   |
| 9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.                           | 1. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                                | Wooden or rubber roller 5 ft. & 6 ft. wide.  |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.                                     | 5 ft. long.  |
|   | 3. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                       | 5' to 6' wide complete with wooden or ebonite or rubber rollers.                         |
|   | 4. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                           | Wooden roller 6' x 16" and the top roller 6' x 14" dia.                                  |
|   | 5. M/s. Ahmedabad Victoria Iron Works, Co. Ltd., Ahmedabad.            | Made to order.   |
| 10. Padding/starch mangle with compound lever.                  | 1. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                                | 3 bowl—rubber or ebonite 5' or 6' wide.  |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Bombay.                                     | Made to order.   |
|   | 3. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                       | 5' to 6' wide complete with rubber or ebonite roller 2 or 3 bowl padding                 |
|   | 4. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                           | 3 bowl rubber or ebonite 5' to 6' wide.  |
|   | 5. M/s. Ahmedabad Victoria Iron Works Co., Ltd., Ahmedabad.            | Made to order.   |
| 11. Damping Machine   | 1. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                                | Brush & Spray Type.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Textile Machinery—contd.*

| Description of Store<br>manufactured        | Name of indigenous<br>manufacturer                                 | Range of<br>specification  |
|---|--|--|
| 12. Rope Squeezing Machine.                 | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | Brush & Spray type 72" face width with draw and guide rolls.         |
|   | 1. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                        | 2 rolls—one coated with brass & the other with rubber.               |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | 72" face width.  |
|   | 3. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                            | Rubber or ebonite roller standard size.                              |
|   | 4. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.                                 | Made to order—with gun-metal or rubber roll.                         |
| 13. Scutchers (non-automatic).              | 1. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                        | 72" wide.  |
|   | 2. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                            | 60" or 72" wide.   |
|   | 3. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.                                 | Made to order.   |
|   | 4. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | 72" wide.  |
|   | 5. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                       | 60" wide.  |
| 14. Stentering Machine (clip type).         | 1. M/s. Machinery Supplying Co., Ahmedabad.                        | 30 ft. to 40 ft. long clip type.                                     |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | 15 ft. 30 ft. 45 ft. 90 ft. long-clip type.                          |
| 15. Rope washing machine.                   | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | Slack rope type or tight strand type. Speed 100 to 120 yds. per min. |
|   | 2. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                       | Slack rope type or tight strand type.                                |
|   | 3. M/s. Metal Moulders Ltd., Ahmedabad.                            | Do.]   |
| 16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).           | 1. Do.   | 5' or 6' wide—ord. Jigger only.                                      |
|   | 2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.                   | 60" wide & 72" wide—both ordinary & auto.                            |
|   | 3. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.                       | 60" or 72" wide—both ordinary & auto.                                |
|   | 4. M/s. T. Manek lal & Co., Ltd. Bombay.                           | Ordinary & auto—made to order.                                       |
|   | 5. M/s. Ahmedabad Victoria Iron Works. Co. Ltd., Ahmedabad.        | Made to order—ordinary only.   |
| 17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated. | 1. M/s. Textool Co. Ltd., Ahmedabad.                               | 40 hanks, 3½% gauge.   |
|   | 2. M/s. Ram Krishan Industrial Ltd., Coimbatore.                   | Made to order.   |
|   | 3. M/s. P. S. G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Coimbatore. | 40 hanks and 3½% gauge.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Textile Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured              | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification  |
|---|---|---|
| 18. Mechanical roller forcing machine.          | 1. M/s. Vasant Engg. Ltd., Baroda.<br>2. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.<br>3. Mistry Ambalal Jetharam Iron & Brass Works, Gheekanta Road, Ahmedabad. | Made to order.<br>Suitable for 36" to 72" length of design rolls.<br>36" to 60" size. |
| 19. Winch Dying Machine.                        | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.  | Made to order.  |
| 20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type) | 1. M/s. Vasant Industrial & Engg. Works, Bombay.  | Do.   |
| 21. Yarn printing machine (hand operated).      | Mistri Ambalal Jetharam Iron & Brass Factory, Ahmedabad.  | Do.   |

*Silk Machinery.*

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Twisting Machine (Throwing)                      | 1. M/s. Paragon Engg. Co., Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. K. S. Seetharamiah & Co. Cottonpet, Bangalore.<br>3. M/s. Orr & Emm, Cottonpet, Bangalore City.                           | 200 Spindles, double sided, double deck i.e. 100 spindle each deck.<br>Made to order.<br>120 Spindles.         |
| 2. Deckwinding Machine.                             | 1. M/s. Paragon Engg. Co. Ltd., Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Orr & Emm, Bangalore City.   | Double Deck type 120 and 60 Spindles.<br>(Double sided, single deck & double sided double deck made to order.) |
| 3. Single Tread Sizing Machine                      | 1. M/s. Paragon Engg. Co., Ltd., Bombay<br>2. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.   | Made to order.<br>Made to order.   |
| 4. Sectional Warping Machines.                      | 1. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.<br>2. M/s. K. S. Seetharamiah & Co., Bangalore. City.<br>3. Orr & Emm, Bangalore city<br>4. M/s. Paragon Engg. Co. Ltd., Bombay. | Beams from 26" to 52"<br>Made to order<br>Made to order.<br>Made to order.                                     |
| 5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or spooling Machine. | 1. M/s. Calico Industrial Engineers, Bombay.<br>2. M/s. Paragon Engg. Co., Ltd., Bombay.<br>3. M/s. Orr & Emm, Bangalore.<br>4. M/s. K. S. Seetharamiah & Co., Bangalore.     | Made to order.<br>Made to order<br>Made to order.<br>Made to order.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Silk Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured | Name of indigenous manufacturer   | Range of specification           |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 6. Reeling Machine.                | 1. M/s. Orr & Emm, Bangalore City.<br>2. M/s. K. S. Seetharamiah & Co., Bangalore City. | Made to order.<br>Made to order. |

*Tea Processing Machinery*

|                                  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Tea Rollers.                  | 1. M/s Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd., Titaghur.  | 36" & 46"—Single action & double action for rolling green leaf.  |
| 2. Multiple Test Rollers         | 2. Do.   | Made to order.   |
| 3. Tea Sorters.                  | 1. Do.<br>2. M/s. British India Electric Construction Co. Ltd., 21, Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta.             | Made to order.<br>(a) Continuous automatic Chota tea sorter—10 mds. cut tea per hour.<br>(b) 'M' Clintosh patent tea sorter 40/60 mds. tea per hour. |
| 4. Tea Stalk Extractor & grader. | 1. M/s. Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd. Titaghur.<br>2. M/s. British India Elec. Construction Co., Ltd., Calcutta. | Made to order.   |
| 5. Green Leaf Sifter.            | 1. Do.<br>2. M/s. Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd., Titaghur.   | Made to order.   |
| 6. Tea Packers                   | 1. M/s. Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd., Titaghur<br>2. M/s. British India Elec. Construction Co., Ltd., Calcutta. | Made to order.<br>3 men can pack 60 chests per hour.   |
| 7. Tea Cutters.                  | 1. M/s. Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd., Titaghur.<br>2. M/s. British India Elec. Construction Co. Ltd., Calcutta. | Made to order.   |
| 8. Tea Breakers.                 | 1. M/s. Britannia Engg. Co., Ltd., Titaghur.   | Made to order.   |
| 9. Ball Breakers.                | 1. Do.   | Made to order.   |
| 10. Tea Dust Machine.            | 2. Do.   | Made to order.   |
| 11. Tea Cleaner.                 | 1. M/s. British India Elec. Construction Co., Ltd., Calcutta.  | Made to order.   |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

*Sugar Mill Machinery.*

| Description of stores manufactured   | Name of indigenous manufacturer  | Range of specification   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Vacuum Pans . . .                 | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Byculla Iron Works, Bombay.                               | Calendria type. Range of sizes upto and including 11' dia. of body Triple on quadruple effect.   |
| 2. Evaporators. . . . 1              | Do.  | Calendria type upto a maximum body dia. of 11.   |
| 3. Continuous lime Slakers. . . . 1. | Do.  | Wide range of sizes.   |
| 4. Mill & Crusher Rollers . . . 1.   | Do.  | Upto a maximum shell size of 32' dia × 60' long.   |
| 5. Condensers. . . . 1.              | Do.  | On Barometric Counter flow type, upto a maximum size of 11' dia.   |
|                                      | 2. M/s. Arthur Butler & Co., Muzaffarpur, Bihar.   | Any size required.   |
| 6. Juice Heaters. . . . 1.           | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.   | Horizontal & Vertical types. Standard size range upto 1200 sq. ft. heating surface, but larger sizes can be supplied if required.  |
|                                      | 2. M/s. St. Joseph's Asylum Industrial Workshop, Mangalore.                                  | Made to order.   |
|                                      | 3. M/s. Indian Sugar & General Engg. Corpn. Ltd., Distt. Ambala.                             | Of any sizes—Vertical or horizontal.   |
| 7. Crystallisers. . . . 1.           | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.   | Air cooled and water cooled types—with range of sizes.   |
|                                      | 2. M/s. Arthur Butler & Co., Ltd., Bihar.  | Any sizes required.  |
|                                      | 3. M/s. Berry Bros. Saree Radha Govinda Jains Temple House Road, P. O. Sukchar 24, Parganas. | Working capacity size<br>4.15 tons 3' × 3½' × 13½'<br>8.30 tons 3½' × 4' × 19½'<br>12.50 tons 4' × 4½' × 22½'<br>16.65 tons 4½' × 5' × 24'<br>20.80 tons 5' × 5½' × 24½'<br>25.00 tons 5½' × 6' × 24½' |
| 8. Sulphitation tanks. . . . 1.      | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.   | With or without Stirring gear with wide range of sizes.  |
|                                      | 2. M/s. Bery Bros., P. O. Sukchar 24-Parganas.   | Made to order.   |
|                                      | 3. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co., Ltd., Chowringhee Road Calcutta                                  | Do.  |

LIST 'B'.—*contd.**Sugar Mill Machinery—contd.*

| Description of stores manufactured                     | Name of indigenous manufacturer                                    | Range of specification   |
|--|--|--|
| 9. Sulphur Furnace                                     | 1. M/s. Richardson & Curddas Ltd., Bombay.                         | Standard sizes of 3 to 8 sq. ft.—Tray areas.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Arthur Butler & Co., Ltd., Bihar.                          | Any sizes required.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Bery Bros., 24-Parganas.                                   | Two standard sizes of burning area 6 sq. ft. and 10 sq. ft.                          |
| 10. Trash Plates                                       | 1. M/s. Richardson & Cruddas Ltd., Bombay.                         | Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Arthur Butler & Co., Ltd., Bihar.                          | Any sizes required.  |
| 11. Filter Presses.                                    | 1. Do.   | 650 sq. ft. capacity.  |
| 12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated) | 1. M/s. Bery Bros., 24-Parganas.                                   | Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. P. S. G. & Sons' Charity Industrial Institute, Coimbatore. | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Bharat National Foundry, New Delhi.                        | Do.  |
| 13. Sugar Sifters.                                     | 1. M/s. Bery Bros., P. O. Sukchar, 24-Parganas.                    | Do.  |
| 14. Mixers.  | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.                    | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 16. Eliminators.                                       | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 17. Sugar Dryers                                       | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.                           | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
| 19. Sugar Elevators.                                   | 1. M/s. Arthur Butler & Co., Ltd., Bihar.                          | Any sizes required.  |
| 20. Screw conveyors.                                   | 1. Do.   | Do.  |
|  | 2. Bery Bros, P. O. Sukchar, 24-Parganas.                          | Spiral type—dia. of spiral usually ranges from 10' to 18' according to requirements. |
| 21. Cane Crushers (Two rollers or three rollers)       | 1. M/s. Hyderabad Iron & Steel Works, Ltd., Hyderabad.             | Made to order.   |
|  | 2. M/s. Masseys Engineers, Royapuram, Madras.                      | Do.  |
|  | 3. M/s. Universal Engineering Works, Manharplot, Rajkot.           | Do.  |
|  | 4. M/s. Madras Engg. Works, 3, North Wall Rd., Madras.             | Made to order.   |

## LIST 'B'.—contd.

## Sugar Mill Machinery—contd.

| Description of Stores<br>Manufactured | Name of indigenous<br>Manufacturer   | Range of specification   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
|                                       | 5. M/s. Swastik Engg. & Mfg.<br>Co., Ltd., Bahucharaji Road,<br>Baroda.            | Made to order.   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|                                       | 6. M/s. St. Joseph's Asylum<br>Industrial Workshops, Manga-<br>lore.               | Do.  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|                                       | 7. M/s. P. S. G. & Sons' Charity<br>Industrial Institute Coim-<br>batore.          | Two sizes :—<br>(a) Cap. 1500 to 3000 lb.<br>of cane per hour.<br>(b) Cap. 2000 to 3000<br>lb. of cane per hour.   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|                                       | 8. M/s. G. G. Dandekar Ma-<br>chine Works Bhiwandi, Bombay.                        | Made to order.   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|                                       | 9. M/s. Bery Bros. Calcutta,   | 3 roller type & 6 roller<br>type.  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
|                                       |  | <table><tr><th>Size of roller</th><th>Crushing cap<br/>of cane per hr</th></tr><tr><td>8" × 10"</td><td>15 to 18 mds.</td></tr><tr><td>10" × 14"</td><td>25 to 30 mds.</td></tr></table> | Size of roller | Crushing cap<br>of cane per hr | 8" × 10" | 15 to 18 mds. | 10" × 14" | 25 to 30 mds. |
| Size of roller                        | Crushing cap<br>of cane per hr   |  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 8" × 10"                              | 15 to 18 mds.  |  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 10" × 14"                             | 25 to 30 mds.  |  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 22. Cane Carriers . . .               | 1. M/s. Indian Sugar & General<br>Engg. Corpn. Ltd., P. O.<br>Yamna Nagar, Ambala. | Made to order,   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 23. Cush Cush Strainers. . .          | 1. Do.   | Do   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 24. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks. | 1. Do.   | Do   |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 25. Carbonations or Lime Tanks.       | 1. Do.   | Do.  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 26. Scum Mixing Tank. . .             | 1. M/s. A. P. V. Engg. Co.<br>41, Chowringhee Rd., Cal-<br>cutta.                  | Do.  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |
| 27 Storage Tank.                      | Do.  | Do.  |                |                                |          |               |           |               |

781 GofI—32

## LIST 'B'.—concl'd.

## APPENDIX XXXV.—cont'd.

*Boiler Industry.*

| Description of Stores<br>Manufactured             | Name of indigenous<br>Manufacturer | Range of specification   |              |                  |   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------------|---|
|   |                                    |  | Size         | Ext. Dia<br>Flue | Approx. Heat-<br>ing surface<br>at 600F.<br>Lbs./Hrs. |
| 1. Gornish type<br>(with dished or<br>flat ends). | M/s. Textile Machi-                | 4'-0" Dia. × 12' long  | 2'-5"        | 150 Sq. Ft.      | 1050  |
|   | nery Corporation                   | 5'-0" " × 15' "  | 2'-10"       | 260 " "          | 1600  |
|   | Ltd. (Boiler Factory),             | 6'-0" " × 20' "  | 3'-4"        | 450 " "          | 2600  |
|   | Royal Exchange<br>Place, Calcutta. | 6'-6" " × 24' "  | 3'-6"        | 550 " "          | 3100  |
| 2. Vertical Boiler<br>with Cross Water<br>Tube.   | Do.                                | 3'-0" " × 7' High  | 2 of 8" dia. | 40 " "           | 400   |
|   |                                    | 4'-0" " × 9' "   | 3 of 8" "    | 80 " "           | 800   |
|   |                                    | 5'-0" " × 13' "  | 5 of 10" "   | 160 " "          | 1500  |
| 3. Economic type<br>(Single & Double<br>pass).    | Do.                                | Capacity :—For evaporation up to and in-<br>cluding 20,000 lbs. of steam per<br>Hour per Boiler. |              |                  |   |

## CINEMA MACHINERY

Developing machines      m/s Procexlable Ltd .Bombay



## APPENDIX XXXVI

**IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS ETC. BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipments properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electro-medical equipment, it has been decided that the suppliers of X-ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers etc. and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-ray and Electro-medical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under the O.G.L. when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it

## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENCING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Project under the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

**PART I—**

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

**PART II—**

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks & Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

**PART V—**

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for:—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past;
- (ii) for tractors etc. having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar;
- (iii) for those operated by petrol or gasoline.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture; and
- (iii) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Importers of tractors will also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;
- (b) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2).
- (c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.

4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (1)—*contd.*

5. Applications by non-established importers and by established importers for new makes of Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers not imported by them in the past will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency *i.e.*, agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshops facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts etc., to the full extent: Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished;
- (iv) Whether the tractors etc. desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agriculture Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
4. Tree Dozers.
5. Tree Stumpers.
6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains.
10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land Trapers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills
16. Hay Choppers.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

17. Manure Loaders.
  18. Hammer Mills.
  19. Saw Benches.
  20. Earth Scoops.
  21. Earth Movers.
  22. Lift Boxes.
  23. Post Hole Diggers.
  24. Tractor Cabs.
  25. Wheel Girdles.
  26. Steel Wheels.
  27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats
  28. Swath Turners.
  29. Bull Graders.
  30. Bull Dozers.
  31. Blade Terracers.
  32. Winch Girdles.
  33. Ridgers.
  34. Land Rollers.
  35. Rapid Cut Machines.
  36. Buck Rakes.
  37. Transplanters.
  38. Cutaway Discs.
  39. Dozer Blades.
  40. Wood Saws.
  41. Soil Graders.
  42. Windrow Pickup.
-

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 92 (g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID.

- \*1. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
- \*2. Bow Compasses.
- \*3. Beam Compasses.
- \*4. Proportional Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Drawing Pens.
- \*7. Dividers.
- \*8. Spring Bows.
- 9. Parallel Rullers.
- 10. Parallel Bars.
- 11. Clinographs.
- 12. Scales other than steel
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. 'T' Squares.
- \*15. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*16. Printing Frames.
- 17. Washing Trays.
- 18. Architectural Curves.
- 19. Track Curves.
- 20. Railway Curves.
- 21. Set Squares.
- \*22. Drawing Boxes.
- 23. Adjustable Set Squares.
- \*24. Protractors.
- 25. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
- 26. Plumets & Plumb bobs.
- 27. Sight Vanes.
- 28. Optical Squares.
- 29. Ghat & Road Tracers.
- 30. Levelling Staves.
- 31. Ranging Rods.
- 32. Cross-Staff Heads.
- 33. Rain Gauges.
- 34. Abney Levels.
- 35. Clinometers.
- 36. Bubbles.
- 37. Chains measuring.

\*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

## APPENDIX XL

LICENSING POLICY FOR JANUARY—JUNE 1955—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.

Dyes falling under Serial No. 1-B of Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows :—

(a) Those included in O.G.L. (*vide* S. No. 1-B (a)/III); and

(b) Those not included in O.G.L.

2. Category (a) includes :—

Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine and Rhodine. Imports of these articles are covered by O. G. L. Soft valid upto 30-9-1955.

With regard to (b) the licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. *General Licences*.—General licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

4. *Soft Currency Licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

5. Import of following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences :—

(i) Rapid Fast Colours.

(ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB type. Green and 04B type Blue.

(iii) Fast colour developing salts.

(iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.

6. Not more than one per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I. T. C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

Applications for the import of ancillary products for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

7. (i) Acid Dyes—Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B (b)/III or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 4 per cent. not more than 1/4th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Sulphur Black. Likewise, only 1/4th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.

(ii) Direct Dyes—Blue, Brown, including Khaki Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.

(iii) Sulphur Black.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 8. Naphthols                   | Not more than 12 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols.    |
| 9. Fast Colour Bases           | Not more than 8 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. |
| 10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo | Not more than 40 per cent. of quota licences under this Serial No. can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes, other than Indigo.                                       |

11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—

(i) Nigrosine.

(ii) Acid Dyes :

(a) Eosine,

(b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.

(iii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.

(iv) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.

12. Dyes Intermediates

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. wing.

---



## APPENDIX XLI

*Schedule A*

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

*Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.*

| Nos. and dates of licences granted | Value of the Licence granted | Total value of licence that remains unused | Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|

1.

2.

3.

*Total value                      Total value*

*II. Details of aircraft and engine spares*

| Type of Aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general & spares | Remarks |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------|

1.

2.

3.

4.

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of raw Material*

| Ferrous Material (sheets, tubing etc.,) | Aluminium sheets, tubing etc. | Dopes | Thinners | Fabric | Other material | Remarks |
|---|-------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|
|---|-------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|

TOTAL VALUE

*Aircraft general stores**Total Value*

GRAND TOTAL.

---

*N.B.*—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XLI

*Schedule B*

PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES  
FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*I. Complete Aircraft ;*

| Description of aircraft | Type of aircraft | Quantity | Value | Country | Purpose for the import | Remarks |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------|---------|
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------|---------|

*II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares ;*

| Type of aircraft | Aircraft spares | Engine/Engine spares | Propellers and spares | Accessories | Aircraft general spares | Remarks |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of Raw Material with specification ;*

| Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc | Aluminium sheets, tubing etc. | Dopes | Thinners | Fabric | Other material | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|

TOTAL VALUE:--

*IV Aircraft General Stores :*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N. B. :—Only the total value (in rupees) of each is to be stated.

**APPENDIX I**  
**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**  
**PUBLIC NOTICE**  
**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*New Delhi, the 29th December 1954*

**SUBJECT:—Import Licensing Policy for January-June, 1955 for Newcomers**

---

**No. 105-ITC(PN)/54.**—The following decisions of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to Newcomers for the import of certain items for the licensing period January-June, 1955 are published for general information.

2. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure for a minimum period of one year ending 31st March 1954, 30th June 1954 or 31st December 1954.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied items, wherever shown in column (7) of the annexure for a period of one year ending 31st March 1954, 30th June 1954 or 31st December 1954.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period of the items mentioned in column (3) or (7) of the attached Annexure.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

4. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 3(a) and 3(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in  
781 GofI—34

respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. The certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of.

(i) the date of each transaction,

(ii) value of the transaction, and

(iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

(b) *For persons or firms falling under category 3(c) above, applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

(c) *Persons or firms falling under category 3(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover in the same manner as in 4(a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota licence they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

5. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period July-December, 1954, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if they submit, along with their applications, the exchange control copy of the licence obtained by them for the period July-December, 1954. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences granted during July-December, 1954.

6. The minimum turnover which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column (5) of the Annexure. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the Annexure.

---

7. Applications from Newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority which is indicated in Section II on or before 15th March, 1955. Incomplete or defective applications will not be entertained.

8. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in the Annexure against each item.

9. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

## ANNEXURE

*List of articles for which applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period January-June 1955.*

| S. No.        | S. No.<br>& Part of the<br>I.T.C.<br>Schedule | Description  | Type of<br>licences | Minimum<br>amount<br>of annual<br>turnover | Maximum<br>value of<br>licences<br>which will<br>be issued<br>to an indi-<br>vidual | Description of<br>allied items | Remarks                                       |
|---------------|---|--|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 1             | 2   | 3  | 4                   | 5  | 6   | 7                              | 8   |
| <i>PART I</i> |   |  |                     |  |   |                                |   |
| 1             | 17  | Iron and steel valves strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.  | Soft                | .  | 50,000  | 10,000                         | Non-ferrous fittings for iron or steel pipes. |
| 2             | 35A   | Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bars and rods) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete. | Soft                | .  | 40,000  | 10,000                         | ..  |
| 3             | 36(a)   | Wire chain link fencing  | Soft                | .  | 20,000  | 10,000                         | ..  |
| 4             | 36(c)   | Boot and Shoe Grindery   | Soft                | .  | 10,000  | 5,000                          | ..  |
| 5             | 43  | Lead wrought   | Soft                | .  | 10,000  | 5,000                          | Non-ferrous metals                            |

|                |                |   |        |        |        |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 6              | 54(a)          | Wood screws of the following description :—<br>1. Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed.<br>2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.<br>3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws.<br>4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter/wood screws.<br>5. Large Head coffin screws.<br>6. Square Head coffin screws.<br>7. Dowel screws.<br>8. Laying in-screws. | } Soft | 50,000 | 5,000  | Nails, Bolts and Nuts, Machine Screws. | Not more than 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed.                   |
| <b>PART II</b> |                |   |        |        |        |  |  |
| 7              | 7A, 7B<br>7C&8 | Asbestos manufactures etc.  | . Soft | 50,000 | 20,000 | ..                                     | Licences issued for these will not be valid for import of Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes, asbestos magnesia lagging and asbestos mantle yarn. |
| 8              | 28(II)         | Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up Machine Belts.   | } Soft | 10,000 | 5,000  | ..                                     |  |
| 9              | 28(13)         | Jackson Type oval plate, belt fasteners (other than single belt).   | } Soft | 10,000 | 5,000  | .                                      |  |

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

| 1                     | 2       | 3  | 4      | 5 | 6      | 7      | 8   |
|-----------------------|---------|--|--------|---|--------|--------|---|
| <i>PART II—concl.</i> |         |  |        |   |        |        |   |
| 10                    | 28(14)  | Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.  | Soft   | . | 10,000 | 5,000  | Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners. |
| 11                    | 28(17)  | Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator-type).   | Soft   | . | 20,000 | 10,000 | ..  |
| 12                    | 30(d)   | Marine type diesel engines   | Soft   | . | 25,000 | 10,000 | ..  |
| 13                    | 31(e)   | Out-board motors   |        | . | 25,000 | 10,000 | ..  |
| 14                    | 32(a)   | Fractional Horse power motors<br><i>i.e.</i> Motors less than 1 h.p. suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase  | Soft   | . | 30,000 | 5,000  | ..  |
| 15                    | 32(d)   | Other types of motors.   | Soft   | . | 30,000 | 5,000  | ..  |
| 16                    | 35(e)   | Parts of manual operated pumps   | Soft   | . | 10,000 | 2,500  | Manual and power driven pumps (S. Nos. 34-35/II).   |
| 17                    | 39      | Electrical instruments and accessories excluding House service meters and fittings, switches, ceiling roses, plugs, sockets, cut-outs and lamp holders, conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories. | Soft   | . | 50,000 | 5,000  | ..  |
| 18                    | 40      | Cable Accessories  | Soft   | . | 10,000 | 5,000  | ..  |
| 19                    | 42(b)   | Lightning arrestors & fuse cut-outs  | Soft   | . | 25,000 | 10,000 | ..  |
| 20                    | 42(d)   | Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others  | Soft   | . | 25,000 | 10,000 | ..  |
| 21                    | 45(b) & | Other Electrical Instruments,  | } Soft | . | 25,000 | 5,000  | ..  |
| 22                    | 48(b)   | Cables and wires.  |        |   |        |        |   |



PART III

|    |           |  |      |        |         |                                 |   |
|----|-----------|--|------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|---|
| 23 | 1(c)(iii) | Textile preservatives (excluding phenol, cresol but including their substituted products). | Soft | 10,000 | **5,000 | Textile chemicals and*<br>Dyes. | (i) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—<br>Sulphated castor oil.<br>Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.<br>Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps.<br>Cresols and phenols.<br>Gums like Karaya, Arabic, Carolbeen etc.<br>Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate. |
| 24 | 1(d)      | Wetting out Agents etc.  | Soft | 10,000 | 5,000   | Textile chemicals and<br>Dyes.  | Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—<br>Sulphated castor oil.<br>Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.<br>Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps.<br>Cresols and Phenols.<br>Gums like Karaya, Arabic, carolbeen etc.<br>Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.     |

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

| 1                      | 2      | 3                       | 4    | 5      | 6      | 7   | 8   |
|------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|---|---|
| <i>PART III—contd.</i> |        |                         |      |        |        |   |   |
|                        |        |                         |      |        |        |   | (2) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants. |
|                        |        |                         |      |        |        |   | (3) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.                      |
|                        |        |                         |      |        |        |   | (4) Licences issued against S. No. 1(d) Part III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.                            |
| 25                     | 5-A    | Machine Cloth           | Soft | 25,000 | 5,000  | Textile mill stores.                      |   |
| <i>PART IV</i>         |        |                         |      |        |        |   |   |
| 26                     | 8      | Butter, cheese and ghee | Soft | 25,000 | 2,500  | Oilman's provisions, Milk and Milk Foods. |   |
| 27                     | 18     | Vegetables, all sorts   | Soft | 5,000  | 2,500  |   |   |
| 28                     | 21 (a) | Fresh Fruits            | Soft | 25,000 | 25,000 | Dry fruits.                               |   |
| 29                     | 32 (a) | Oats                    | Soft | 20,000 | 5,000  |   |   |
| 30                     | 36 (a) | Cauliflower Seeds       | Soft | 15,000 | 5,000  | Vegetable seeds and mother seeds.         |   |

|    |          |                                       |                |        |        |  |
|----|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--|
| 31 | 38       | Copra . . . . .                       | Soft . . . . . | 50,000 | 10,000 |  |
| 32 | 53       | Canes and rattans . . . . .           | Soft . . . . . | 10,000 | 2,500  |  |
| 33 | 61 (c)   | Tung oil and china wood oil . . . . . | Soft . . . . . | 10,000 | 5,000  |  |
| 34 | 62       | Coconut oil . . . . .                 | Soft . . . . . | 50,000 | 5,000  | Other vegetable oils.  |
| 35 | 87 & 109 | Drugs and medicines . . . . .         | Soft . . . . . | 25,000 | 5,000  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Applicants will be required to produce evidence to show that they are holders of licence required under the provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 &amp; the rules thereunder.</li> <li>2. Licences will not be valid for the import of items in Lists II &amp; III of Appendix XIX.</li> <li>3. Licences will be subject to the same conditions regarding import of non-listed and Patent and Proprietary drugs and medicines not containing spirit as are in force for quota licences.</li> </ol> |
|    |          |                                       | Genl . . . . . | 25,000 | 5,000  |  |
| 36 | 96       | Tobacco un-manufactured . . . . .     | Soft . . . . . | 15,000 | 2,500  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In respect of this item application will be entertained only from those who have purchased directly from Established importers.</li> </ol>   |

**ANNEXURE—contd.**

| I              | 2       | 3  | 4            | 5      | 6      | 7                                  | 8  |
|----------------|---------|--|--------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| PART IV—contd. |         |  |              |        |        |                                    |  |
| 37             | 115(a)  | Sanitary towels . . . .  | Soft . . . . | 1,000  | 5,000  |                                    | 2. Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for Jaffna Tobacco.  |
| 38             | 115 (b) | Dandasa . . . . .  | Soft . . . . | 2,500  | 1,000  |                                    |  |
| 39             | 124     | Lead pencils . . . . .   | Soft . . . . | 5,000  | 2,500  |                                    | New comer licences will be granted to stationers only.   |
|                | 127     | Natural Essential oils, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding Pine oil.   | Soft         | 50,000 | 10,000 |                                    | Licences will not be valid for the following oils :—<br>(a) Lemon grass oil.<br>(b) Palmarosa oil<br>(c) Sandalwood oil.<br>(d) Eucalyptus oil and orange oil. |
| 41             | 128     | The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. . . . .  |              |        |        |                                    |  |
| 42             | 129     | The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Almond, Bergamot, gajupatti camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto rose and peppermint. |              |        |        |                                    |  |
| 43             | 130     | essential Oils, synthetic  |              |        |        |                                    |  |
| 44             | 131     | Camphor . . . . .  | Soft . . . . | 30,000 | 5,000  | Incense, Gum Arabic, Gum Benjamin. |  |
| 45             | 156 (a) | Writing Paper other than Note Paper, Writing Pads and envelopes.   | Soft . . . . | 25,000 | 2,500  |                                    |  |
| 46             | 157-158 | Printing Paper other than newsprint.   | Soft . . . . | 25,000 | 2,500  |                                    |  |
| 47             | 159     | Paper other sorts . . . .  | Soft . . . . | 5,000  | 2,500  |                                    |  |
| 48             | 160     | Packing and wrapping paper . .   | Soft . . . . | 25,000 | 5,000  |                                    |  |
| 49             | 164     | Newspapers, old in bags and bales . . . . .  | Soft . . . . | 20,000 | 10,000 |                                    |  |

|    |               |   |                    |        |        |  |
|----|---------------|---|--------------------|--------|--------|--|
| 50 | 166           | Duplicating Stencils . . .  | Soft . . .         | 10,000 | 2,500  | Stationery and duplicators.  |
| 51 | 179           | Cotton thread other than sewing and darning.                            | Soft . . .         | 10,000 | 5,000  |  |
| 52 | 181-182       | Cotton sewing and darning thread.                                       | Soft . . .         | 10,000 | 5,000  | Art silk yarn, spun silk yarn.   |
| 53 | 214           | Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk. | Soft . . .         | 10,000 | 2,500  |  |
| 54 | 238           | Glass Building Blocks . . .   | Soft . . .         | 20,000 | 5,000  | Sheet and Plate Glass.   |
| 55 | 252           | Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls. . . . .                    | Soft . . .         | 5,000  | 2,000  | Licences will not be valid for import of<br>(i) Plastic pearls and<br>(ii) Glass bangles |
| 56 | 269 (b)       | Enamelled iron bath tubs . . .  | Soft . . .         | 10,000 | 5,000  | Sanitary Ware and Enamelled ironware.  |
| 57 | 284           | Domestic Refrigerators . . .  | Soft . . .         | 50,000 | 10,000 | Refrigeration Machinery.   |
| 58 | 286           | Typewriters complete . . .  | Soft . . .         | 25,000 | 10,000 | Stationery items.  |
| 59 | 293, 295, 297 | Motor Vehicle parts . . .   | Genl. Soft } . . . | 50,000 |        | Motor Vehicles   |
| 60 | 294 (iii)     | Auto-attachments . . .  | Soft . . .         | 15,000 | 5,000  | Complete Vehicles.   |

upto 10% of face value of N.C. licences can be used for import of parts subject to the conditions mentioned against S. No. 284 (b)/IV.

Please see Appendix XXVI to the policy statement.

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2       | 3  | 4          | 5        | 6      | 7 | 8  |
|----------------------|---------|--|------------|----------|--------|---|--|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> |         |  |            |          |        |   |  |
| 61                   | 312-316 | Arms, rifles, guns, etc. . . .   | Soft . . . | 25,000   | 25,00  |   | Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permits under the Arms Act. Licence will be granted only to those possessing licences under the Arms Act. |
| 62                   | 318     | Coral prepared   | Soft . . . | 5,000    | 5,000  |   |  |
| <i>PART V</i>        |         |  |            |          |        |   |  |
| 63                   | 8       | Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies.  | Gent.      | 1,00,000 | 25,000 |   | Separate applications should be submitted for Greases, Mineral oils N.O.S., lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 secs. (Red wood 1 at 100° F) and lubricating oils having viscosities 90 secs. and less (Red wood 1 at 140° F).   |
| 64                   | 17      | (a) All sorts of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Transformer Oils, Insulating Oils and Switch Oils. Textile finishing oils, Textile fibre oils and Batching oils for fibres |            |          |        |   |  |

|    |       |   |       |          |        |  |
|----|-------|---|-------|----------|--------|--|
| 65 | 20    | Lubricating Oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer. | Genl. | 1,00,000 | 25,000 | For lubricating oils having viscosities of 90 secs. and less the end uses and quantities against each end use should be stated in the application.   |
| 66 | 13    | Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of Beverages.   | Soft  | 5,000    | 5,000  | Oilman's Provisions.   |
| 67 | 16    | Pitch and Tar including Coal Tar and Coal Pitch.  | Soft  | 10,000   | 5,000  |  |
| 68 | 22/31 | (a) Chemicals of permissible types.   | Soft  | 50,000   | 20,000 | Licences will be valid for the import of chemicals other than :<br>(i) Caustic Soda;<br>(ii) Soda Ash;<br>(iii) Bleaching powder;<br>(iv) Thorium Nitrate;<br>(v) Cerium Nitrate;<br>(vi) Rare Earth chloride;<br>(vii) Rare Earth Carbonate;<br>(viii) Specific quota items in list III of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement;<br>(ix) Prohibited items specified in List II of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement. |

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1924

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

| 1                    | 2   | 3     | 4 | 5      | 6      | 7                              | 8  |
|----------------------|---|-------|---|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>PART V—contd.</i> |   |       |   |        |        |                                |  |
|                      | (b) (i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement. |       |   |        |        |                                |  |
|                      | (ii) Special accelerators Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.  | Genl. |   | 50,000 | 20,000 |                                |  |
|                      | (iii) Metol.  |       |   |        |        |                                |  |
|                      | (iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.   |       |   |        |        |                                |  |
|                      | (v) Softeners including Pine Tar.   |       |   |        |        |                                |  |
| 69 34-37             | (b) Water and oil Colours   | Soft  |   | 5,000  | 2,000  | Paints and Painters Materials. | Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour Boxes in the form of cakes.<br>2. Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix (XX) subject to the conditions specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by |



documentary evidence  
that they have been  
primarily dealing in  
artists' materials.

|    |           |  |      |          |        |  |
|----|-----------|--|------|----------|--------|--|
| 70 | 69-A      | Hosiery Needles . . .  | Soft | 5,000    | 2,500  | Hosiery machines.                              |
| 71 | 73        | Sugar juice boiling pans .   | Soft | 25,000   | 10,000 |  |
| 72 | 74(ii)    | Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers   | Soft | 25,000   | 15,000 | Tractor and Agri-<br>cultural imple-<br>ments. |
|    | 74(iii)   | Spare parts for agriculture<br>tractors and for tractor drawn<br>agricultural implements.                                  | Soft | 25,000   | 10,000 |  |
|    | (vi)      | Parts of power driven agri-<br>cultural machinery.   | Soft | 25,000   | 10,000 |  |
| 73 | (xii)     | Chaff Cutter knives . . .  | Soft | 25,000   | 10,000 | Chaff Cutters.                                 |
| 74 | 78        | Electrical instruments suitable<br>for use in hospitals and tele-<br>phonic amplifiers.                                    | Soft | 20,000   | 10,000 | Surgical instruments.                          |
| 75 | 86(iv)    | Other conveyances, <i>i.e.</i> conveyan-<br>ces other than Auto-Rickshaws<br>Trailers, Perambulators and<br>parts thereof. | Soft | 1,00,000 | 30,000 | Motor cycles and<br>Auto-Rickshaws, etc.       |
| 76 | 92(m)     | Instruments, apparatus and appli-<br>ances etc.—Others   | Soft | 10,000   | 2,500  |  |
| 77 | 122(xx)   | Dom Nuts . . .   | Soft | 10,000   | 5,000  | Buttons.                                       |
| 78 | 122(xxxi) | Asbestos mantle yarn . . .   | Soft | 10,000   | 5,000  |  |

Asbestos manufacture:  
N.O.S. (S.N. 7A/II)

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****PUBLIC NOTICE****IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*New Delhi, the 29th December 1954*

**SUBJECT:**—*Scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad.*

**No. 106-ITC(PN)/54.**—A special scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad was introduced during the licensing period January-June, 1954. This Scheme will continue during January-June, 1955 period. The scheme applies to:—

- (i) Tailoring Establishments.
- (ii) Dispensing Opticians.
- (iii) Dispensing Dentists.
- (iv) Hair cutting and hair dressing establishments.
- (v) Agarbatti Manufacturers.
- (vi) Retail Chemists.
- (vii) Manufacturers of Sports goods.

2. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for newcomers to the Licensing Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Cochin and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, so as to reach them by the 15th March, 1955. The following particulars should be furnished along with the applications:—

**1. Particulars of business:**

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Number of workers employed;
- (iv) Value of imported articles purchased during the 12 months ending 31st March, 1954, 30th June, 1954 or 31st December, 1954, for use in the business, duly supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant, or by original purchase vouchers.
- (v) Other details, if any;

**2. Particulars of taxes paid:**

- (i) Income Tax during any financial year after 1st April 1950;
- (ii) Corporation tax or any other tax or taxes paid to a Government Corporation or Municipality in any financial year after 1st April 1952 (original receipts or copies thereof should be attached).

3. *Particulars of the articles sought to be imported, giving the reasons for desiring to make direct imports.*

Only articles directly related to the avocation should be included in the list, and articles which are on the banned list or have a restricted quota should be avoided.

4. Has any other application for a licence been made for the import of any article as an Established Importer; Actual User or newcomer? If so, furnish details.

3. Persons who have not paid any tax to any public authority or who are unable to tender evidence in support of such payments, need not apply.

4. A certificate certifying the standing of the applicant from a regularly constituted Association should, if practicable, be forwarded with the applications, e.g. from a recognised Association of Chemists and Druggists in support of an application made by a Retail Chemist.

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****PUBLIC NOTICE****IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

*New Delhi, the 29th December, 1954*

**SUBJECT:—Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the Licensing period January-June, 1955**

**No. 107-I.T.C.(P.N.)/54.**—For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools, falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*Vide* Schedule "A" attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz:*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

3. Applications will be entertained from established importers, actual users and newcomers. These should be submitted in triplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI.

4. Established Importers will be granted general and soft currency licences on the basis of 75 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the dollar area and 100 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the soft currency area respectively.

5. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule 'B' to this Public Notice.

6. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to importers in paragraphs 15 to 49 in Section I of the Red Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to importers of Machine tools also.

7. Applications from established importers for grant of supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc* provided full justification is furnished. The last date for receipt of such applications will be 31st May 1955 and each importer will be allowed to make one such application only.

8. Actual users will be given their licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality Certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from the concerned Directorates of the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, if the applicants are borne on the Central List. Actual Users can put in more than one application according to their requirements.

9. Licences will be issued to newcomers also. Newcomers should furnish with their applications a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the turnover in machine tools during the year ending either 31st March 1954 or 31st December 1954. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence. Newcomers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections including a copy of the Agreement reached between the newcomer and the manufacturer.

10. All applications whether by established importers or by Actual Users or newcomers, should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

11. Licences will be given for permissible types of machine tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements:—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.

12. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of such of their spares as are specified in the licence.

13. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supply and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

14. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract; in other cases licences will ordinarily have a validity of 18 months from the date of issue.

15. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be quantity, but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent., it will be necessary to present the licence for amendment before the validity of the licence expires, or the goods are shipped. Requests for amendment of value will be entertained in respect of quota licences only and the increase, if allowed, will be adjusted against future quotas. Minor amendments in the descriptions of machines will also be permitted, but no substitution of fresh items would be allowed. In the case of licence for spares, value will be the limiting factor, but the details of the items should be specified.

16. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 107-  
I.T.C. (P.N.)/54, DATED 29TH DECEMBER 1954.

**List of Machine Tools**

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines**

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.

7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others

#### **6. Furnaces**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces
3. Gas furnaces.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

#### **7. Boring Machines**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

#### **8. Hammers and Presses**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and shearing presses.
13. Others.

#### **9. Broaching Machines**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

#### **10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines**

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

#### **11. Shaping Machines**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.

3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

## **12. Planing Machines**

1. Double housing type planing machines
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planners.
4. Others.

## **13. Slotting Machines**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

## **14. Sheet Metal Working Machines**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

## **15. Tapping and threading Machines**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

## **16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines**

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic arc welding machines.
3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt, spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

## **17. Wood Working Machines**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.



4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

#### **18. Miscellaneous Machines**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

#### **19. Machine Tool Accessories**

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.
5. Vices machine.
6. Jigs and fixtures.

**SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS PUBLIC NOTICE  
NO. 107-I.T.C.(P.N.)/54, DATED 29TH DECEMBER 1954.**

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

- (a) Centre Lathe.
  - (i) Cone pulley type upto 13" height of centre.
  - (ii) All geared head upto 11" height of centre.
  - (iii) Bench lathes.
- (b) Drilling Machines.
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
  - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
  - (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machine.
  - (v) Multi-spindle ¾" drilling machines.
- (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.
- (d) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.
- (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.
- (g) Mechanical Power Presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (h) Lathe Chucks.
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.
- (i) Drill Chucks.
- (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
- (k) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (m) Wood Thickness planers upto 14".
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width × ¼" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36"×1/16".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Plain Milling Machine No. I size table size upto 32" × 10"
- (v) Universal Milling Machine No. I size table size upto 32"×10".
- (w) Double ended grinders upto 9" size.

S. N. BILGRAMI,  
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.